

# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



ARCTIC FLOWERS

*FIFTY CENTS*

*February 1956*

Twinkle  
twinkle...

... little star,  
How I wonder what you are ...

A child's curiosity. How you drove Mom and Dad nearly to distraction with questions, questions, questions.

Like Mom and Dad, research scientists live in a realm of questions, questions, questions. When they find an answer, however, it satisfies more than curiosity ... it is progress.

During the past 25 years, Shell scientists have found many answers. Among them: a new way of making glycerine, Epon<sup>®</sup> resin for plastic tools and dies, ketone solvents for automotive lacquers and direct injection of ammonia fertilizer into soil and irrigation water.

Through research in chemistry, Shell Chemical joins hands with industry and agriculture to bring you a brighter, richer tomorrow.

The Great Nebula in Andromeda.  
Painted by Chesley Bonestell

Shell Chemical Corporation  
*Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture*  
NEW YORK





## CORNING GLASS BULLETIN FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THINGS

**CORNING GLASS WORKS, 49-2 Crystal Street, Corning, New York**

Please send me the following material:

- Booklet: "Glass and You."
- Bulletin IZ-1: "Glass . . . its increasing importance in product design."
- Information on the VYCOR brand glasses.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

### How to engineer a platypus

A happy combination of purposeful practicality is the furry platypus with its webbed feet, beaver's tail, and duck's bill.

A lot of our customers, to their continuing delight and profit (we hope), have discovered that glass is sort of platypus-like in that it, too, can be made to combine many useful characteristics.

Take, for example, PYREX brand pipe. Here you see a man using a piece of it



to drive a one-inch nail in a pine block. This is essentially an extra-curricular activity for glass pipe, which is more at home conveying metal-eating acids around chemical plants, but it's a way of showing just

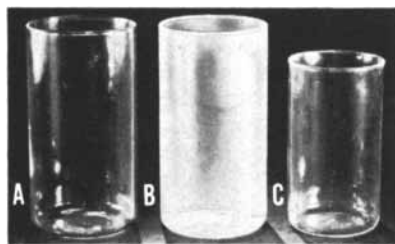
how tough glass can be when it's made that way.

All of which may serve to illustrate for you how we can arrange the optical, chemical, thermal, mechanical, and electrical properties of glass in different combinations to match a considerable variety of end-use requirements. In fact, we've worked up some 50,000 different formulas for glass in our years of helping customers solve specific design and processing problems.

If platypus-like glass is a novel idea to you, if you've never given glass a second thought as a highly adaptable design and construction material, we suggest your reading a pocket-size volume entitled "Glass and You." It tells in a few words and many pictures how glass contributes to profit and pleasure and we'd be delighted to send you a copy. Or, if you're more concerned with putting glass to work for you than in learning what it's doing for others, there's a slightly more technical bulletin called, "Glass—its increasing importance in product design." We'll be glad to send you either—or both.

### Most remarkable glass

In 1952 Philadelphia's Franklin Institute presented the John Price Wetherill Medal to Corning's Dr. Martin E. Nordberg and Harrison P. Hood for inventing the most fabulous of glasses—VYCOR brand 96 per cent silica glasses.



Evolution of a VYCOR jar: A—formed by conventional glass blowing; B—"thirsty glass"; C—finished product.

These two scientists discovered a composition that appeared to be a combination of two distinct types of glasses. One type could be dissolved out, leaving a skeleton of 96 per cent or more of silica filled with so many millions of holes that a one-inch cube contained some 60,000 square feet of hole surface.

This new child of research was dubbed "thirsty glass" because, just sitting around, it absorbed moisture right out of the air. But our researchers were on the trail of something even more exciting. They heated their "thirsty glass" and it shrank to two-thirds its original size. The millions of little holes vanished and left a vacuum-tight glass that looked like any other—except that you could take this new glass white-hot from a blazing furnace and plunge it into ice water without the slightest injury. It was a glass as ideal as fused quartz, but different since it could be melted, mass produced, and worked in its original state like ordinary glass.

*If you'd like to know more, just check the coupon above.*

### Ribbon glass by the yard

Here's a glass that's a thousandth of an inch thin and in small widths it's flexible as—well, a ribbon. You can twist it, roll

it, wrap it around your arm without cracking it. It comes in any length you want—inches, yards, miles.

Actually ribbon glass isn't a single glass. We can make it of several different compositions according to what you need it for. Originally we developed it to take the place of mica in electronic capacitors of which there are several in your radio and TV sets and in any other piece of electronic equipment you can name. As mica is formed in layers, it is subject to cleavage in the plane parallel to lamination; ribbon glass being homogenous is easily workable. This is just one advantage of this glass in capacitors.



Medical scientists have found a quite different use for ribbon glass—as microscope slide covers. These are the wafer-like pieces of glass that are used to cover blood smears and the like for examination under the microscope. In this case ribbon glass can be made clearer, flatter and more free of bubbles and striae than previously made glasses.

Seems as if this unique stuff should be good for a lot of things, but what (other than electrical and laboratorial) probably lies in the laps of imaginative designers. Would you like us to send you a little strip to play with? Customer ideas and problems that really bring out the best in glass. So, even if what's on your mind seems unrelated to any item this page discusses, glass may still be its fulfillment. We'd like to hear from you.

**CORNING GLASS WORKS**  
CORNING, N. Y.



*Corning means research in Glass*

# CORPORAL E



MOTOROLA  
control unit



MOTOROLA  
R. F. unit



MOTOROLA  
power supply

**STAR PERFORMER  
WITH PRECISION GUIDANCE**

*Motorola's precision engineering in  
the missile field has made a major contribution  
along with Jet Propulsion Laboratories  
in the development of Corporal E*

navigational devices • radar • countermeasures • analog computers  
communications equipment • digital computers • data transmission  
data processing and presentation indicators  
plotting systems • telemetering  
remote control • servomechanisms  
transistor circuitry • operations research  
dynamic systems analysis • subminiaturization  
solid state physics • semi conductor research • transistor development

carrier  
VHF  
UHF  
microcavate

transmitters  
receivers  
multiplexing  
systems

*Positions open to qualified Engineers and Physicists*

# MOTOROLA

COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

4501 AUGUSTA BLVD • CHICAGO, ILL. • Laboratories • Phoenix, Arizona and Riverside, California

ARTICLES

- 31 **RESPONSES TO HUMOR, by Jacob Levine**  
A person's emotional adjustment is reflected in the sort of thing he laughs at.
- 36 **YOUNG STARS, by Adriaan Blaauw**  
On an astronomical time scale many stars in our galaxy were born only yesterday.
- 42 **THE SOCIAL ORDER OF CHICKENS, by A. M. Cuhl**  
Barnyard social relations bring out the link between sexuality and dominance.
- 62 **CHARLES DARWIN, by Loren C. Eiseley**  
An account of the journeys of body and mind which led to the theory of evolution.
- 77 **INFORMATION THEORY AND MELODY, by Richard C. Pinkerton**  
Like other forms of communication, music must balance repetition against surprise.
- 88 **FLOWERS IN THE ARCTIC, by Rutherford Platt**  
Ingenious adaptations let flowers survive in the earth's northernmost lands.
- 101 **BARRIERS IN THE BRAIN, by Robert B. Aird**  
When working right, they admit only what the brain needs from the bloodstream.
- 109 **HEAT, COLD AND CLOTHING, by James B. Kelley**  
Modern man is learning what primitive men knew about life in harsh climates.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 LETTERS
- 16 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 24 THE AUTHORS
- 48 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 119 BOOKS
- 132 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 144 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
George A. W. Boehm, Jean Le Corbeiller, James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson



CMS-5 centrifugal molecular still. Distills heat-sensitive substances with molecular weight from 250 to 1200 at a distillate rate of .03 to 10 grams a minute.

## Now . . . Molecular Stills available from Consolidated Vacuum

You can now buy laboratory-type, centrifugal molecular stills direct from our factory, thanks to a licensing agreement we have with Eastman Kodak Company.

These are the famous high-vacuum, short-path, molecular stills developed at Eastman's Distillation Products Industries Division. They provide the *only* accepted method for distilling heat-sensitive, labile materials of molecular weights as high as 1200. They have made such terms as "fixed" fats and acids obsolete.

The CMS-5 (shown above) and a larger capacity molecular still, the CMS-14, are ideal for lab and student,

and for small pilot plant operations.

You can buy either model from us on a *royalty-free* basis for noncommercial uses.

### New, "brush-type" still

We will soon manufacture a new, "brush-type" vacuum still that offers a higher plate equivalent and greater fractionating powers than the molecular stills.

Write today for illustrated bulletins on our CMS-5 and CMS-14 molecular stills. And, if you'd like preliminary information on the new "brush-type" still, we'll send a data sheet as soon as it's off the press.



## Consolidated Vacuum

Rochester 3, N. Y.

a division of CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION, Pasadena, California

Sales Offices: Albuquerque • Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Dallas  
Detroit • New York • Palo Alto • Pasadena • Philadelphia • Seattle • Washington, D. C.



### THE COVER

The photograph on the cover shows dried specimens of small plants which grow from crevices in the bare rock during the brief summer of the Far North (*see page 88*). The plant at the lower left, with two flowers resembling small Japanese lanterns, is alpine campion (*Lychnis alpina*). The two white flowers at bottom left center are sandwort (*Arenaria peploides*). The larger plant with round purplish leaves at lower right center is the shinleaf (*Pyrola grandiflora*). To the right of it are two specimens of chickweed (*Stellaria longipes*). At upper right are four flowers of the arctic poppy (*Papaver radiculatum*). At top center is the arctic rose (*Dryas integrifolia*). Running from lower right to upper left is a stalk of alpine wire grass (*Poa alpina*). The tiny flower at left center is the saxifrage (*Saxifraga aizoides*). The plants are reproduced in their natural size.

### THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover photograph by Paul Weller

Page	Source
32	Chon Day ( <i>top</i> ), F. B. Modell ( <i>bottom</i> )
33	Charles Addams
34-35	Paul Weller
36	Yerkes Observatory
37	Irving Geis
38	Yerkes Observatory ( <i>top</i> ), Irving Geis ( <i>bottom</i> )
39	Yerkes Observatory
40-41	Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories
42-46	Eric Mose
62-64	George Eastman House
65-72	New York Public Library
77-84	Bunji Tagawa
88-91	Rutherford Platt
92	John Langley Howard
94-98	Rutherford Platt
101	Rudolph Skarda
102	Paul Weller
109-114	Bernarda Bryson
133-138	Roger Hayward

tough,  
versatile

**U.S. ROYALITE®**

**The sheet fabricating material  
that turns designers' dreams  
into Practical Realities**

Is the case, cabinet, cover or other part of your product now made of a material which leaves something to be desired in...

**ECONOMY?** Royalite economy entails low initial tooling costs and exact, inexpensive prototypes. Tooling may be of wood, resin or metal, depending on the production run. *It's both faster and lower in cost.*

**BEAUTY?** Royalite's beauty of integral colors, grained or smooth, makes a *more sales-appealing product, eliminates all finishing costs...* another economy.

**STRENGTH?** Royalite's exclusive compounding of

thermoplastic fortified with rubber gives *unequaled wearability and impact resistance*. It may be both *rigid* and tough or *flexible* and tough, as required.

**DETAIL?** Royalite molds readily to *sharp detail and contour*, giving latitude to the designer.

**WORKABILITY?** Royalite may be sawed, machined, drilled; bolted, riveted or swedged to metal and other materials.

Economy? Beauty? Strength? Detail? Workability? Only Royalite has them all. Write, wire or phone for full information. United States Rubber Company, 2638 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago 39, Ill.



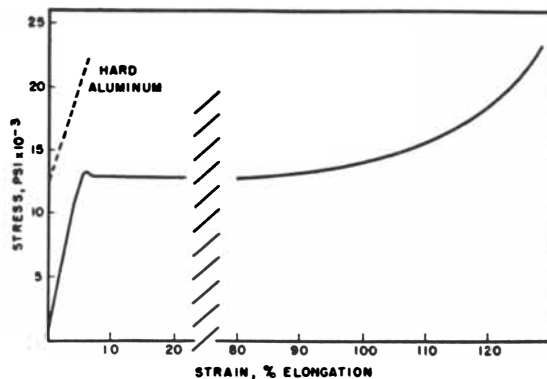
**United States Rubber**

**STRONGEST OF ALL  
PLASTIC FILMS**

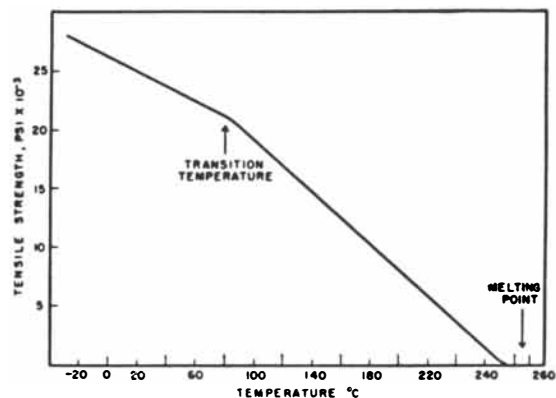
# New Du Pont MYLAR®

## a wide variety of

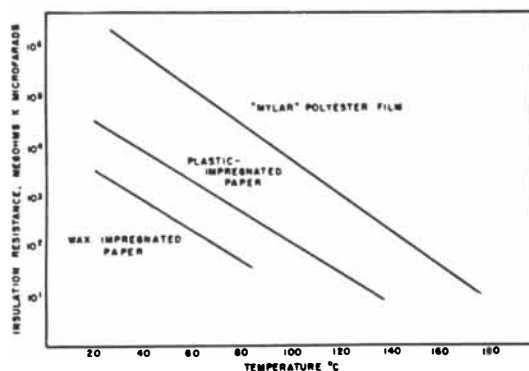
### UNIQUE COMBINATION OF PROPERTIES OFFERS NEW ENGINEERING POSSIBILITIES



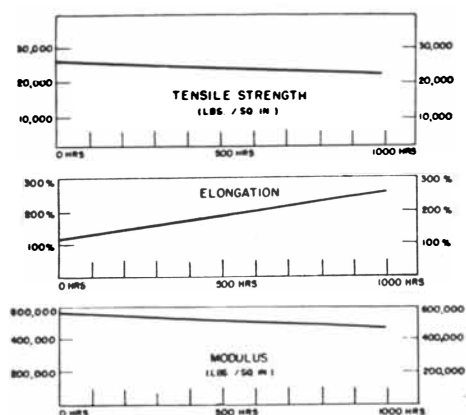
**Tensile stress-strain curve** for "Mylar" polyester film. This is a typical "Mylar" stress-strain curve measured at a constant rate of elongation. (100% per minute) on an Instron TT-B Tensile Tester. Yield point is comparable to that of hard aluminum.



**Thermal stability** of "Mylar." Above is chart showing change of tensile strength with change in temperature. One of the outstanding characteristics of "Mylar" is that its physical and mechanical properties are retained over a wide temperature range.



**Variation of insulation resistance** with temperature. Comparing this property with other commonly used commercial dielectrics reveals the outstanding insulation resistance of "Mylar" over a very wide temperature range.

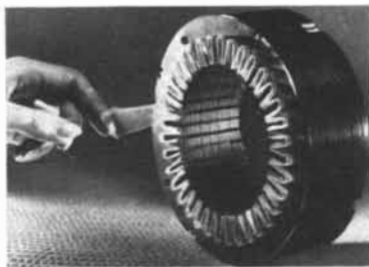


**Effect of heat aging** at 100°C. in silicone 200 oil. These three charts show how little the properties of "Mylar" change when immersed in silicone 200 oil. This is one example of the remarkable stability of "Mylar" when exposed to many chemical reagents and solvents.



# is bringing about product improvements

## WIDE VARIETY OF PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS



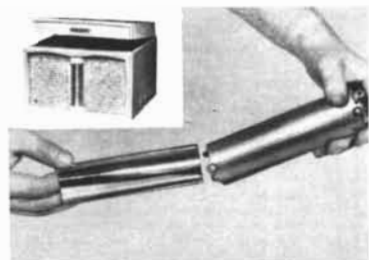
### **NEW Electrical Insulation**

The exceptional dielectric strength of "Mylar," together with its thermal stability, chemical resistance and impact strength, make it ideal for a variety of insulating uses. Here, slot and between-coils insulation of "Mylar" makes stator winding strongly resistant to heat, moisture, aging and electrical stresses . . . increases motor life.



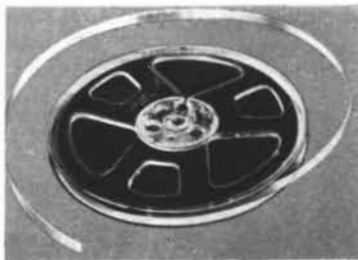
### **NEW Drafting Film**

For precision drafting, scribing, reproduction work, this specially coated film uses "Mylar" as the base. "Mylar" is extremely tough, flexible, transparent, free from fibers, not affected by age, and dimensionally stable—insures exact register at all times. The flexible strength of "Mylar" also permits easy handling, shipping, and storing.



### **NEW Electrostatic Speaker**

When metalized, "Mylar" is used as an electrostatic speaker for improved performance . . . undistorted sound. It provides a thin yet extremely strong diaphragm that insulates and conducts current on the same material. Fitted over a backplate, "Mylar" operates at frequencies where other diaphragms would be badly deformed.



### **NEW Recording Tape**

Improved magnetic recording tape made with "Mylar" is being sold by leading tape manufacturers. High tensile and tear strength makes possible thinner yet stronger tapes. Exceptionally resistant to moisture and temperature extremes, the new tape lasts longer . . . is easy to store. Tape made with "Mylar" needs no plasticizer . . . won't become brittle with age.

● In a number of diversified industries, Du Pont "Mylar" polyester film is helping improve performance for a variety of products. Shown here are only a few of the many practical applications of this exciting new film.

"Mylar," with its unique balance of physical, chemical, thermal and electrical properties, may be useful to you in solving knotty development problems, improving over-all performance of existing products or helping to develop an entirely new product.

If you would like a copy of the latest booklet listing properties, applications and types of "Mylar" available, send in the coupon below.

*"Mylar" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its brand of polyester film.*



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

**DU PONT**  
**MYLAR**<sup>®</sup>  
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Film Dept., Room S-2, Nemours Bldg.  
Wilmington 99, Delaware

Please send your latest booklet (MB-4)  
listing properties, applications and  
types of "Mylar" available.

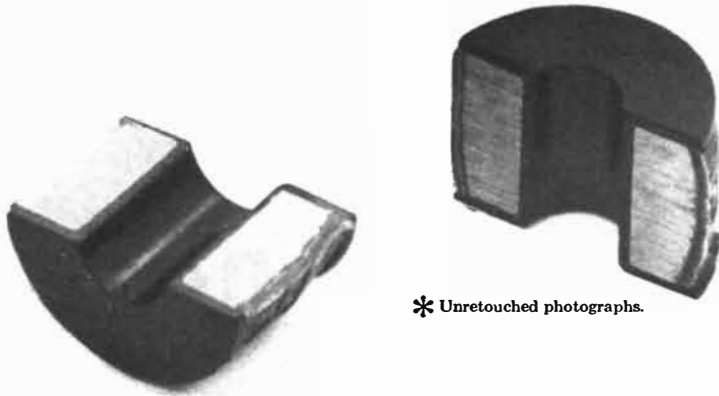
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

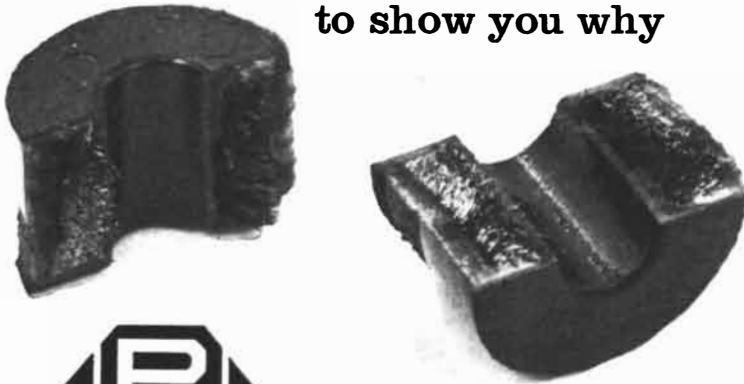
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



## WE SPLIT RELAY COILS

to show you why



## RELAYS

### are the best

These two coil cross-sections illustrate one of the many reasons why P&B's engineering skills and manufacturing facilities have made it *first* in the relay field.

The lower split coil was impregnated by the most universally accepted method.

Note how the varnish failed to penetrate beyond the first few strands—leaving air- and moisture-trapping spaces—allowing strands to pull loose when sawed. *This trapped moisture sets up electrolytic action, causes eventual breakdown.*

Note, however, that the P&B coil above has no such "empty" spaces. All strands are solidly embedded in varnish—*completely protected* against moisture and electrolysis.

*Centrifugal impregnation*, a method exclusive with P&B in the relay field, forces varnish *completely through* the coil—displacing all air and moisture—filling all spaces permanently.

It's one of many excellent reasons why, when you need a relay . . . of any size, any type, for any application . . . your smartest move is to P&B and Sterling Relays.

**Potter & Brumfield**  
PRINCETON, INDIANA

Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY



# LETTERS

Sirs:

I was amused by George Gamow's French poem in which every word represents a digit in  $\pi$  [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January]. I myself use the following free verse to recall  $\pi$ :

*How I want a drink  
(Alcoholic, of course)  
After the heavy lectures  
Involving quantum mechanics.*

Of course Gamow's device has the advantage of taking  $\pi$  out to 30 places. Mine is only good for the first 14.

ABEL JACKSON

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Sirs:

Some of your readers may be interested in the correct version of the French poem for  $\pi$ , yielding the correct number of letters for each digit. Here it is:

*Que j'aime à faire apprendre  
Un nombre utile aux sages!  
Immortel Archimède, artiste,  
ingénieur,  
Qui de ton jugement peut priser  
la valeur!  
Pour moi ton problème  
Eut de pareils avantages.*

Not only the spelling, but also the wording of the last line was misquoted

Scientific American, February, 1956; Vol. 194, No. 2. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.


Editorial Correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



## A New Calculator Brings **AUTOMATION** Out of Blue Sky, Onto the Desk

The future is *now*. The Automation desk figuring machine is *here*. To clip hours from each day's figure work. To slash dollars from each week's overhead.

We refer to the new Monro-Matic calculator. Totally automatic, this compact single-keyboard machine actually controls itself, once you touch a key. Automation gives split-second answers to simple or complex computing problems.

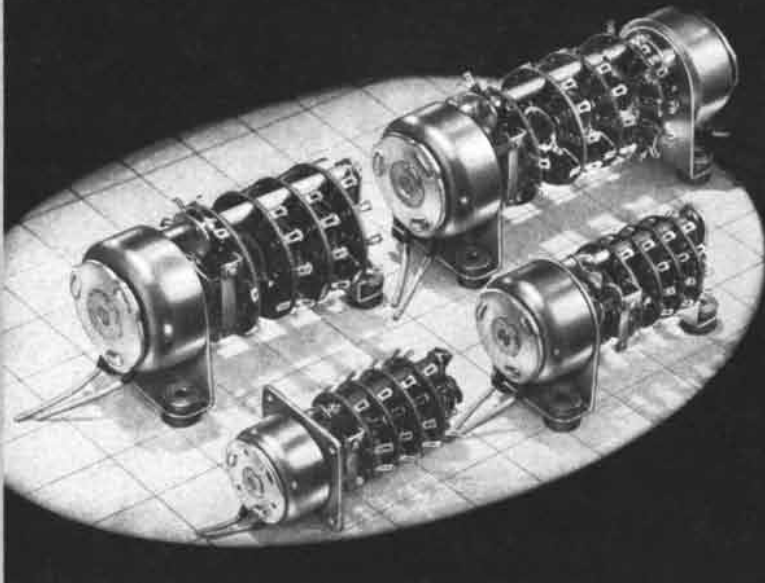
Today's operators who know prefer Monroe. Vigilant executives regard Monro-Matic as a *preferred investment*, assurance against obsolescence for years to come. Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc. Home office: Orange, New Jersey. Branches across the nation.

**Functional-Color Controls.** Green control keys to multiply, red to divide. Only one of the speed exclusives that Monroe's sweeping new principle brings to figure work.

See The **MAN** from  
**MONROE**  
for Calculating • Adding • Accounting Machines

# **LEDEX** SELECTING and STEPPING RELAYS

**WILL HELP YOU SIMPLIFY  
REMOTE SELECTION of CIRCUITS!**



*A few examples of standard Model, Ledex relays. Use the 1" squares in the background to estimate size of the relays.*

**Ledex Relays are available to perform  
a variety of switching jobs...  
STEPPING...COUNTING...ADDING  
AND/OR SUBTRACTING...PROGRAMING...  
CIRCUIT SELECTING...and HOMING.**

**SEND US, ON YOUR LETTERHEAD, THE  
DETAILS OF YOUR SWITCHING REQUIRE-  
MENTS AND LET LEDEX ENGINEERS  
WORK WITH YOU TO DETERMINE  
IF LEDEX RELAYS ARE THE ANSWER.**

*G. H. Leland* INC.

123 WEBSTER STREET, DAYTON 2, OHIO  
IN CANADA. MARSLAND ENGINEERING LTD., KITCHENER, ONTARIO

by Gamow, resulting in wrong digits. Digits for the above have all been checked!

KURT EISEMANN

New York, N. Y.

Sirs:

I wish to call to your attention a blemish in your otherwise excellent December cover. The painting by Stanley Meltzoff shows a scrap of paper on which two differentiations have been performed. The differentiation of  $x^2$  is written as  $2\dot{x}$ ,  $\dot{x}$  being the differential. However, the correct differentiation of  $x^2$  should read  $2\dot{x}x$ .

WILLIAM H. McDONOUGH

Cambridge, Mass.

Sirs:

There is indeed an error in the differentiations on your December cover, which was associated with my article on Newton. The error is in the second fluxion, or derivative. The fluxion of  $x^3$  is given correctly as  $3\dot{x}x^2$ , but the fluxion of  $x^2$  should be  $2\dot{x}x$ . While the notation of fluxions in the form of  $\dot{x}$  or  $x'$  has been largely superseded by the Leibnitz notation  $dx/dt$ , there is one famous occasion where we still use the notations of both Newton and Leibnitz, the so-called equation of Lagrange.

I. BERNARD COHEN

Cambridge, Mass.

Sirs:

The article "A Model of the Nucleus" by E. P. Rosenbaum and myself [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, December] is accompanied by a photograph of the experimental setup for neutron research at Brookhaven National Laboratory. This picture may give the impression that most of the experimental work on which the article is based was done at Brookhaven. Actually only part of the work was done there. The beautiful measurements presented in the figure on page 85 were made at the University of Wisconsin by Professor Heinz Barschall and his collaborators. Those measurements are published in the following articles: *The Physical Review*, Vol. 86, p. 431 (1952); *The Physical Review*, Vol. 88, p. 83 (1952); *The Physical Review*, Vol.

# Rare Earth Chloride

*available in large quantities at  
surprisingly low cost for a wide variety of industrial uses*

a report by LINDSAY

**Y**ou have probably always thought that rare earths are really rare. Some of them are very rare and very, very costly.

Fortunately, however, rare earth chloride is readily available in commercial quantities (and we mean carloads) to serve a wide variety of industrial uses. It is one of the most economical sources of rare earths, some grades costing in quantity lots approximately 30¢ per pound.

Rare earth chloride is a natural mixture of hydrated rare earth chlorides produced from monazite ore. It contains chiefly the chlorides of cerium, lanthanum, neodymium, and praseodymium with smaller amounts of samarium, gadolinium, and less-common rare earth chlorides.

The rare earths are trivalent metals, and rare earth chloride is an excellent source, and an economical source, of these heavy metals. It is a water-soluble salt showing relatively little hydrolysis. Like most other rare earth salts, its basicity is generally like that of calcium salts.

• • • •

When you flick your cigarette lighter, you are using misch metal (the stuff of which lighter flints are

made) and this is produced from rare earth chlorides. Misch metal itself is used as an additive in many grades of steel.

It's a versatile material, this rare earth chloride — it is used in paint and ink driers, as an anti-corrosive treatment for filter cloths, and in many other applications.

This unique material (there is nothing else quite like it) is challenging the imagination of research people in a wide variety of industries. Some see it as a possible replacement for other, higher cost materials. Others are exploring it with a view to improving production processes, enhancing product quality, and developing by-products.

Here are just a few of the many uses of rare earth chlorides. You

are certain to discover others.

*Caries inhibitors in tooth paste and dentifrices. Chrome plating bath additive. Silk loading. Primary cell carbon anodes. Mordant for leather and textile dyeing. Additive to baths for applying hot dip coatings to aluminum. Stypulant for embalming. Ultra-violet light absorber. Catalyst. Trace elements in fertilizer. Textile waterproofing.*

You may have research projects or production processes in which rare earth chloride could be of help. To satisfy a researcher's insatiable curiosity, or to appraise its potentials in your operations, it will reward you to talk with us about rare earth chlorides. We'll be happy to send you technical data and a typical analysis.

Photos show latest addition to Lindsay monazite processing plant at West Chicago and a car being loaded with rare earth chloride for shipment to a Lindsay customer.



LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

264 ANN STREET, WEST CHICAGO, ILL.

VICTOR F. WEISSKOPF

Cambridge, Mass.

Sirs:

Professor Gamow's article in your October issue suggests how combinations of three nucleotides may constitute a code for amino acids. However, the underlying assumption that the sequence of these nucleotides is unimportant does not appear plausible in view of the close fitting of molecular geometry required for serological and enzymatic specificity. It would seem that a reversal of the nucleotide order could be tolerated, but not, for example, a substitution of an ACA sequence for AAC. Similarly, sequences such as ACT, TAC and CTA would have to be considered as distinct. Thus, the number of significantly different combinations is increased from 20 to 40 and the suggestive analogy with the number of amino acids in proteins is lost.

H. MORAWETZ

Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn  
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Sirs:

Dr. Morawetz is quite correct in his statement that the assignment of 20 amino acids to various triplets of nucleotides is possible only if one disregards the order of the nucleotides in any given triplet. It should be kept in mind, however, that the argument for or against the importance of the order of nucleotides in the triplets depends on as yet unknown geometrical details of the RNA molecule. If, for example, an RNA molecule in the process of protein synthesis has a solenoidal shape with the repetition period of three, three neighboring nucleotides will always form an equilateral triangle, and the importance of the order of the nucleotides may become unimportant.

Thus I am inclined to consider the relation between 20 amino acids and 20 possible nucleotide triplets (disregarding the order) as a heuristical hypothesis which may or may not lead us to the better understanding of the process of protein synthesis.

G. GAMOW

Washington, D. C.

**General**  
**mercury batteries can add sales appeal to your products**

The miniature size and high energy output of General Mercury Batteries are giving many products the added sales appeal of smallness and better performance.

For instance, the radio industry is using these qualities of General Mercury Batteries to produce a truly portable radio. They are small enough and light enough to be carried conveniently and comfortably in a coat pocket or purse. Yet these new radios provide excellent tone and trouble-free operation.

If small size, without sacrifice of efficiency, is important to your products, it will pay you to investigate the advantages offered by General Mercury Batteries. They have exceptionally long shelf and operating life, and supply a constant source of current. General Mercury cells are available in "power packs" in an unlimited number of series, parallel or series-parallel combinations. General "power packs" are made up of individual cells permanently joined together by General's exclusive surge-weld process. You may be interested to know that a great many of these mercury cells are being used on Government scientific developments.

We would appreciate an opportunity of discussing the individual battery needs of your products. We will be glad to send you complete data.



**General**  
**DRY BATTERIES, INC.**  
13000 ATHENS AVE., CLEVELAND 7, OHIO  
BOulevard 2-0030

Your business is in the Age of Electronics



## You reduce manufacturing costs the moment this ingenious new “grey box” enters your plant

The new electronic measuring instrument pictured here is a Hewlett-Packard Model 521A Industrial Counter. It can reduce your manufacturing costs materially by measuring machinery speed, RPM and RPS, frequency, pressure, weight, and temperature faster, more accurately and without elaborate setup. Results appear in direct number form. *Operation is simple and does not require technical personnel.* The price—\$475—is low for a high quality electronic measuring instrument.

-hp- 521A Industrial Counter is one of over 250 basic electronic instruments Hewlett-Packard has developed for science, the military and industry.



**INVESTIGATE!** It's a simple matter for the Hewlett-Packard engineer in your city to evaluate usefulness of -hp- counters to you. Write today, telling whom the -hp- engineer should see.

### HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

275 Page Mill Road • Palo Alto, California, U. S. A.  
Cable "HEWPACK" Davenport 5-4451  
Sales engineers in all principal areas



*World leader in electronic measuring equipment*

3507

# Life

... on the  
Chemical  
Newsfront

**NEW PROCESS KEEPS FOOD FRESH LONGER.** Years of research on the use of antibiotics to slow food spoilage now are paying off. In the photograph (right), a solution of **ACRONIZE\*** chlortetracycline (based on a special food grade of **AUREOMYCIN®** chlortetracycline) is being added to chilling tanks in which processed chickens are cooled. Only 2.6 ounces in a 200-gallon tank slows growth of spoilage bacteria, lengthening poultry freshness several days. Test birds stored two and three times longer than the normal merchandising period under commercial refrigeration taste and look the same as fresh-killed fowl. Only trace amounts of the antibiotic are in the solution, and these diminish on aging, disappear entirely on cooking. This new process may soon be extended to fish and other meats to bring fresher food to your table. (Fine Chemicals Division) <sup>\*</sup>Trade-mark



**"FIRE-ENGINE RED"** is the familiar name for Cyanamid toluidine toners, the pigments that produce brilliant, clean shades of red. Highly resistant to weathering, they are used extensively in finishes for fire-fighting equipment, hydrants, farm implements, gas pumps, signs and other metal or wood surfaces exposed outdoors all year long. Because of high hiding power, these pigments cover well and go a long way in paint formulations. Offered in light, dark or medium shades, they are easy to disperse in typical paint formulations. (Pigments Division)





**A NEW CONCEPT IN INSECT CONTROL** is embodied in THIMET® Systemic Insecticide. The first systemic that can be applied effectively to seeds, it is absorbed by the growing plants and kills insects that feed on them for periods up to 7 weeks. Results of a typical field test on cotton are shown above: unprotected plants on the left have been stunted by early season insect attack; plants on the right were treated with THIMET Systemic Insecticide. As a result of such tests, THIMET will be marketed on an experimental basis to cotton seed dealers in Texas and Mississippi for treatment of seeds for this year's crop. (Agricultural Chemicals Division)



**MODERN TORTURE CHAMBER FOR DYES** is the family washing machine. High water temperatures, strong detergents, bleach and constant agitation soon separate color from fabric—unless dyes are truly fast. Best dyes chemistry has yet developed for cottons, washable rayons and linens are Vat Dyes. Chemically fixed in the fabric for its life, they take all the washing, exposure to sun, salt water, perspiration and rubbing the fabric itself can stand. Cyanamid Vat Dyes, of course, are only part of a full line of dyes used in textile, paper, leather, plastics and other products where color counts. (Organic Chemicals Division)

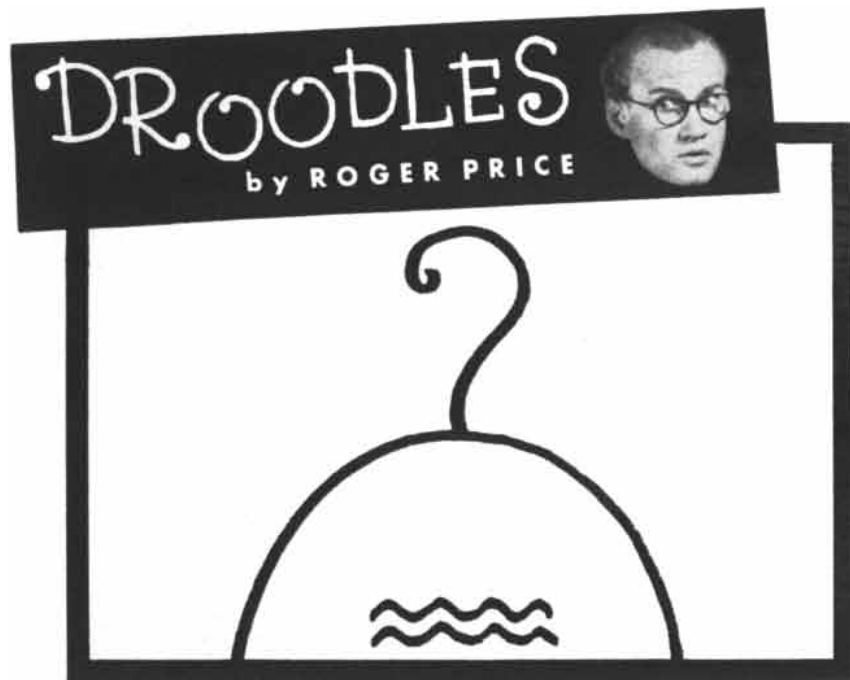


**LET'S GO PROSPECTING IN A MODERN WAY.** Our New Product Development Department does everything it can to help chemists prospect the commercial possibilities of new chemicals developed by our research laboratories. One such chemical is N,N'-METHYLENEBISACRYLAMIDE, a reactive, bi-functional monomer that undergoes reactions typical of activated double bonds or amide groups. It copolymerizes with other monomers in the presence of peroxide catalysts to yield cross-linked, insoluble resins. Another important property of N,N'-METHYLENEBISACRYLAMIDE is its ability to react with compounds containing active hydrogens. Similar applications of this monomer may lead to pay dirt in your particular field. If prospects look good to you, let us send you data and a sample. (New Product Development Department, Section A)



### *Building for the Future Through Chemistry*

*Additional information may be obtained regarding these products by writing on your business letterhead to the Division of American Cyanamid Company, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y., indicated in the captions.*



**"PUZZLED BABY"**

You'd be puzzled, too, if your dad presented you with a bottle of powdered milk. Don't blame father, though . . . he's a Quality Control Engineer who's at his wit's end because of difficult inspection problems.

Happily for him . . . and the baby . . . we're in a position to help, by introducing him to the J&L Optical Comparator. This inspection device—so fiendishly ingenious that it should have been invented by me—inspects and measures all

sorts of parts and objects, in all sorts of sizes.

The J&L Comparator makes speedy production-line inspection a cinch, it's hellishly accurate (to .0001"), and enables you to perform inspections that are not possible with any other method. Here is an instrument that's well worth your looking into (pun, 2nd class). For complete information, send this coupon today. We'll give your inquiry immediate attention (1st class).

**JONES & LAMSON OPTICAL COMPARATORS**  
*Precise . . . Rapid . . . Flexible . . . Easy to operate*



Inspecting location of ball contact points in steering worms, plus thread forms, solves a critical problem for the automotive industry.



A J&L Comparator is used as a gauge to set and control limits of pre-set tooling for automatically controlled machining cycles.



*Jones & Lamson makes a complete line of 11 Comparators, in both bench and pedestal types.*

**JONES & LAMSON**

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY, Dept. 710, 529 Clinton Street, Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.  
 Please send me Comparator Catalog 402-C, which describes the complete J&L line of optical comparators.

name \_\_\_\_\_ title \_\_\_\_\_  
 company \_\_\_\_\_  
 street \_\_\_\_\_  
 city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

**50 AND 100 YEARS AGO**



FEBRUARY, 1906: "A series of experiments to investigate by means of kites the relationship between the circulation of the upper and the lower strata of the atmosphere, in order to know what winds to expect, are to be carried out by the British Meteorological Society. An experimental station is to be established in England, but the researches are to be international in character, for on certain days kites will be sent up simultaneously in England, France, Germany, and Russia. Mr. W. H. Dines, F. R. S., will superintend the experiments, and he will be assisted by Col. Capper of the military balloon section at Aldershot, and Capt. Simpson of the steamship *Moravian*, during his passages between Plymouth and Australia. The vessel will be provided with suitable kites, wire, winch, and the ingenious meteorograph, the invention of Mr. W. H. Dines, who has carried out important work in this branch of meteorological investigation on a government vessel off the west coast of Scotland. In these researches a string of kites was used, the largest of which was 12 feet high, with an area of 156 feet, and a weight of 20 pounds. The kites were flown on steel wire hawsers attached to a winch wound by steam. A height of 10,000 feet was reached and recorded."

"The British Admiralty intend to test wireless telegraphic communication between battleships in the forthcoming maneuvers. The tests are to be carried out to ascertain the ability of British vessels, with their existing apparatus, to intercept wireless signals transmitted between opposing vessels, and to what extent their apparatus can be adapted when their signals are being intercepted. In the preliminary operations one fleet will start from the coast of Spain and the other from the West African coast. Each will operate in divisions at about forty miles apart."

"Prof. Küstner, Director of the Bonn Observatory, has recently determined the speed of revolution of the earth on a



Experimental model of Bell's new high-frequency transistor. It has a cut-off frequency of at least 500 mc and can be used to amplify 2500 independent voices simultaneously.

## THE TRANSISTOR

*that smashed a frequency barrier*

A new transistor invented at Bell Telephone Laboratories can provide broadband, high-frequency amplification never before possible with transistors. The big leap in frequency is made possible by a diffusion process that earlier enabled Laboratories scientists to create the Bell Solar Battery.

This transistor is a 3-layer semiconductor "sandwich." High-frequency operation is obtained by making the central layer exceedingly thin. This was difficult to do

economically by any known method.

The new diffusion process, however, easily produces microscopic layers of controllable thickness. Thus it opens the way to the broad application of high-frequency transistors for use in telephony, FM, TV, guided missiles, electronic brains and computers.

The new transistor shows once again how Bell Laboratories creates significant advances and then develops them into ever more useful tools for telephony and the nation.



A Bell scientist checks temperature as arsenic vapor diffuses into germanium, creating  $4/100,000$ -in. layer.

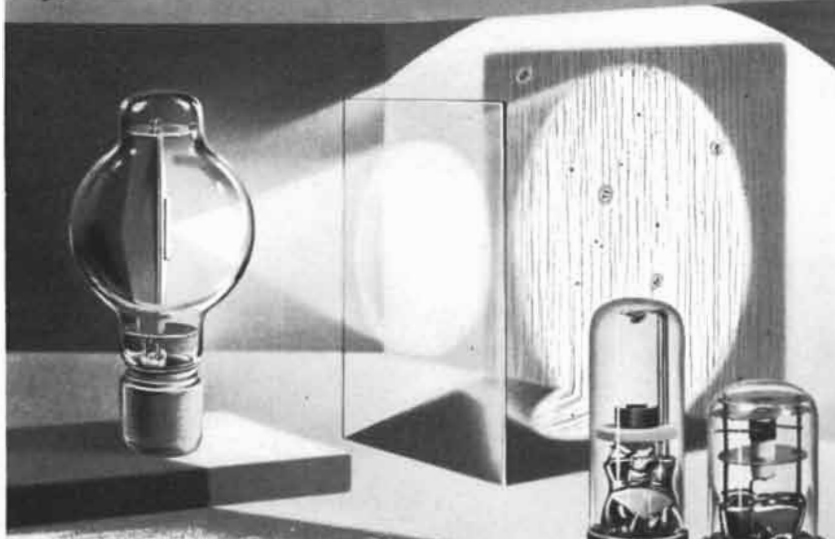
**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**



IMPROVING AMERICA'S TELEPHONE SERVICE PROVIDES CAREERS FOR CREATIVE MEN IN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL FIELDS

**PROVED  
SUPERIOR**

**FOR PRECISION INSPECTION  
OF GLASS, PLASTICS and OPTICS**



**THE NEW SYLVANIA C-A-L  
(concentrated arc lamps)**

## Inspection a problem? Sylvania "electronic lighting" can help supply the answer

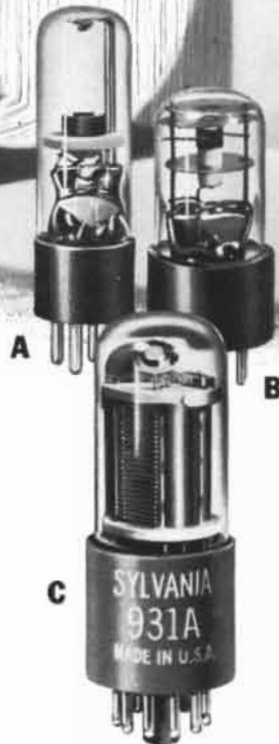
If your need is the precision inspection of transparent materials, take a tip from America's leading producers of glass, film and plastics. They know that every imperfection and flaw can be detected through proper point source lighting in their production quality control.

Whether you require shadowgraph, refraction, or lens projection, there is a new Sylvania Concentrated Arc Lamp for every need. Widely used in microscopy, metallography, spectroscopy and signalling, their versatility is unparalleled.

Available with point source from .005 in. in the 2 watt to 0.1 in. in the 300 watt, these Sylvania CAL's offer an output brightness up to 29,000 candles, psi.

Investigate the new Sylvania CAL and other revolutionary developments of Sylvania "electronic lighting." For technical information, write to Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. SA5602, 1740 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.—your best source for technical lighting needs.

*In Canada: Television made by Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd. and distributed by Northern Electric Company Limited.*



**A Sylvania Strobotrons**  
Internally triggered, cold cathode delivers light pulses of short duration. For study of rotary and reciprocatory motion.

**B Sylvania Glow Modulators**  
Crater-glow, cold cathode type, used in facsimile equipment. Light output varies with tube current. A modulation frequency range from 15-15,000 cps.

**C Sylvania Photo Tubes**  
Diode types for light sensing devices and relay controls. Multipliers for applications requiring extreme sensitivity.

spectrographical method, from the periodical displacement observed in the lines of Arcturus. From June 24, 1904, to January 15, 1905, as many as eighteen suitable photographic plates were obtained, all of which had been exposed an hour after the star referred to had traversed the meridian, *i.e.*, shortly after dusk in summer and shortly before dawn in winter. Special precautions had to be used in obtaining the arc spectrum of iron which was to serve for comparison. Sixteen lines of iron were chosen. The spectrographic lines were measured on each of the plates under the microscope. Disturbances were caused by the moon's revolution round the earth, and even the disturbance produced on the sun by the powerful planet Jupiter had to be considered in order to obtain really accurate results. What is called the constant of the earth's speed of revolution was eventually obtained at 29.617 kilometers per second, with a probable error of  $\pm 0.057$  kilometer."

"The German Army, which already has three battalions of telegraph operators and one of aeronauts, is to be provided in the near future with a volunteer corps of chauffeurs. The corps is to be recruited from among the members of the German Automobile Club and it is limited to the Prussian provinces and the states whose military contingent is under the direction of the Berlin authorities. The persons who wish to enter as volunteers are asked to apply to the Automobile Club, with a declaration according to which they engage to undertake three periods of maneuvers of ten days each, in the space of four years, and to carry out all the orders which are given them by the officer in command. Prince Henry of Prussia has been placed at the head of the corps."



FEBRUARY, 1856: "The United States now has more miles of railroad in operation than all other countries put together. The total length of our railroads is 19,664 miles. In 1848 there were only 5,682 miles of railroad in our country; consequently 13,982 miles have been built during the last seven years. This is a most astonishing increase, being nearly double those that were built during the previous twenty years. Great Britain and Ireland have only 8,500 miles in operation, while those on the

 **SYLVANIA**<sup>®</sup>  
... fastest growing name in sight

**LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY**

If you are concerned with:

*Reactor development...*

*Atomic energy projects...*

*Nuclear problems...*

## This new data book will help you

In nuclear science and engineering the importance of the neutron absorption reaction of the boron isotope  $B^{10}$  is well recognized.

Now, for the first time, available data on the development of numerous stable, boron-rich materials have been compiled and coordinated by Norton in one convenient reference book.

This book is the "Handbook on Boron Carbide and Elemental Boron" — a compact source of technical information on materials made by Norton for use in the atomic energy field.

A partial list of the table of contents includes: *Boron for neutron absorption . . . Technical grade boron . . . Properties of boron . . . Commercial grades of boron carbide . . . Radiation damage to boron carbide . . . Bonded boron carbide (carbon, silicate, plastic, metal) . . . Boron nitride . . . Metal borides.* These and many other subjects are fully described and illustrated with tables, charts and photographs.

### *A Quarter-Century of Experience*

Work in Norton laboratories on boron compounds began some 25 years ago. This included the development of NORBIDE\* boron carbide, the hardest material yet produced commercially. Norton facilities for producing NORBIDE wear-resistant articles and abrasive have been expanded to supply boron carbide in numerous forms for atomic energy applications.

Recent Norton development has been aimed at improving the quality, increasing the production and reducing the costs of various boron-rich products. As

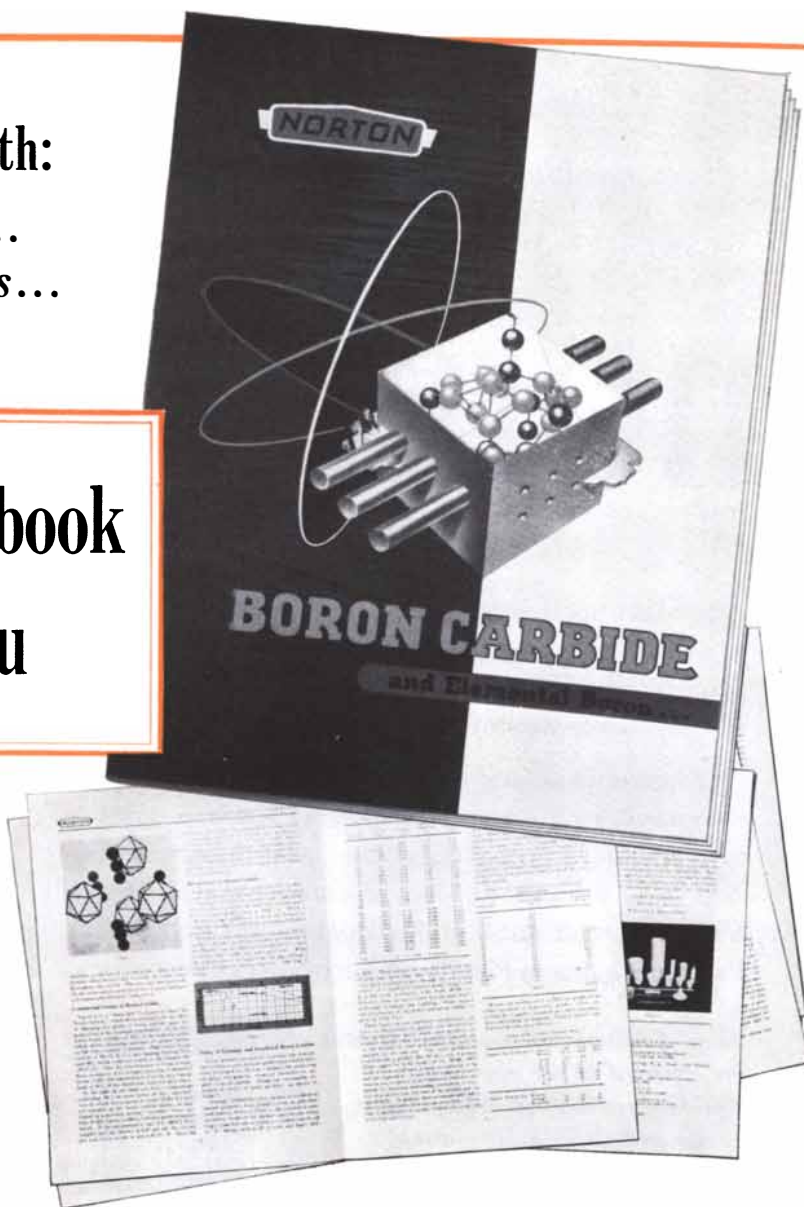
a result, Norton now produces these materials to highest purity standards, at prices ranging between one-half and one-tenth of former pricing.

### *Other Norton*

#### *Electric Furnace Products*

of special interest to nuclear engineers include ALUNDUM\* fused alumina, CRYSTOLON\* silicon carbide, MAGNORITE\* magnesium oxide, FUSED ZIRCONIA and various refractory carbides, oxides and nitrides.

Besides being the basic ingredients of the famous Norton Refractory R's — refractories *engineered and prescribed* for the widest range of conventional applications — these high-melting materials are finding many new and valuable uses in atomic energy projects.



This new free Norton "Handbook on Boron Carbide and Elemental Boron", is a valuable reference, containing both fundamental data and practical information. Printed in colors with many charts and tables it will serve as a useful and permanent addition to the reference files of those concerned with atomic energy and related fields.

They are all described in the new Norton handbook. For your free copy, write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 541 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Massachusetts.

**NORTON**

**REFRATORIES**

*Engineered... R... Prescribed*

*Making better products...  
to make your products better*

\*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

Lord Kelvin said it in 1883—

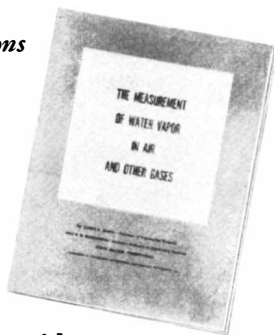
*"... when you can measure what you  
are speaking about, and express it  
in numbers, you know something about it..."*

# moisture

... is a troublemaker or a benefit, dependent upon your interest and industry. You need to get rid of moisture to keep a process percolating, or add it to promote another. But in most cases, you need to know *when* moisture is present and *how much*.

Moisture in air and gases causes definite phenomena, which suggest methods of measuring amounts of moisture present. These physical facts, and their relationship, have been the subject of extensive research by Elmer R. Queer and E. R. McLaughlin of State College, Pa., consultants to Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation.

*Their findings and recommendations are reported in the new book, **The Measurement of Water Vapor in Air and Other Gases**—one of a series. You may have a copy.*



Lectrodryers\* offer a dependable, economical means of removing unwanted moisture from air, gases and organic liquids.

Proved in thousands of plants all over the world, they range in size from tiny laboratory models to giant wind tunnel driers. They work at atmospheric pressure up to 6,000 psi. Lectrodryer engineers can call on many years of DRYING experience to help you solve moisture problems. Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

## LECTRODRYER

\* REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

continent of Europe do not amount to 6,000 miles."

"N. K. Wade of Pittsburg, Pa., has gone to Russia, in the Emperor's employ, to superintend the manufacture of cannon at St. Petersburg. He is to receive \$5,000 per annum."

"M. Bernard, a French chemist, has, it is said, demonstrated by several experiments that the white of eggs can only be assimilated or converted into food for the human body through the intervention of the liver. Guided by this fact, Dr. Giesler, of Goettingen, has suggested its employment in the treatment of jaundice. If the digestion of the albumen of eggs tends to rouse the action of the liver, it will necessarily restore the secretion of bile and cure jaundice."

"The New Jersey Geological Report shows that the Atlantic is steadily, and rather rapidly, encroaching upon the land on its coast. At Cape Island the surf has eaten inwards full a mile since the Revolution. Along the Bay Shore in Cape May the marsh wears away at the rate of a rod in two years. One of the beaches upon the coast is mentioned as having moved inward one hundred yards in the last twenty years. It is also the opinion of the oldest observers that the tides rise higher upon the eastern New Jersey uplands than formerly. Prof. Cook, of the Geological Survey, is confident that the shore is now settling at the rate of about two feet in a hundred years."

"The most difficult part of Mr. H. K. Brown's great bronze equestrian statue of Washington, namely, the entire body of the horse, has just been cast at Ames Foundry, in Chicopee, Mass. The Springfield *Republican* says that about one hundred persons had gathered from neighboring shops to witness the scene. Soon after the hot metal began to flow into the mold it commenced spirting with great rapidity from every crevice in the mold, and in all directions. The workmen who stood upon and around it were enveloped in a shower of liquid fire, which burned their hands and faces, and set fire to their garments, while the spectators fled in terror from the building. The foreman of the shop, Mr. Langdon, anticipating some trouble, had agreed with his workmen not to give up the object of their long endeavors if a desperate effort could save it. With courage that deserves great praise, they persevered and filled the mold, escaping with only slight injuries."



## ALTERNATIVE TO DISASTER . . . fire-resistant oils

Celanese\* Cellulubes\* are synthetic oils—straight chemical compounds developed by Celanese to minimize the constant threat of fire and explosions inherent in many industrial operations.

As power transfer fluids in diecasting and other critical hydraulic operations, fire-resistant Cellulubes reduce the ever-present danger of uncontrollable fires due to line breaks or other failures. As cylinder lubricants in air compressor systems, these non-petroleum oils prevent the formation of excessive carbon deposits. Result: danger of fires and explosions is minimized and maintenance costs reduced.

Can a Cellulube solve a safety problem in one of your plants? We will be glad to send you complete use data.

Cellulube fire-resistant functional fluids are the result of research working toward a single objective: how to give industry more productive chemical materials. If you're looking for the extra values that can make your operation safer, your production more efficient, or your product more competitive, we think you'll find the Celanese research approach rewarding. Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 582-B, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Basic reasons . . . . .

Acids  
Alcohols  
Aldehydes  
Anhydrides  
Esters

Functional Fluids  
Gasoline Additives  
Glycols  
Ketones  
Oxides

Polyols  
Plasticizers  
Salts  
Solvents  
Vinyl Monomers

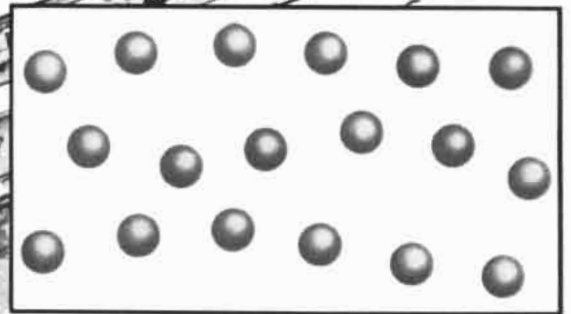
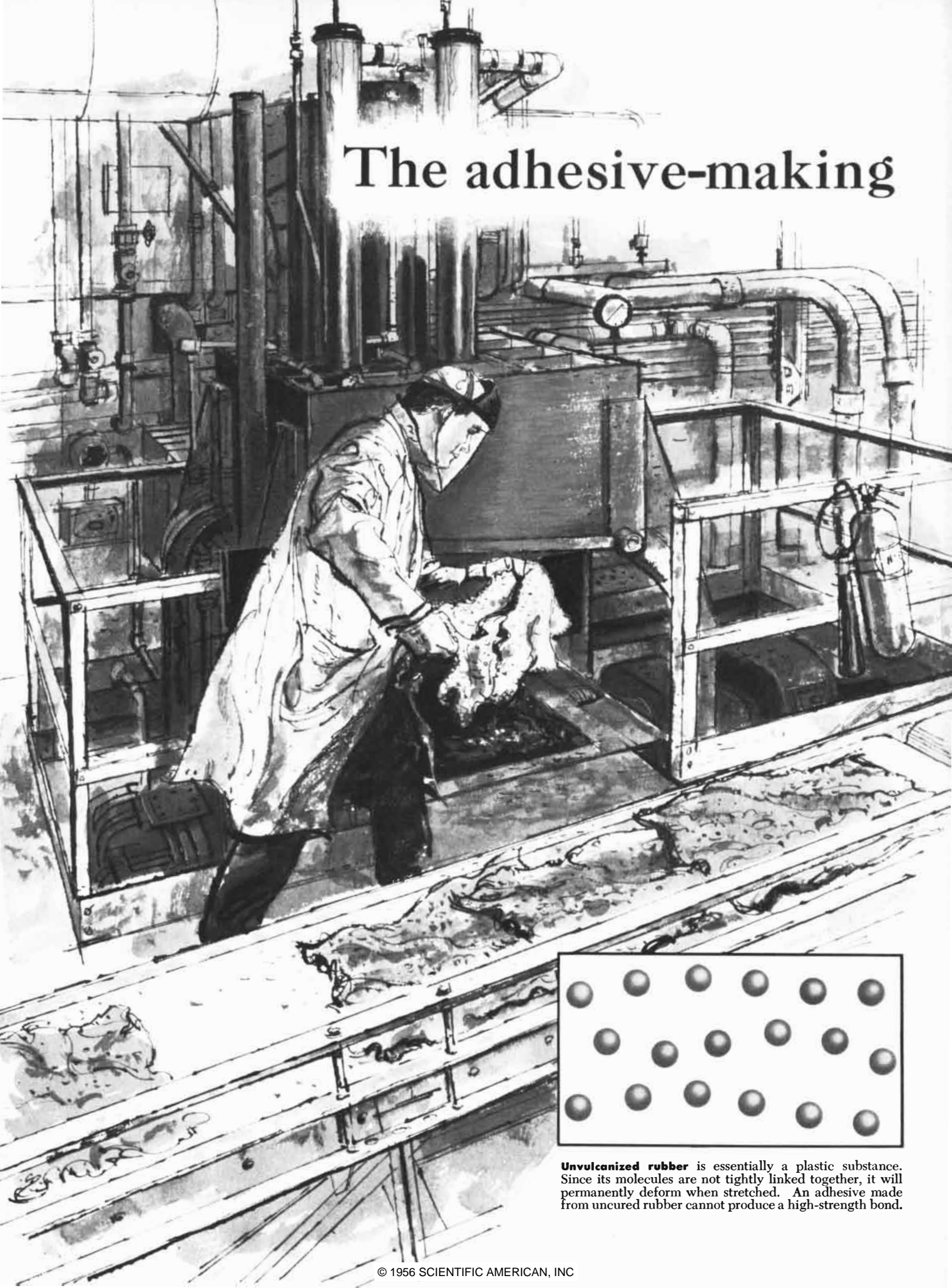


\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

. . . . . for improved products

Agricultural, automotive,  
aviation, building,  
electrical, paper,  
pharmaceutical, plastics,  
surface coatings, textile.

# The adhesive-making



**Unvulcanized rubber** is essentially a plastic substance. Since its molecules are not tightly linked together, it will permanently deform when stretched. An adhesive made from uncured rubber cannot produce a high-strength bond.



# secret that isn't in any formula

There's nothing in the formula for an industrial adhesive that tells you anything about the subtle art of putting the ingredients together. Nevertheless, this secret often is the most important single factor in producing an outstanding adhesive. In fact, it's so important that in many cases the formula could be given to a competitor . . . and he might never be able to duplicate the compound.

There are many facets to the art of making adhesives. One of them is as simple and basic as the size of the batch you mix. An adhesive made in an experimental laboratory usually has different properties when it's produced on a large scale. Achieving laboratory quality in production quantities takes skill not found in any formula.

Another thing an adhesive formula doesn't tell you is the order in which ingredients should be mixed. For example, Armstrong chemists know that certain adhesives can be made far stronger by doing just two things: by combining the raw materials in a particular order; and by a delicate adjustment in their proportion.

Advanced processing techniques can also be used to extend the natural limits of some raw materials. As an illustration of this, Armstrong research chemists were recently given the problem of building more "muscle" into an already successful rubber-base adhesive.

The immediate answer seemed to be vulcanization,

since it's well known that this process strengthens rubber. There was a catch here, though. Fully vulcanized rubber can't be dissolved in the solvents normally used in making adhesives. A partially vulcanized rubber could be dissolved all right, but vulcanization is a process that's hard to stop at exactly the same point every time. It would be practically impossible, therefore, to keep the quality of the adhesive uniform from batch to batch.

Armstrong chemists solved the problem by combining two rubbers that are cured with different agents. Then they treated the blend so that only one rubber cured—and its strength reinforced the uncured rubber. The result: an adhesive that was plastic and workable—and had far greater strength than its predecessor.

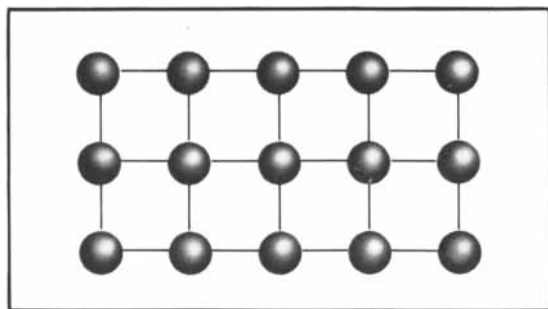
**Making new and better adhesives** is a year-round job at Armstrong. Because of this, we've been able to help a lot of fabricators find better ways to join things. For helpful information on how you can use adhesives, send for our new 36-page illustrated manual, "Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers." It's free to industrial users. Write on your letterhead to Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8202 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.



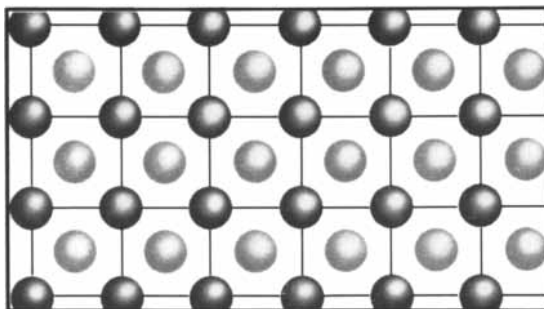
## Armstrong Industrial Products

... USED WHEREVER PERFORMANCE COUNTS

ADHESIVES  
CORK COMPOSITION  
CORK-AND-RUBBER  
FELT PAPERS  
FRICTION MATERIALS



**Fully cured rubber**, on the other hand, is elastic. Because of its tightly linked molecules, it will return to its original shape after being stretched. But a fully cured rubber can't be dissolved in the solvents used to make an adhesive.



**A combination** of these cured and uncured rubbers does the trick. The particles of the cured rubber lend strength and elasticity to the uncured rubber. These blended rubbers can be dissolved to make a high-strength adhesive.

# NEW!

## BAUSCH & LOMB

### *tri-simplex*

## MICRO-PROJECTOR



- Brighter, clearer images, on screen or tracing pad.
- Faster, easier operation . . . . . than any other micro-projector in the school-budget range!

\$150.00

**BAUSCH & LOMB**



America's only complete optical source... from glass to finished product.

**WRITE TODAY FOR CLASSROOM DEMONSTRATION and informative Catalog E-248.** Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 69402 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.

See it at the American Association of School Administrators Convention, Atlantic City, February 18-23. B&L Booths J-20, J-21.

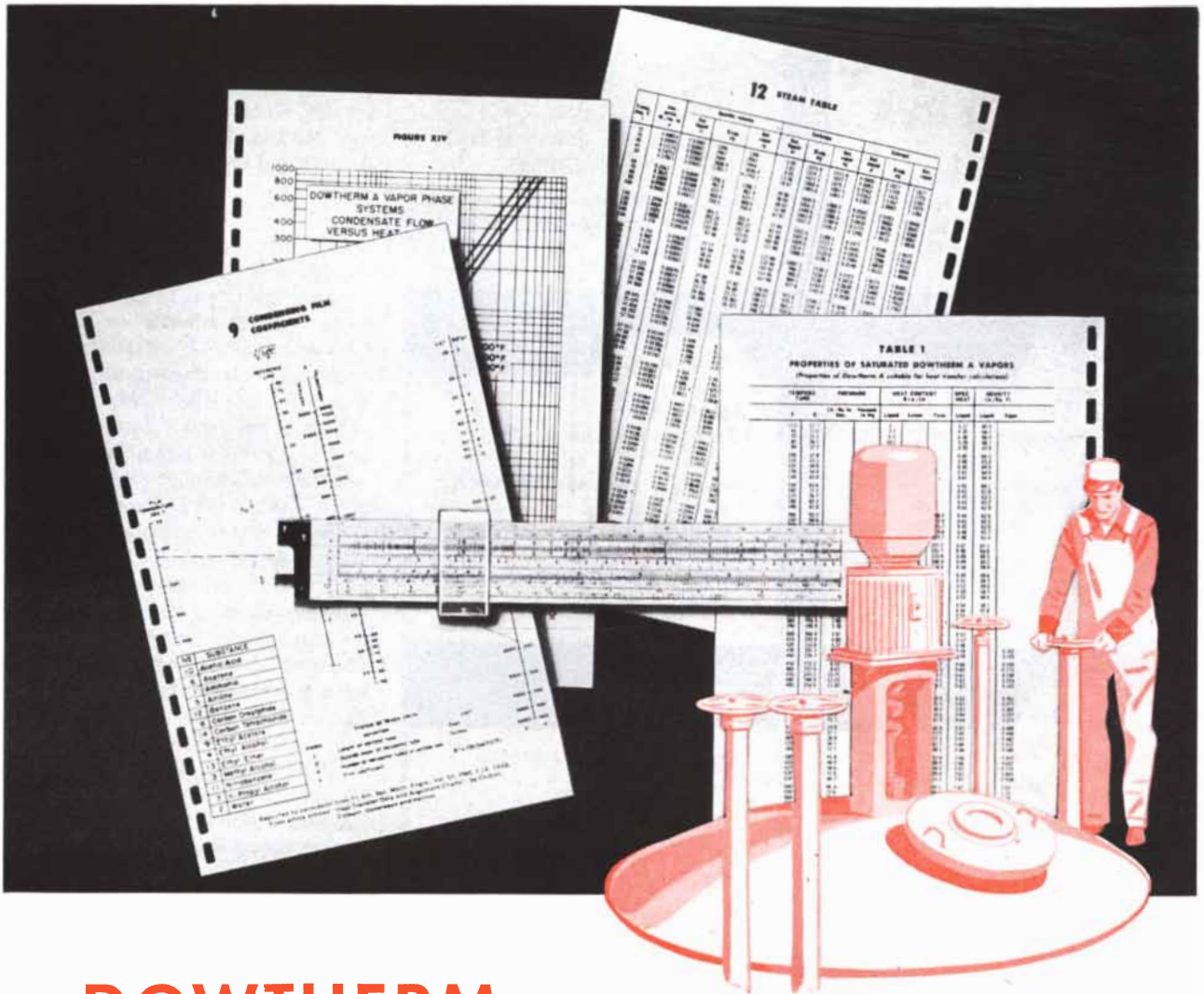
## THE AUTHORS

JACOB LEVINE ("Responses to Humor") is associate professor of clinical psychology at Yale University and chief psychologist of the Veterans Administration Hospital in West Haven, Conn. As a newsboy in Boston he won a scholarship which enabled him to go to Clark University to study psychology, and he graduated in 1936 with honors. He did his graduate work at Harvard University, and for several years was research assistant to the neuropsychologist Karl S. Lashley. He writes that at this time he "did a lot of research on brain functions and vision, especially in birds. Demonstrated that birds have what seem to be two independent visual systems: that is, when they are taught something with one eye, they do not retain the habit when tested with the other eye." For three years he was chief consulting psychologist to the U. S. Army Rehabilitation Center for Blinded Soldiers in Avon, Conn. Here he did research on so-called facial vision. He has taught at Yale since 1948. He is investigating humor on a grant from the Foundations Fund for Psychiatric Research.

ADRIAAN BLAAUW ("Young Stars") is a member of a constellation of Dutch astronomers who have moved in recent decades from the Netherlands to the U. S. Born in a suburb of Amsterdam in 1914, he was drawn to astronomy in his high-school days under the influence of an inspiring teacher. After studying at the University of Leiden he took his Ph.D. at the University of Groningen in 1946, then returned to Leiden, where he later became a reader in astronomy at the observatory. During these years he spent four months on a Leiden observatory expedition to Kenya in central Africa and twice came to the U. S., each time for a half-year of research at the Yerkes Observatory of the University of Chicago. In 1953 the University of Chicago appointed him associate professor of astronomy, and he has been there since. Most of his work has been on the structure of the Milky Way and of other stellar systems—"a subject to which important contributions have been made by the Dutch school of astronomers since Jacobus Kapteyn"—but it is the evolution of stellar systems that interests him most at present.

A. M. GUHL ("The Social Order of Chickens") is a Kansas State College

# The modern concept in process heating



## DOWTHERM

**... ideal transfer medium for high temperature, low pressure heat**

Many years ago steam provided a giant step in the history of industrial process heating. Today Dowtherm® is providing still another giant step by extending the advantages of vapor-phase heating to much higher temperatures than ever before possible. From noodles to nylon, from paint to plastics—hundreds of industries are processing with greater efficiency and lower cost through Dowtherm heat.

*The important story here is pressure. Dowtherm liquids are converted to vapor just as water is converted to steam, and then the similarity ends. For steam at 700° F. exerts a pressure of 3,000 psi—but Dowtherm A at this same temperature exerts a pressure of only 95 psi! The savings in thinner-shelled, more compact equipment are obvious. Hazards in high-pressure equipment are avoided, and many designs impossible to fabricate for steam pressure are now practical. For more information on Dowtherm, the modern transfer medium, write to THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Dept. DO 728F.*

*you can depend on* DOW CHEMICALS





# ...where research and development dollars **PAY OFF!**

CASE No. 16

## TV Receiver

Performance improved—manufacturing cost cut 30%.

Greatly increased ease of servicing, due to simplified chassis design and wiring layout.

CASE No. 34

## High-Speed Honing Machine

Completely new automatic fluid gauging system developed.

Works to tolerances twice as accurate as required by other methods.

CASE No. 9

## 16-mm Movie Projector

Exterior housing temperature reduced 55%, eliminating operator discomfort.

Complete restyling added much greater sales appeal.

CASE No. 26

## Automatic Garbage Disposer

Manufacturing costs reduced 50%. Size reduced 30%.

Installation and servicing greatly simplified.

Service life of working parts tripled.

CASE No. 47

## Gas and Electric Ranges

Labor costs reduced 40%.

New standardized parts greatly increased manufacturing space.

CASE No. 32

## High-Speed Business Computer

New design functions at 2½ times the speed of previous machines, with high degree of accuracy.

It's a temptation to talk here about Designers for Industry's unique Planned Products services. But **RESULTS** are what pay off. That's what clients hire us for . . . and what you're looking for. So here are some we've achieved, and can expand on, if you'll give us the opportunity.

For full information on our unique Creative Productive Development Service, write for our booklet, *DFI Facilities for Engineering Research and Development*.

# Designers for Industry

Incorporated 1935

2915 Detroit Avenue • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Technical Surveys • Engineering Audits • Industrial Design  
Research and Development • Design Engineering • Production Engineering

PLANNED



PRODUCTS

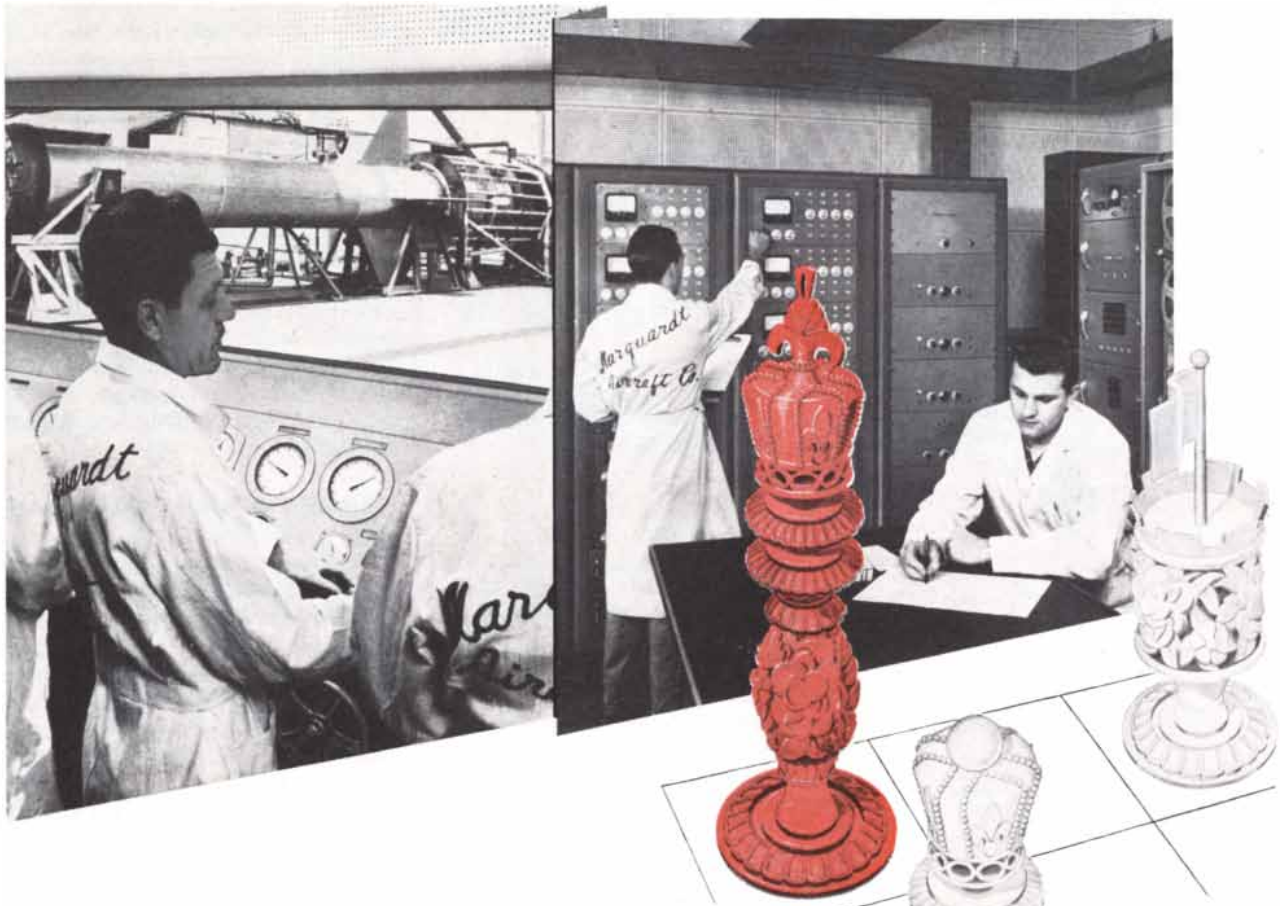
zoologist who has specialized in the behavior of chickens. He attended North Central College in Illinois, taught school for several years, then went to the University of Chicago, where he took a Ph.D. in 1943. He was interested in the endocrine glands of birds and was studying the comparative anatomy of hawks and owls. At about that time the University of Chicago zoologist W. C. Allee and his students began working on the social behavior of chickens and other vertebrates, and "for some unexplainable reason," Guhl says, "this field fascinated me." He joined the Kansas State faculty in 1943 and was appointed professor in 1950.

LOREN C. EISELEY ("Charles Darwin") is professor of anthropology at the University of Pennsylvania. He is a frequent contributor to *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*. When his activities were last reviewed in this department in connection with his article "Man the Fire-Maker" in the issue of September, 1954, he had just been commissioned by the American Philosophical Society to compile a bibliography of Darwin. He is still at work on this project, which entails assembling material on evolution to shed light on the correspondence between Darwin and Sir Charles Lyell, which the Philosophical Society has purchased. Eiseley is also writing a history of evolutionary thought for the Doubleday Anchor Book series.

RICHARD C. PINKERTON ("Information Theory and Melody") is an assistant research professor of chemical engineering at the University of Florida. He lays no claim to musical expertness, apart from being "a veteran of many serenades of the women's dorms." He graduated from Michigan State College in 1945 and in 1951 took his Ph.D. at Iowa State College, where he remembers spending a good deal of time taking courses in mathematics at the expense of his work in chemistry. "My field of specialization," he writes, "has been thermodynamics and chemical kinetics, but I have tried to avoid being classified as the practitioner of any one branch of science. I believe that the areas between the formal, organized fields of study need more attention."

RUTHERFORD PLATT ("Flowers in the Arctic") is a New York businessman whose botanical hobby has carried him on two expeditions to the Arctic. He heads the advertising agency of Platt, Dyson and O'Donnell. His interest in trees and flowers dates from the early

# How to checkmate design problems



Champion chess players often evaluate an entire game in one glance over the board. Consolidated Systems Engineering has helped Marquardt Aircraft Company to do much the same thing in ram-jet engine research and development. The special test instrumentation developed for Marquardt's specific needs lets designers evaluate an engine "at a glance". . . helps them checkmate troubles at the very outset of testing. Measuring a hundred engine operating factors in just  $\frac{1}{4}$  second, the custom-designed CEC system cuts Marquardt's information-gathering costs more than 60% . . . provides engineers with test results in 65% less time than formerly needed!

Such information processing . . . fast, automatic, precise . . . is the powerful tool offered by CEC and its affiliates to modern management. For the story of how the products and techniques from this related group of companies can improve your own designs, profits and competitive position, write today for Brochure 78 . . . "Your Next Move for Profit and Progress."

## Consolidated Electrodynamics CORPORATION

*formerly Consolidated Engineering Corporation*

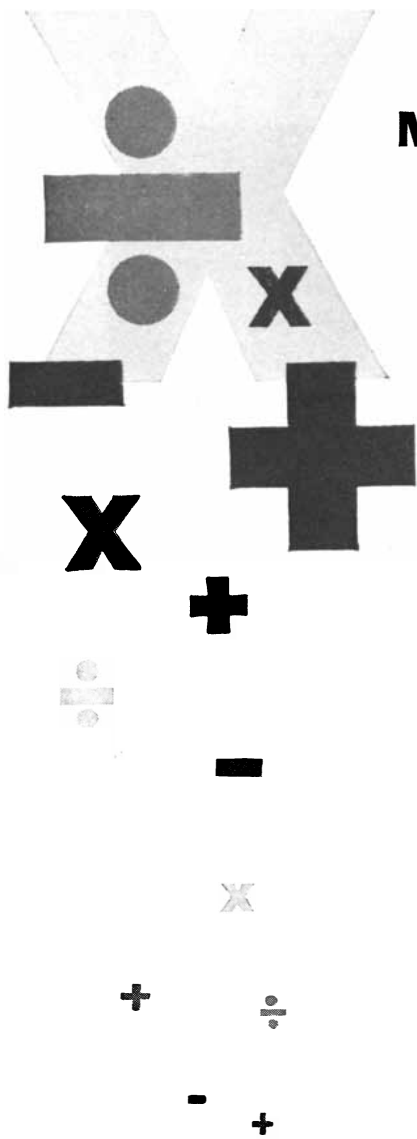
**INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND  
TECHNIQUES FOR GREATER  
BUSINESS PROGRESS**

*300 N. Sierra Madre Villa,  
Pasadena, California*

*Equipment for measurement, analysis, process control and data processing by CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION, Pasadena;  
electronic digital computers by ELECTRODATA CORPORATION (an affiliate) Pasadena;  
high-vacuum technology by CONSOLIDATED VACUUM DIVISION, Rochester, New York.*

**COMPANY-OWNED ENGINEERING SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES.**

# FOR THE MATHEMATICIAN who's ahead of his time



**IBM** is looking for a special kind of mathematician, and will pay especially well for his abilities.

This man is a pioneer, an educator—with a major or graduate degree in Mathematics, Physics, or Engineering with Applied Mathematics equivalent.

You may be the man.

If you can qualify, you'll work as a special representative of IBM's Applied Science Division, as a top-level consultant to scientists, business executives and government officials on the application of Electronic Data Processing Machines. It is an exciting position, crammed with interest, and responsibility.

Employment assignment can probably be made in almost any major U. S. city you choose. Excellent working conditions and employee-benefit program.

For applicants with the same basic qualifications, opportunities are available to teach in this exciting, new field.

Your reply will, of course, be held in the strictest confidence. Write, giving full details of education and experience, to:

Dr. C. R. DeCarlo

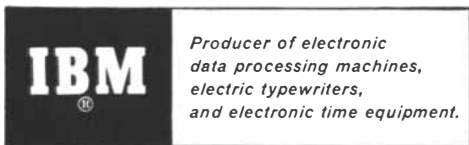
DIRECTOR, APPLIED SCIENCE DIVISION

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.**  
590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.



Hundreds of IBM electronic data processing machines are already in use, and many more will be installed during 1956.

These machines have become essential for computations in science, engineering and business management.



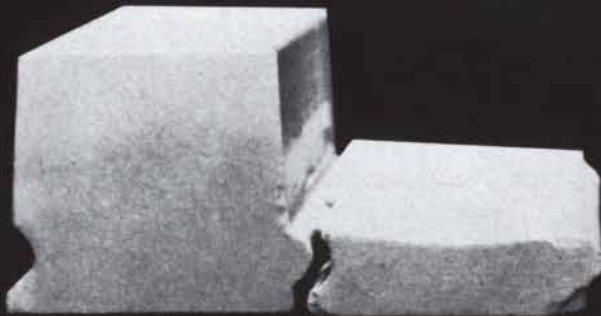
1930s, when he started studying them at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. Before going on the 1947 MacMillan expedition to northern Greenland, he studied boreal plants with the help of the late M. L. Fernald in the Gray Herbarium at Harvard University. From the 1947 expedition he brought back hundreds of pressed specimens for the herbarium of the New York Botanical Garden. He returned to the Polar regions in 1954 to collect and photograph plants. Platt is a trustee of the Brooklyn Academy of Arts and Sciences and a member of the governing committee of the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. In 1953 he was natural-history adviser to the Walt Disney True-Life Adventure productions. For his book *This Green World* he won the John Burroughs award in 1945.

ROBERT B. AIRD ("Barriers in the Brain") is chairman of the department of neurology at the University of California School of Medicine in San Francisco. He was born in Provo, Utah; his father was a doctor. After graduation from Cornell University in 1926 he attended the Harvard Medical School, where he took an M.D. in 1930 and where his interests turned to neurology. He interned at Strong Memorial Hospital in Rochester, N. Y., and in 1932 joined the University of California School of Medicine, becoming professor of neurology and neurosurgery in 1949. Aird's nonmedical interests turn to the outdoors and to music. He likes to take pack trips into out-of-the-way mountainous areas in California and Utah and has done some mountain climbing. He is also an amateur pianist and composer.

JAMES B. KELLEY ("Heat, Cold and Clothing") is a physicist who has had a diversified career. He was born in New York, graduated from Marquette University in Wisconsin in 1937 and returned to New York to become chairman of the chemistry department of a high school. In 1941 he took an M.S. in applied mathematics and physics at New York University, then went with the Sperry Gyroscope Company as an assistant project engineer for a year. He returned to teaching, successively at the College of the City of New York, the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School and Hofstra College. He studied aeronautical engineering at N. Y. U. and received a Ph.D. In 1952 he became president and director of research of Physics Research Laboratories. He has temporarily left this last job to act as consultant on industrial research to the Commissioner of Commerce of New York State.

# Here's proof

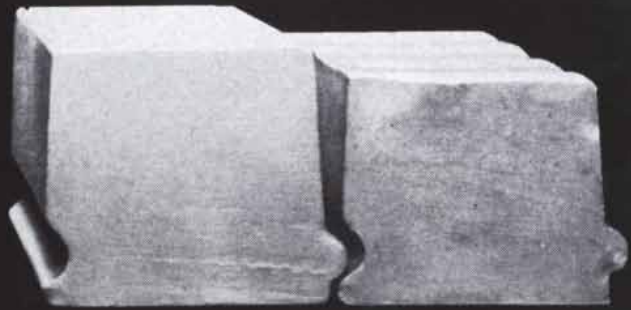
## ALCOA Alumina doubles -even triples- the life of ceramic mill liners



BEFORE TEST

AFTER TEST

Standard porcelain block



BEFORE TEST

AFTER TEST

Arlcite block containing  
ALCOA ALUMINA

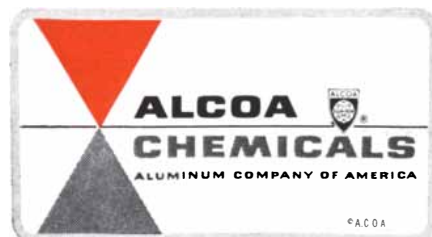
▼ The first and third blocks from the left, shown above, were used to line a mill in which accelerated grinding tests were conducted. The same blocks, after test, are beside the originals. Note how abrasive action in grinding has seriously worn away the standard porcelain, yet has had little effect on the Arlcite block. Arlcite, manufactured by **The Patterson Foundry & Machine Company**, East Liverpool, Ohio, is a high density ceramic, the principal ingredient of which is ALCOA Alumina.

As the pioneer commercial producer of high density mill linings, lifter bars and grinding media, Patterson recognized the value of ALCOA Alumina in ceramics when production was started in 1938. Its extraordinary toughness and abrasion resistance made it a natural choice for Arlcite.

Arlcite high-alumina ceramic will outwear porcelain linings  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 times, thus reducing contamination of product, frequent relinings and costly downtime. Moreover, grinding tests conducted with extra-abrasive vitreous enamel showed a reduction in grinding time of 40 to 60 per cent, with

negligible losses in mill linings and grinding media. This resistance to abrasion and impact has prompted Patterson to develop disintegrator blades and other new products with ALCOA Alumina.

**ALCOA does not make ceramic products.** But more and more leading manufacturers are adding ALCOA Alumina to their mixes to improve the performance of their products. We will gladly send you complete information and samples. Write to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 706-B Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.





## **Armstrong adhesive bonds plastic laminates in less than three minutes**

With Armstrong D-253 Adhesive, you can turn out laminated panels for desk, table, and counter tops on an assembly-line basis.

The process is as simple and speedy as this: spray or roll D-253 on core and skin sheets, force dry for a minute or two, and assemble your laminate. One pass through a pinch roll, and the panel is completed. The whole job takes less than three minutes! No curing time necessary. No jigs, clamps, or presses. Your finished laminate is ready to be drilled, cut, or shipped . . . immediately.

D-253 is an air-drying thermoplastic adhesive with exceptionally high dead-load

strength. It bonds plastic laminates firmly, permanently—and instantly. The tough, flexible D-253 bond also has high shear strength and excellent resistance to moisture.

For more information on D-253 send for a copy of our 36-page Adhesives Manual. Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8002 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. In Canada, 6911 Decarie Blvd., Montreal.

**Armstrong**

ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS  
... used wherever performance counts



# Responses to Humor

*On the Freudian theory people laugh when they momentarily gratify a forbidden impulse. This view is now applied in a psychological test based on the reactions of the subject to a series of humorous cartoons*

by Jacob Levine

The enormous amounts of money and effort spent in the pursuit of laughter testify, if any testimony were needed, to the fact that the desire to laugh is a basic human craving. Yet for some reason few persons have tried to investigate this area of behavior scientifically. Perhaps the reason is merely the one that occurs to the conscious mind: that humor seems too elusive and too frivolous a subject to be studied seriously. But it is also arguable that part of the reason for the resistance to analyzing humor and laughter lies much deeper.

Thomas Hobbes once shrewdly remarked: "The passion of laughter is nothing but sudden glory arising in ourselves from sudden conception of some eminency in ourselves by comparison with the inferiority of others or with our own formerly." Immanuel Kant defined humor more succinctly as "an affection arising from a strained expectation being suddenly reduced to nothing." Kant's definition is close to being a capsule summary of the theory of humor later worked out by Sigmund Freud. The psychoanalyst's interpretation of humor not only appears to make sense but has afforded a basis for exploring both the meaning of laughter and the subconscious area of human psychology.

Freud's theory, simply stated, says that humor gives pleasure by permitting the momentary gratification of some hidden and forbidden wish and at the same time reducing the anxiety that normally

inhibits the fulfillment of the wish. By making light of the forbidden impulse, treating it as trivial or universal, a joke or cartoon releases inner tension. The sudden release of tension comes as a pleasant surprise, while the unconscious source of the individual's tension is so disguised in the joke that it is usually not disturbing.

Consider, for example, a cartoon portraying a man who, while watering his lawn with a garden hose, turns to look at a pretty girl in shorts walking by and in doing so sprays his wife, who is sitting on the porch. Most men will laugh at this "accident" because it dramatizes in innocent form a common secret dissatisfaction and desire to philander. Women, understandably, tend to see nothing funny in this type of cartoon; too often they find themselves close to the role of the sprayed wife.

Sex and aggression are the main themes of humor because they are the primary sources of most human conflicts and tensions. It follows that a basic element in all humor is anxiety. The anxiety arises from inner conflicts over the inhibition of strong drives or impulses. A joke seems funny only if it arouses anxiety and at the same time relieves it. From this theory we can derive a hypothesis that there are three types of reaction to a joke or humorous happening. If it evokes no anxiety at all in an individual, either because he has no conflict over the subject or because his conflict is too deeply repressed, he

will be indifferent to the joke. If the situation calls forth anxiety and immediately dispels it, the individual will find it funny. But if it arouses anxiety without dissipating it, he will react to the ostensibly humorous situation with disgust, shame, embarrassment or horror.

The writer has tested the responses of several hundred persons—normal subjects and psychiatric patients—to cartoons taken from magazines such as *The New Yorker* and *The Saturday Evening Post*. In collaboration with Frederick C. Redlich of the Yale University School of Medicine he has been making studies of humor since 1948.

Age, sex, culture and other general factors naturally condition reactions to humor; we have found indications, for instance, that the older one gets, the less he appreciates jokes with a sexual theme. But the common notion that nations or classes of people differ greatly in their sense of humor is an exaggeration. The basic themes of humor are the same everywhere. The significant differences are between individuals, and they reflect deep-seated aspects of personality and emotional development.

To illustrate differences in individual response, let us consider a few examples. A cartoon by F. B. Modell shows a bearded sheik and a fat eunuch looking at a veiled woman; the sheik, in a cloud representing his thoughts, pictures her naked, while the eunuch's cloud is empty. When this cartoon was shown to an

attractive young woman who had been brought up in a rather strict home, she responded with an embarrassed smile: "Men always undress you in their mind, but I guess it's natural and I don't mind too much. In fact, I guess I like it because it makes me feel attractive." In contrast, a spinster of 45 with a puritanical attitude toward sex and hostile feelings toward men found the cartoon revolting. She exclaimed: "Men always have sex on their mind. That's just the way they think about women." A third woman, a young schizophrenic, reacted more violently. She became highly excited and cried: "I feel just like the naked woman when men look at me." This woman had delusions that her brother was forcing her into prostitution, resulting from unbearable sexual feelings she had toward him and other men.

Let us take a Charles Addams cartoon showing his famous macabre family standing on the roof of their spooky Victorian house and pouring boiling oil on Christmas carolers singing below. An openly aggressive young woman found this cartoon particularly delightful. She had been brought up in a strictly religious home; now she was antireligious, and for her the cartoon represented emancipation from the repression of her youth. On the other hand, a young man of 28 found the same cartoon pointless and disgusting. He had left his church, in which he had been extremely active, and the cartoon brought out his conflict and his feeling of guilt.

Neurotic persons often read into a cartoon something quite different from what the humorist intended. An Addams cartoon depicting a man who has tied his wife to a tree and is calmly raking a pile of leaves around her, presumably preparatory to building a fire, was shown to a young woman suffering from what is called an anxiety neurosis. She said: "I don't see anything funny in it. I know what's going to happen. He is going to burn up the man with the leaves." She had unconsciously changed the sex of the victim. The young woman was in great fear of her husband; he had virtually raped her before their marriage and their marital sexual relationship seemed to her to consist in lustful attacks upon her by her husband. The cartoon was so close to some of her fantasies of revenge that she substituted her husband for the victim and found the situation too terrifying to be humorous.

Sometimes the subject's reaction may go so far as to blind him completely to a conspicuous feature carrying the



Chon Day

© 1949 THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE, INC.



J.R. McDell

© 1948 THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE, INC.

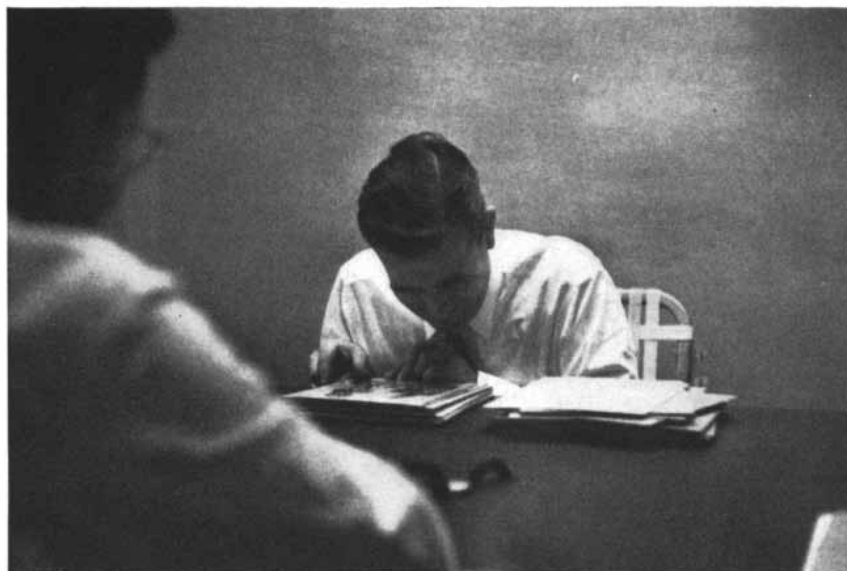
**MIRTH RESPONSE TEST** developed by the author and his colleagues utilizes a set of 20 cartoons. Three of them from *The New Yorker* are reproduced here. They were drawn by



© 1946 THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE, INC.

Chon Day (upper left), F. B. Modell (lower left) and Charles Adams (right). In the test the response of the subject is recorded by

the examiner on the following six-category "mirth spectrum": negative response, no response, half-smile, smile, chuckle and laugh.



**SUBJECT IS TESTED** at the Veterans Administration Hospital in West Haven, Conn. In the photograph at the top he exhibits a negative response to one cartoon of the set; in the middle he laughs at another cartoon; at the bottom he doubles over with laughter at a third.

point of the cartoon. One in which an executive finds at the office suggestion box a bottle labeled "Poison" was shown to a university department head. The professor could not understand the cartoon. Not until the examiner pointed it out did he see the prominent label on the bottle. Even after he got the point—the anonymous suggestion that the boss take poison—the professor found it totally humorless. A possible explanation of his failure to see the humor emerged on further examination. The jest, it appeared, was a too-painful reminder of his worries as a department head. Playing a dual role as paternal figure and administrator, he had fears that he was either too hostile or too lenient toward his subordinates, and he was in unhappy uncertainty about whether his students respected or despised him.

More flagrant was the oversight of an aggressive professional woman who looked at a cartoon by James Thurber. It is a simple drawing of a very small and frightened man coming home to a house which takes the form of the large, angry face of a woman waiting threateningly for his entrance. The professional woman failed to see the face, despite hints and prodding, until it was actually traced out for her. Then she was not amused but upset. This woman had extremely hostile and competitive feelings toward men which she found difficult to control, and she often expressed them by explosive outbursts of anger. Her refusal to perceive the hostile woman in the cartoon seemed to reflect her desire to avoid facing the conflict that was so distressing to her.

**P**sychotic patients tend to be either indifferent to cartoons or disturbed by them; when they do find one funny, they are likely to laugh uproariously at some totally irrelevant interpretation of their own. For example, a female schizophrenic was greatly amused by a cartoon of a fat man standing on a weighing machine with his back to the dial (his belly protruded too far to allow him to stand facing it). When asked why she found it funny, she explained: "The man is pregnant."

Mental patients and many relatively normal people resist laughter because it means a loss of self-control, which they fear. Ernst Kris, a psychoanalyst who has made a study of humor, observes: "Laughter overcomes and disarms us. He who laughs is defenseless. We speak of an attack of laughter, and that we become weak with laughter." The unfortunate individuals who cannot laugh



SAME SUBJECT is then asked to sort the cartoons into three piles: those he likes, those to which he is indifferent and those he dis-

likes. These pictures were made through a one-way mirror, so that the subject was not aware that he was being photographed.

(have “no sense of humor”) are restrained, we believe, by a strong and vigilant guard against the release of unacceptable thoughts or wishes.

Play, according to psychoanalytic theory, is a way of mastering anxiety which most people develop very early in childhood. After a particularly frightening experience at the dentist’s, a child is apt to go home and play dentist with a doll. The violent fantasies of the comics provide a release of aggressive impulses which the child can enjoy with impunity. And Charlie Chaplin is universally hilarious to children and adults alike because he performs his outlandish and irreverent antics imperturbably, without fear and without being hurt. He is the boy and the superman in all of us.

It is no accident that comedians are often basically sad, depressed persons. For them, humor serves as a defense against anxieties arising from their relations with people. The wish to make people laugh becomes a pervasive and consuming drive; they must have laughter and applause as an expression of love. Alone or when not performing, they are apt to be withdrawn, melancholy, preoccupied.

Needless to say, no one would pretend that the studies made so far have done

much more than scratch the surface of the subtle and complex subject of humor. What makes one joke funny and another like it not funny? Why does a good joke still make us laugh even though we have heard it before? Why do we find a joke more amusing when we hear it in a crowd, or *vice versa*? There are innumerable things about the expression of humor about which we know next to nothing.

Nevertheless the “mirth response test” we have employed has proved to be a useful instrument for probing personality and bringing out emotional problems. The test has been standardized as a set of 20 cartoons, and reactions to them are rated on a scale which we call the “mirth spectrum.” The scale ranges from a negative grimace to a belly-laugh, with gradations in between, including no response, a half-smile, a smile and so on. As the subject looks at each cartoon, the examiner notes his immediate reaction. Then the subject is asked to sort the cartoons into those he likes, dislikes and views with indifference. Later he is interviewed on his understanding of each cartoon and the associations it evokes in his mind. His responses are then studied in relation to what is known about his background and personality.

It is no easy matter to predict what cartoons will seem funny to a given person. But psychiatrists have found that they can predict pretty reliably which cartoons will disturb their patients. Undisguised sex (*e.g.*, Peter Arno), gruesome aggression (*e.g.*, Addams), extreme prankishness and irreverence toward accepted authority (such as the police) are most often disturbing. However, persons whose sexual problems are close to the surface of awareness are apt to laugh boisterously—too readily and too loudly—at jokes about sex.

An old folk-saying has it that “to laugh is to be healthy.” Someone once put it a little more specifically: “Wit gives freedom and freedom gives wit.” Humor serves as a tension-releaser for most people. The more sorely troubled, who cannot relax in this way, may seek release in alcohol or pathological flights from reality. The capacity to laugh is a measure of one’s adjustment to his environment. It follows that inability to appreciate humor, or deviant responses to it, can be regarded as a sensitive indicator of maladjustment and inner disturbance. Humor deserves a great deal more study, for it could become a powerful tool of psychiatry.

# Young Stars

*The hottest and most massive stars often occur in loose associations. If their movements are traced backward, it is found that some of them must have been born since the first mammals appeared on the earth*

by Adriaan Blaauw

*Our skies have many a young new star.*  
—Katharine Tynan Hinkson

For about a decade astronomers have been searching the heavens in a fascinating quest for the birth of new stars. The notion that stars are still being born in our universe is revolutionary and startling, but the evidence already is strong and it is growing stronger. It has been established that the

stars in the skies are, like living beings, of widely varying ages. Many infant stars have been identified, and we are even able to study the scene of their birth.

In the past quarter century physical studies of the “ageless” stars have opened a completely new view of their life history. Investigations of their spectra and of nuclear processes have told astrophysicists a great deal about the

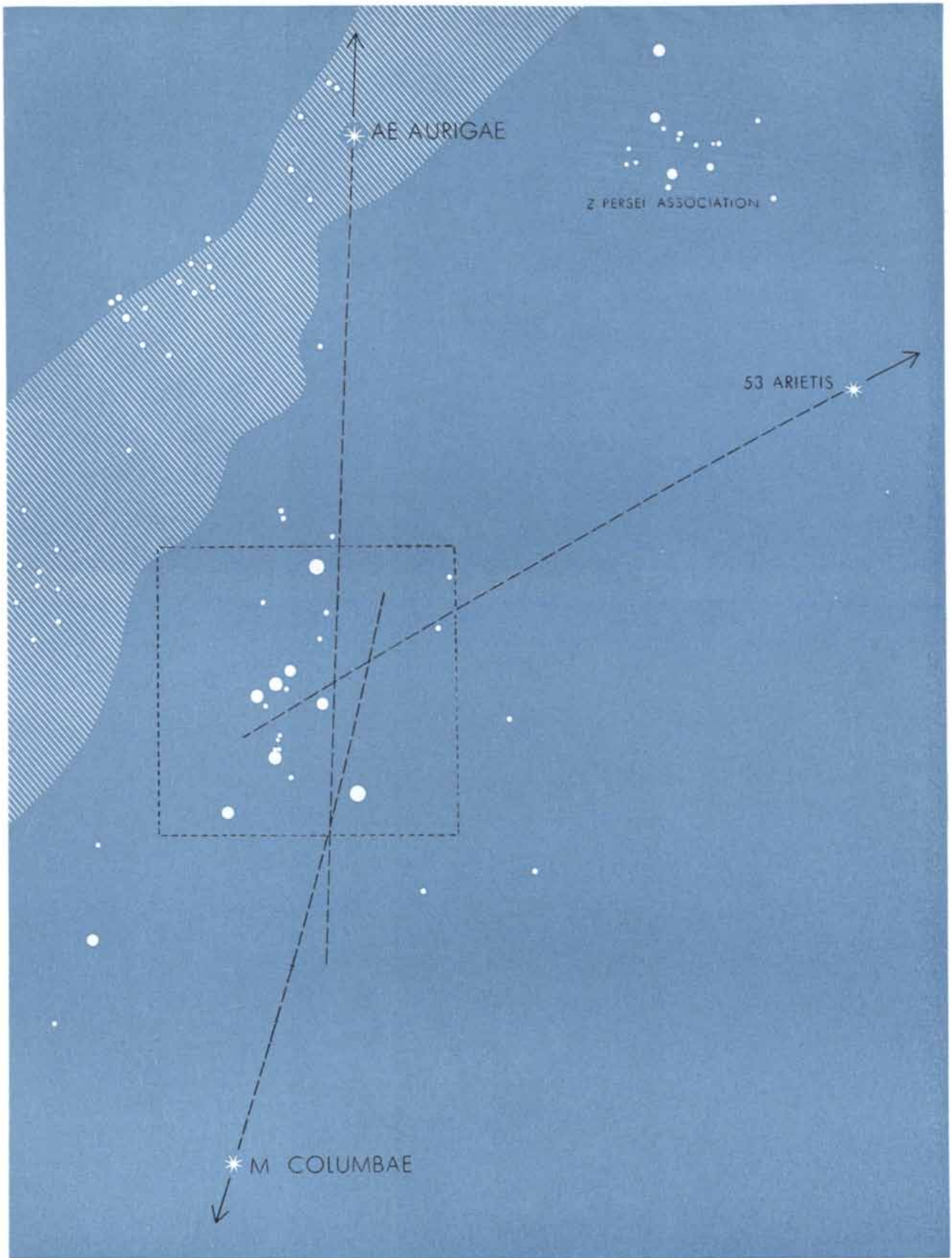
stars’ composition and structure and about how they generate the energy that makes them shine. We now know that our own galaxy, the Milky Way, contains an immensely varied population of stars which differ greatly in size, density and brightness: some are as much as 100,000 times brighter than the sun. On the basis of what we know about their fuel supply and the rate at which they are burning the fuel, we can be certain that some of the brightest stars in our galaxy cannot have lived for more than a few million years. There is every indication that the stars of our galaxy are of all ages from one or two million to about five billion years. Between the oldest and the youngest stars the age difference is as great as that between a man 100 years old and a baby of two weeks.

We shall consider here the youngest stars and certain significant discoveries about their association in groups. The best known of these infants are the so-called O- and B-type stars. They are the hottest and most massive stars in our system—and also rare. More than 40 years ago astronomers noted that the O and B stars were not distributed generally through the galaxy but tended to occur in groups—what are now called O-associations. These associations are not like star clusters: they are much less compact than clusters. The hot stars in some associations are spread out over a region hundreds of light-years in diameter. All of the O-associations lie out along the spiral arms of our galaxy. In each association the hot young stars are embedded in a general population of other stars and great clouds of interstellar gas.

Several years ago a Soviet astronomer, V. A. Ambartsumian, revived interest in these associations by pointing out



ORION ASSOCIATION contains many hot, massive stars and luminous clouds of gas. The three bright stars at left center in this photograph form the familiar belt of Orion. Below them is the glowing nebula, a gas cloud in which new stars may even now be forming.



**FUGITIVES FROM ORION**, the stars AE Aurigae, M (Mu) Columbae and 53 Arietis were probably born in this association, but are now moving away from it at high speed. Their presumed

paths are indicated by the broken lines. The square encloses the portion of the sky covered by the photograph on the facing page. Hatched region is Milky Way. Zeta Persei group is at upper right.



ZETA PERSEI ASSOCIATION is seen in the photograph at the top of this page. The diagram at the bottom shows the group's brightest stars, two of which, Zeta Persei and Xi Persei, are labeled.

The arrows indicate the directions in which the stars are traveling and the distances they will cover during the next 500,000 years. White hatching represents a bright cloud; black hatching, dark.



that they could have only a temporary existence and therefore offered an opportunity to study evolutionary developments in the regions where they were found. The individual stars in an association, like all other stars in our galaxy, move at very high speed in great orbits around the center of the wheeling galaxy, and they also move with respect to one another. Ambartsumian observed that within at most 100 million years an O-association would be so dispersed by these motions that it would cease to be recognizable as a group. The associations we see must therefore be comparatively young. This suggests that during the five-billion-year life of our galaxy other associations may have arisen and disappeared, and that new ones may appear in the future. Indeed, galaxies which seem to be in an older stage of evolution than ours give evidence of having young O-associations [see photograph on page 41].

Let us look at an association then, as a birthplace of stars. A good example is a nearby association in the constellation Perseus, called the Zeta Persei association after its brightest member, the star Zeta Persei [see the opposite page]. The association members are indicated in the drawing below the photograph. Some parts of the region in which they lie are hidden by dark clouds of gas; others have bright clouds excited by the brilliant stars of the association.

The positions of these stars, which are among the brightest in the sky, have been measured for a century or more by many observatories all over the world. During that time the observed positions have moved slightly, and from the displacement we can calculate the rate of motion of the stars across our line of sight. When we extrapolate their motions backward and forward in time, we arrive at the surprising discovery that the stars in the outer regions of the Zeta Persei association must have started from a common center no longer than about a million and a half years ago. In all likelihood they were born, at least in their present form, at that time.

It is certainly astonishing to encounter stars so youthful. Even on the short time scale of life on the Earth they appeared only yesterday. When these stars were born, mammals had long since arrived on the Earth, and man was making his appearance!

The associations not only indicate the young stars' birth date but also may tell us something about the circumstances under which they were born. Astronomers today generally agree that stars

probably are formed from dense clouds of gas, which condense by gravitational attraction until they finally begin to radiate as stars and follow definite orbits in the galaxy. As Bart J. Bok of the Harvard College Observatory has suggested, stars seem to evolve from small, dense clouds of dust and gas which he named globules. Now the Zeta Persei association contains very dense clouds, and so do other associations. Indeed, one of the outstanding characteristics of the birthplaces of the hot young stars is the fact that a great deal of interstellar gas is always present.

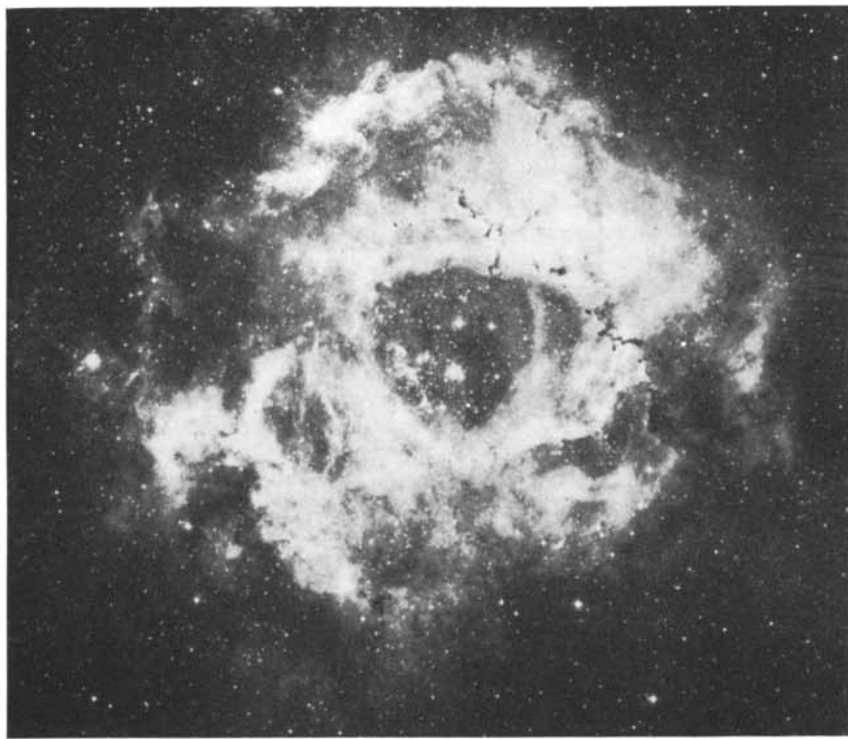
Assuming that stars are born of gas clouds, what causes them to start racing away from their birthplace as soon as they are born? In the Zeta Persei

association the young stars are fleeing from the center at a speed, on the average, of 14 kilometers per second, and the star named Xi Persei is traveling at 50 kilometers per second—110,000 miles per hour! Moreover, some of the gas clouds also are racing outward at like speeds. What physical process could give the stars and clouds these high velocities?

Jan H. Oort of the Netherlands has suggested a plausible theory. It begins by considering an association such as the one called NGC 2244, some 5,000 light-years from us in the constellation Monoceros [upper photograph on next page]. This association is a comparatively compact group of very bright O and B stars surrounded by a huge cloud of hydrogen gas. The total mass of the cloud



SCORPIO-CENTAURUS ASSOCIATION contains clearly visible luminous clouds of gas among a group of dark clouds. So far only about 50 stellar associations have been surveyed by astronomers. There are probably several thousand more of them within our galaxy.



ROSETTE NEBULA is a gas cloud which surrounds the bright stars of the association NGC 2244. Radiation from the stars ionizes the gas, heating it and raising its pressure.



DARK WEDGES pointing in toward the nebula M 16 may be dense clouds of nonluminous gas. Bright rims look like hot gas which is pushing its way out between the dark clouds.

is estimated to be about 40,000 times the mass of the sun. The stars in the center, including not only the bright members of the association but also the fainter ones, are judged to have a total mass 1,000 times that of the sun, so that the cloud contains a far greater amount of matter than the stars themselves.

We assume that the young stars in the center were formed from dense globules of gas right where they are now. The hot stars radiate a considerable amount of energy into the surrounding cloud; this radiation ionizes the hydrogen and heats up the inner regions of the cloud. The temperature of this part of the cloud is estimated to be about 10,000 degrees above absolute zero. Such a temperature would be about a hundredfold increase over the original temperature before the stars were formed. That means the gas pressure in the inner part of the cloud also must have increased a hundredfold. We may suppose that the pressure of the expanding gas, pushing against the cool outer parts of the cloud, might compress the gas in a transition zone into a dense layer. In this compressed layer a new generation of stars might be born. And because of the expansion under way, these new stars would start life flying at a high rate of speed away from the center. Such a process would account for the expansion and flight of stars that we see in the Zeta Persei and other associations.

There is another type of association which may exhibit a variation of the same process. Consider the association called M 16 [*photograph at the left*]. Here the cloud complex surrounding the central stars is punctuated by dark clouds which are roughly wedge-shaped, with the point of the wedge toward the center. Along the side edges of each wedge are narrow rims of brightly luminous gas. It looks as if hot gas from the center is streaming along these edges. Are the dark clouds dense concentrations of cool gas which the hot expanding gas cannot push away from the center rapidly? If they are indeed dense clouds, we may expect that new stars will be born in them in the future.

**T**he pressure theory of the birth and flight of stars still has many questions to answer. Is gas in the cloud actually compressed into dense layers under pressure from the center? Could the pressure process account for the very high speeds of the stars in the expanding associations? We do not have enough quantitative data to confirm these hy-

potheses. And there are some observed motions of hot young stars which apparently cannot be explained by the pressure theory.

The most remarkable of these occurs in the constellation of Orion. Orion has a group of very bright stars which form a typical O-association. But far out beyond the group are three brilliant young stars which look like prodigiously fleet runaways. Their names are AE Aurigae, Mu Columbae and 53 Arietis [see illustration on page 37]. Whereas the average velocity of members of the association is eight kilometers per second, AE Aurigae and Mu Columbae are traveling at about 130 k.p.s. and 53 Arietis at 70 k.p.s. Yet the three stars are moving away from the same center and seem to have been born in the Orion association. They are hot stars of the same spectral

type, O and B, as the bright stars which make up the central group in this association.

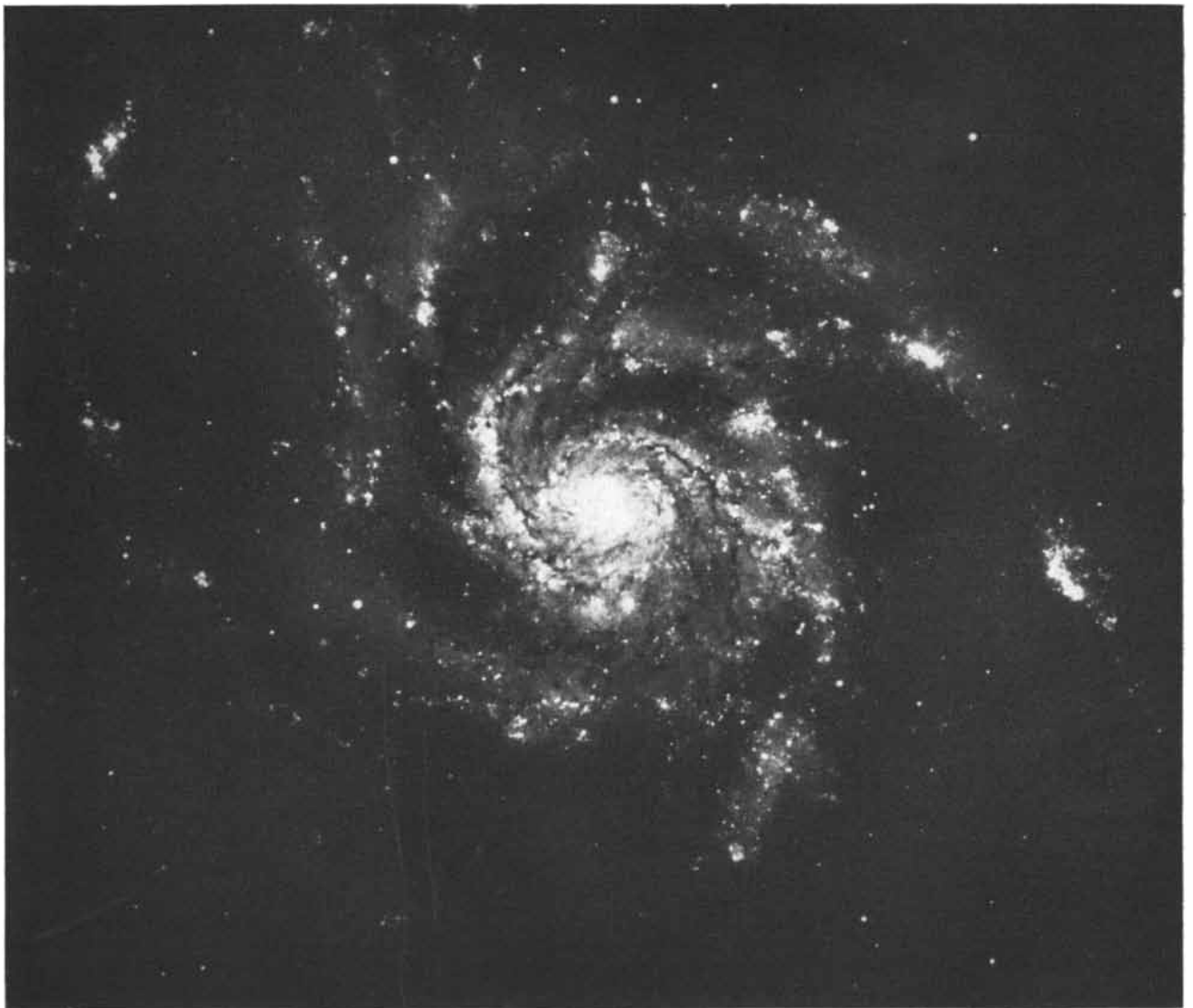
What can this mean? The three distant outriders carry among them more kinetic energy than all the other hundreds of stars in the association combined. What sort of process could have apportioned kinetic energy in this freak fashion?

Two of the stars—AE Aurigae and Mu Columbae—are traveling in precisely opposite directions and seem to have been born simultaneously about 2.8 million years ago. It is tempting to guess that they were twin offspring of a single prodigious and violent event. The event must have been unique, for no other pair of stars like this has so far been discovered in the heavens.

Lyman Spitzer of Princeton Univer-

sity has proposed the possibility of a rocket effect—a recoil between ionized gas and a dense cloud—which might accelerate gas clouds (and the stars born in them) to velocities as high as 50 kilometers per second, but the speeds of the strange young twins fleeing from Orion are considerably higher than this.

The renewed study of the star associations has opened many intriguing prospects. About 50 of these associations have already been surveyed, and probably there are several thousand more in our galaxy. It has become clear that this is the place to investigate the childhood of stars and the mysterious process of their birth, which undoubtedly is still taking place at the present time.



BRIGHT KNOTS in the arms of the spiral nebula M 101 are probably stellar associations which the telescope cannot resolve into

individual stars. This photograph and the ones on the opposite page were made with the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain.

	Y	B	V	R	G	YY	BB	VV	RR	GG	YB	BR
Y												
B												
V												
R												
G												
YY												
BB												
VV												
RR												
GG												
YB												
BR												

PECK-ORDER IS DEPICTED in this chart of an experimental flock of 12 Rhode Island Red hens. Each hen in the flock was marked with either one or two colors: yellow (Y), blue (B), violet (V), red (R) and green (G). The hen with a yellow marking (column at far left) pecked all 11 of the other hens and was pecked by none of them. The number of times it pecked each of them is indicated by the numbers in the column. The hen with a

blue marking (second column) pecked nine of the other hens but was pecked by the hen with a yellow marking. The hen with a blue and red marking (column at far right) pecked none of the other hens and was pecked by all. The hens with bowed heads (solid color) indicate the number of hens submissive to the hen in that column. The hens with upright heads (open color) indicate the number of hens that are dominant over the hen in that column.

# THE SOCIAL ORDER OF CHICKENS

Both psychologists and farmers utilize the hierarchy formed in flocks of hens or roosters, in which the top-ranking bird pecks all the others and the bottom-ranking bird pecks none

by A. M. Guhl

During the past 30 years the social organization and behavior of chickens has interested many investigators, and its study has produced a great deal of fascinating information. The main theme of the investigation has been the trait of dominance, or bossism, but it has also shed important light on other questions of psychology, sociology and biology, and has been helpful in practical poultry husbandry. This article will report recent findings at our zoology laboratory at Kansas State College.

It was T. Schjelderup-Ebbe, a Norwegian psychologist, who discovered the peck-order among chickens. He found that in any flock one hen usually dominated all the others: she could peck any without being pecked in return. Second came a hen which pecked all but the top hen, and the rest were arranged in a descending hierarchy ending in a hapless hen which was pecked by all and could peck no one. Cocks do not normally peck hens, but they have their own peck-order, so a breeding flock usually has two hierarchies, one for each sex.

The late W. C. Allee and his students at the University of Chicago found that the male sex hormone increases aggressiveness, so that hens given injections of this hormone fight their way up the social ladder. The female hormone tends to have the opposite effect, making injected individuals more submissive. It is common knowledge that a castrate is more docile than the normal of the species. However, capons will and do form peck-orders and may engage in some harmless fighting.

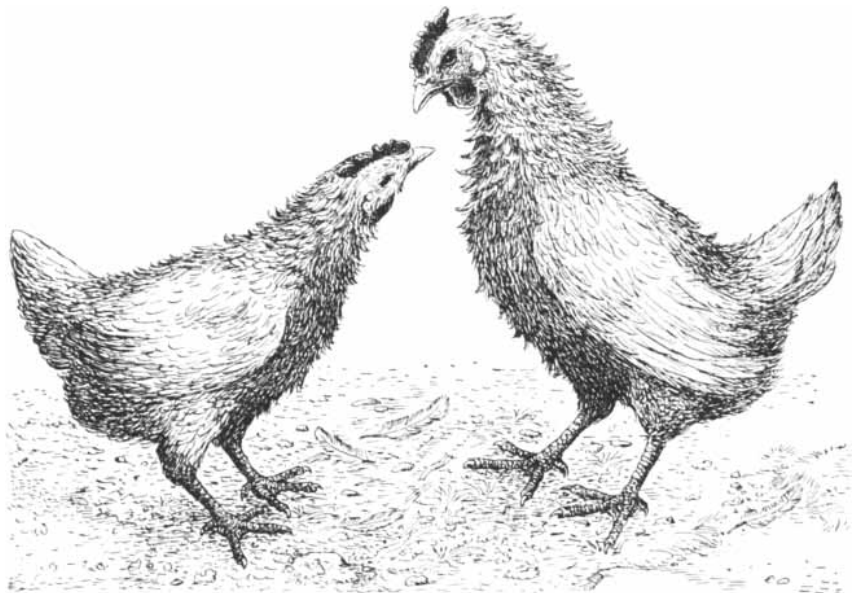
When grown birds that are strangers to one another are put together in a pen, they engage in a series of single combats, each pairing off against one opponent at a time, until a peck-order has been established for the whole flock. Some in-

dividuals submit without a fight, because of lack of aggressiveness, poor health or lack of fighting skill. Once the peck-order has been determined, pecking begins to decline in frequency as members of the hierarchy recognize their superiors; eventually a mere raising or lowering of the head may be enough to signify dominance or submission, respectively. Thus the flock becomes comparatively peaceful and conserves energy.

In flocks of birds reared together from hatching, the dominance order develops gradually. Downy chicks rarely peck: they go no farther than a threatening posture or jump. As they grow older, fighting begins, and it may be repeated

frequently before certain individuals learn to give way habitually to others. Peck-orders may be established at 10 weeks of age among pullets and somewhat earlier among cockerels.

A chicken's memory is short. Hens that have been separated for two weeks or more will fight the battle for dominance all over again when they are brought together. If a strange bird enters an organized flock, it has to fight each of the residents to establish its status. Obviously only an exceptionally aggressive outsider can win a respectable rank in the social scale under these circumstances. W. C. Sanctuary at the University of Massachusetts found that when flocks of hens were mixed, there



PECK-ORDER IS FORMED by a series of individual combats among the members of a newly established flock. This drawing depicts two Rhode Island Red pullets fighting.

was severe disruption, sometimes causing some birds to stop laying.

Such is the basic social structure of chickens. Now let us examine it more closely. To begin with, what are the advantages of high social status?

Naturally hens that rank high in the peck-order have privileges—first chance at the food trough, the dusting areas, the roost and the nest boxes. The low members of the hierarchy may find themselves driven about ruthlessly in the pen, especially during the earlier phase of peck-order formation. Much of the time they keep out of the way of their superiors in secluded places. They have a cowed, submissive appearance—the head usually lowered, the body feathers ruffled and unpreened. By contrast the high-ranking hens strut proudly like pampered show horses.

We have found that in a flock of young hens the high-ranking birds feed regularly during the day and crowd together on the roosts for warmth at night, whereas the low-ranking birds have to feed at twilight or early in the morning while their superiors are roosting, and at night they hover timidly on the fringes of the roosting group, often singly, even

when temperatures drop below freezing. The low-ranking pullets take longer to reach sexual maturity than those of privileged status.

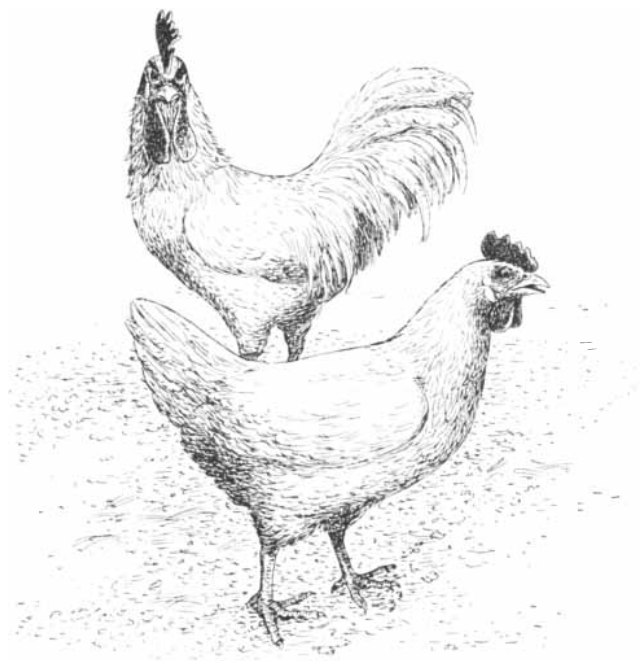
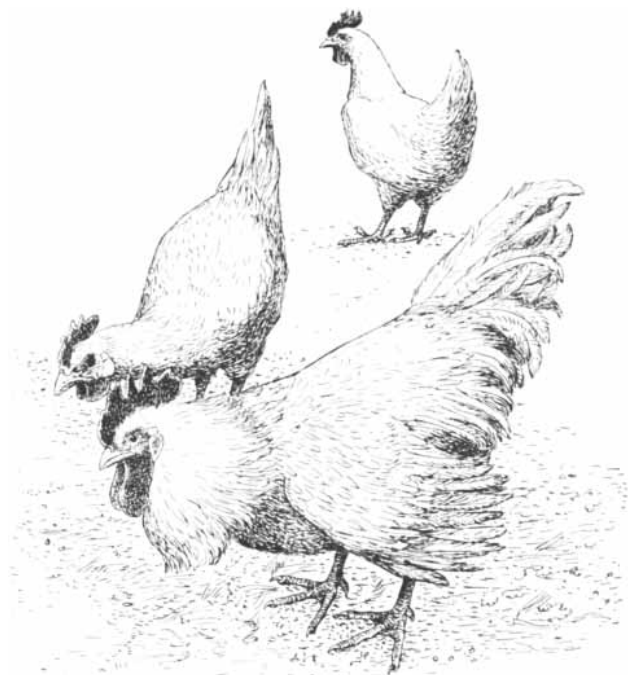
To see how social disorganization affected productivity, we compared two flocks, of which one was allowed to attain a stable peck-order and the other was kept disrupted by frequent shifting of its membership. Birds in the unstable flock fought more, ate less food, gained less weight and suffered many more wounds. The latest comers had the poorest position; the top ranks were occupied by those that had been in the shifting flock longest. In other words, chickens have seniority rights. There are, however, variations of individual aggressiveness: a hen that spends a short time daily with each of several flocks may have different ranks in the different flocks.

**H**ow does the peck-order influence sexual behavior? The question of course has considerable practical importance for poultrymen. We investigated it by several rather complex observational experiments.

The observable sexual activity of a male chicken follows a characteristic

pattern: courting, treading and the act of coition itself. Most conspicuous of his courting maneuvers is a wing-flutter and dance, but sometimes he uses a more subtle approach to the female, merely extending his head toward or over her, with or without raising his hackle. If the hen responds by assuming what is called a sexual crouch, the male grips her comb or hackle with his beak and, standing on her outstretched wings, moves his feet up and down with a treading action prior to coition. A female chicken, in response to a male's courting, may react in one of three simple ways: indifference, avoidance or the cooperative crouch.

We were interested first to find out how hens would respond to courtship by males which lacked the normal male dominance over them. We therefore castrated some cockerels, depriving them of the advantage of masculine aggressiveness, and raised them in a flock of pullets where they were subjected to the peck-order contest. Some of the capons fell in the intermediate ranks, being dominated by some females. We then treated these capons with the hormone estrogen, which restored their sex drive without increasing their ag-



**SEXUAL BEHAVIOR** of chickens involves four kinds of maneuver: courting, avoiding, crouching and treading. In the first draw-

ing a White Leghorn rooster (*foreground*) courts a hen by performing a waltz. The hen may respond either by avoiding the

gressiveness. Hens that ranked below these males in the peck-order mated readily with them. But hens that outranked them repelled their advances and drove them wildly about the pen. Evidently among chickens dominance by the male is a prerequisite for sexual acceptance by the female. However, we also noted that females fled from males which were too aggressive sexually.

In all-male flocks of young chickens the males often perform sexual treading upon one another, presumably because they have no normal outlet for their sexual drive. Usually the low-ranking males are the objects of these aberrant treadings, and some are driven and trodden so incessantly that they are killed. In flocks of hens, similarly, dominant females may act the male role and tread on hens lower in the peck-order. This behavior is difficult to explain, for the treading hens are not necessarily masculine in any way; they usually respond normally to the advances of a male in the same flock.

Another experiment showed, as was to be expected, that males at the top of the peck-order win out over their inferiors in any competition for mating with hens. When a small group of cocks

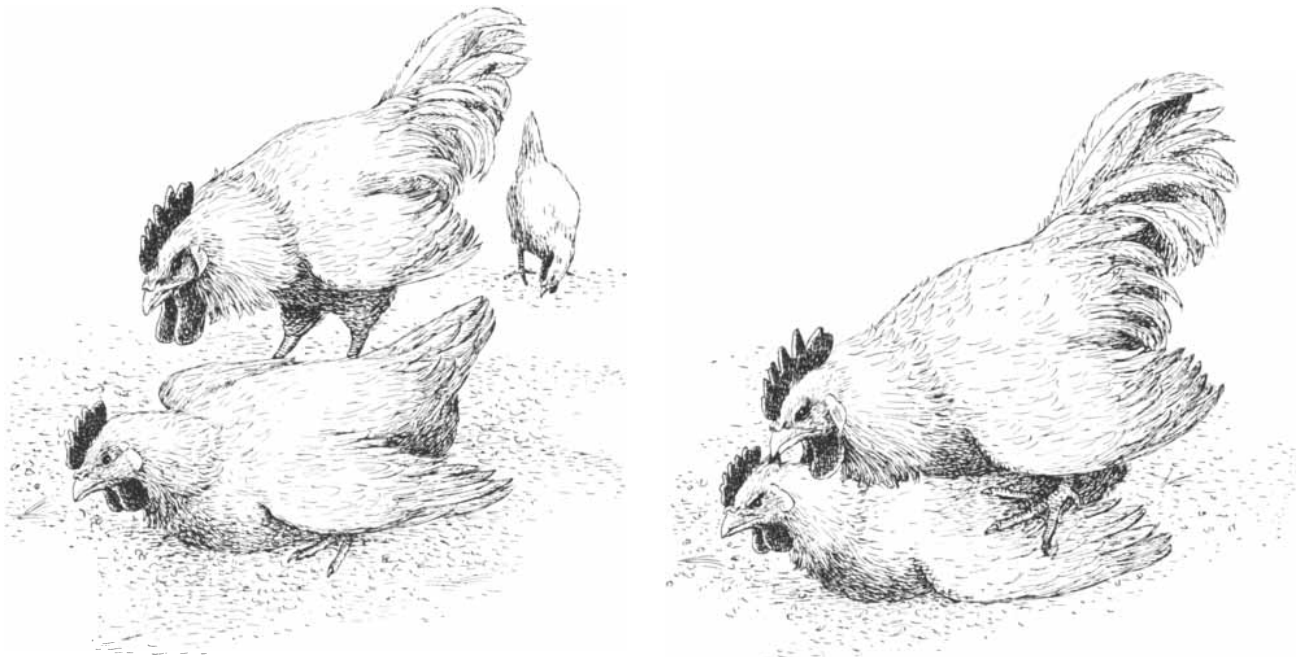
which had previously shown no significant individual differences in sex drive was placed in a pen with hens, the dominant male was most successful in mating with the hens, while the male ranking lowest in the group's peck-order was least successful. The dominant one suppressed his inferiors' treading to varying degrees. One male was completely suppressed sexually; he failed to react to the hens he knew even when the other males were removed. This condition was called psychological castration.

One would naturally assume that the males most successful in mating would also sire the most offspring, but to make sure we carried out some special experiments with the cooperation of the poultry geneticist D. C. Warren. We used males of different breeds (Rhode Island Red, Barred Rock, White Leghorn), and the distinctively marked offspring demonstrated that the most dominant males did indeed father the most chicks. The lowest-ranking cock in one flock failed to fertilize even one egg.

**W**hat of the hens; how does their rank in the peck-order affect their sexual activity? There were already hints that the more dominant females are less

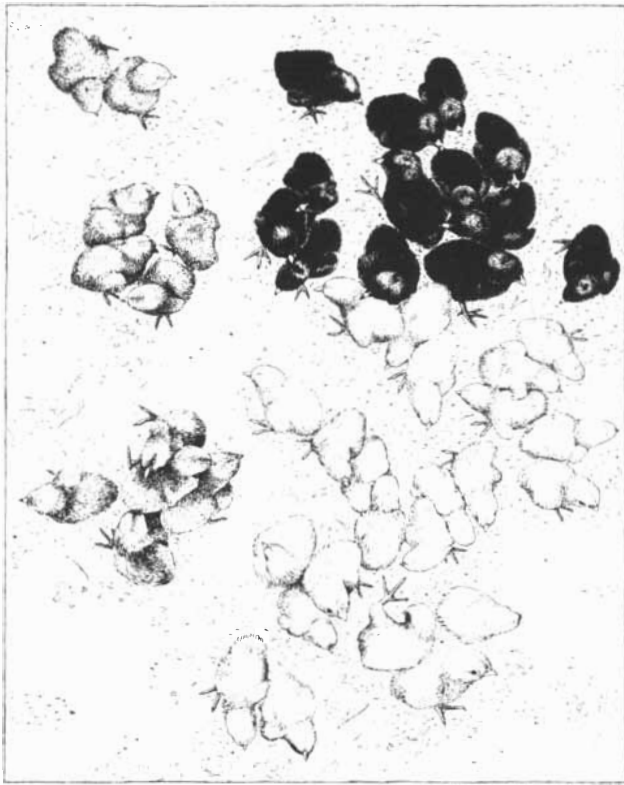
likely to submit to coition, and we undertook to investigate this systematically. We raised some large flocks of 30 to 40 pullets each, and after they had established peck-orders, we divided each flock into three groups—the top third, the middle third and the bottom third of the peck-order. The ranking within each group remained the same as before, but each pullet now had fewer birds to dominate or be dominated by. This significantly changed their receptivity to male courtship. The hens in the top third, which had been comparatively unreceptive to males, became more submissive to them (as evidenced by the frequency of crouching), and the middle and bottom thirds became less submissive. In other words, the higher hens stand on the social scale, the less likely they are to mate, whereas the male improves his chances by high social status.

In these tests we noted that the females' sexual interest was stimulated each time a new male was released in their pen, but their interest was soon sated (within six to nine minutes), and thereafter they tended to avoid the male. On the other hand, the more reluctant the females were, the more ardently the males pressed their courtship: they com-

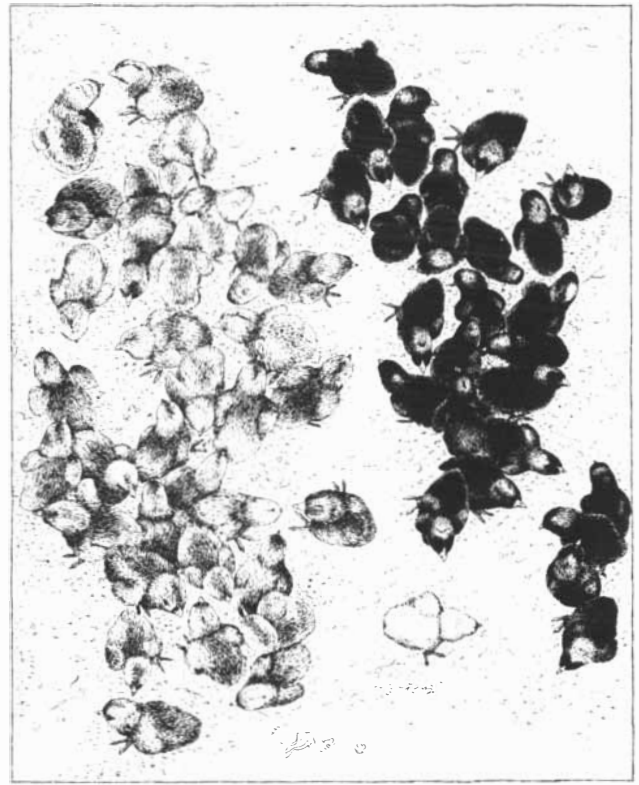


rooster (*second drawing*) or crouching with her wings spread out (*third drawing*). Crouching is a strong stimulus for the rooster to

mount the hen. Before coition he stands on her wings, seizes her hackle with his beak and moves his feet with a treading action.



CHICKS at left hatched from eggs laid by hens artificially inseminated with a mixture of sperm from three roosters: a Rhode Island Red (*siring darkest chicks in drawing*), a Barred Plymouth



Rock (*lighter chicks*) and a White Leghorn (*white chicks*). The chicks at right were sired by the same roosters in a flock of hens. Difference in distribution was due to social status of the roosters.

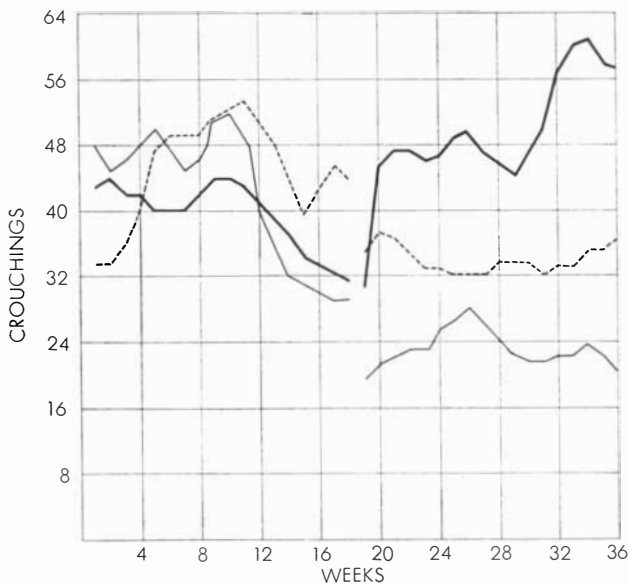
compensated for the hens' reduced receptivity by increasing their displays.

Male chickens vary considerably in sex drive. Their sexuality is not necessarily related to their aggressiveness, or standing in the peck-order. Consequently a dominant male with a low sex drive

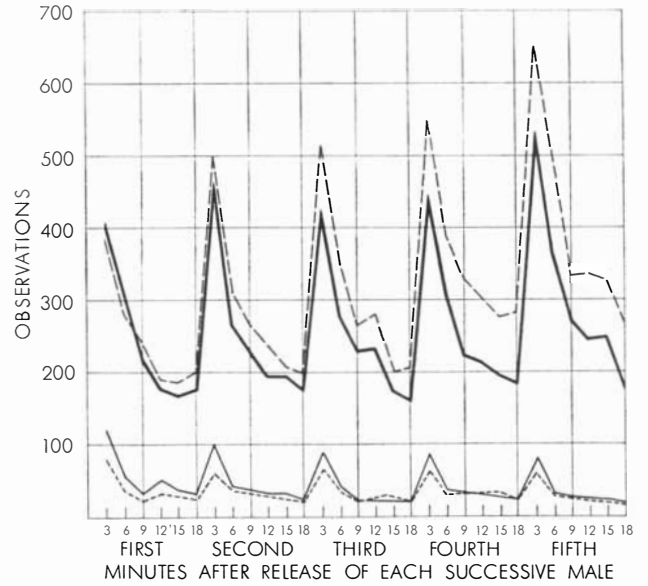
may reduce the fertility of a flock of hens by preventing other males from mating. This suggests that for breeding flocks poultrymen should select males of high sexuality and effectiveness in courting.

We have found that chickens are excellent animals for experimental investi-

gation of general principles of social behavior. They add a great deal to the understanding of various matters, such as aggressiveness and courtship, which is being gained from studies of many animals, from the stickleback fish to the chimpanzee.



CROUCHINGS of hens per week were altered by dividing flock into top third of the peck order (*heavy line*), middle third (*broken line*) and bottom third (*light line*) after 18 weeks of courting.



OBSERVATIONS of courting (*solid line at top*), avoiding (*broken line at top*), crouching (*solid line at bottom*) and treading (*broken line at bottom*) changed with introduction of each new rooster.



# Kodak reports to laboratories on:

some information we hope you'll use and some we hope you won't... how to carve a fancy design on a microscopic bit of semi-conductor

## Data for the times

As a kind of a public service, we feel we ought to print the following table:

KODAK FILM	Kodak Developer	Time (min.)	1,000-KVP X-rays— Roentgens for density of		
			0.3 nef	1.0 gross	2.0 gross
1. Kodak Royal Pan Film	DK-60a	4	1.2	13.2	440
2. Eastman Plus-X Panchromatic Negative Film	D-76	8	3.7	19	450
3. Kodak Commercial Film	DK-50	5	4.3	47	305
4. Kodak Contrast Process Panchromatic Film	D-11	5	11.5	36	98
5. Kodak Infrared Aerographic Film	D-19	9.6	1.2	4.0	18
6. Kodak Linagraph Ortho Film	D-19	7	1.1	3.2	12
7. Kodak Super-XX Aerographic Film	D-19	9.6	1.2	3.8	17
8. Kodalith Ortho Film, Type 2	Kodalith	2.25	—	1400	1700
9. Recordak Micro-File Panchromatic Film	Kodagraph	5	90	220	560

We have three reasons for printing it, in decreasing order of importance.

1) In the event of nuclear disaster, pieces of film that survive lighttight might serve as fortuitous dosimeters. Few American population centers of 10,000 souls or more wouldn't contain at least a box or two of such a popular product as *Kodak Royal Pan Film*. Giving it the above-indicated processing normally recommended for that film would provide a radiological survey party with a quick and rough estimate of the amount of prompt radiation that hit where the film was stored. The table neglects the possibility of solarization, but perhaps this is an excessively lugubrious thought.

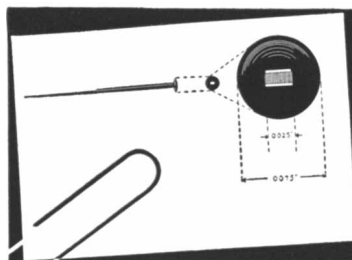
2) In these nuclear times, the question often arises of how much radiation it takes to spoil film for its intended purpose. Here is a guide to tolerance judgments, since the sensitivity of a particular photographic material is essentially the same for all radiations harder than 1,000-kvp x-rays.

3) It's an excuse to tick off a few film names you might like to know about. No. 2 is one of the main threads for Hollywood's loom of glamour and glory. No. 3 is sheet film with good tone rendition for monochrome subjects, slow enough for processing by inspection under a relatively bright Series 1 Safelight. No. 4 is the basic sheet film for black-and-white photomicrography. No. 5 has sensitivity out to nearly

10,000Å and comes in widths up to 9½" and lengths up to 390 feet. No. 6 is 16mm and 35mm film for recording repetitive patterns from green-emitting c-r tubes, unaffected by reddish cathode glow. No. 7 is the world's No. 1 film for aerial photography. No. 8 is a sheet film that gives either inky blackness or diaphanous clarity and nothing much between. And No. 9 provides 16mm or 35mm sanctuary for records by the billions.

For more detailed information on the radiation sensitivity of more Kodak films, write Eastman Kodak Company, X-ray Division, Rochester 4, N. Y., who hope that the only film ever given an opportunity to soak up roentgens will be Kodak X-ray Film.

## Here's how



Here is how to carve a microscopic bit of a semi-conductor like germanium or silicon into as intricate a structure as you need to beat a complex vacuum tube at its own game:

Draw up the pattern nice and big with India ink. Photograph it down

to a stencil of desired size with a good lens (like a *Kodak Process Ektar Lens*) on a virtually grainless, all-or-none material (like *Kodalith Ortho Film* or, for really tiny work, a *Kodak High Resolution Plate*).

Saw out a blank of the semi-conductor crystal. Lap and polish it, finishing up with 0.5μ grid-size diamond paste. Etch off the remaining few microns of work-strained layer. Wash in trichloroethylene, rinse in distilled water, and dry.

Avoiding daylight or ultraviolet, filter a little *Kodak Photo Resist*. With it, coat the polished semi-conductor surface thinly. Dry under a heat lamp. Hold the stencil tight against the semi-conductor by vacuum. Expose to an arc lamp. Immerse in *Kodak Photo Resist Developer*. Take out. Put on a few drops of *Kodak Photo Resist Dye* to make the developed image visible. Hold under a stream of tepid distilled water to wash away the resist where the dark portions of the stencil shielded it. Pull up the window shades. Blot off the surface moisture. Inspect the pattern with a microscope. If OK, bake for a few minutes to harden the resist. Let an etchant suitable to the specific semi-conductor remove it to any required depth in those areas where there is no resist left to resist.

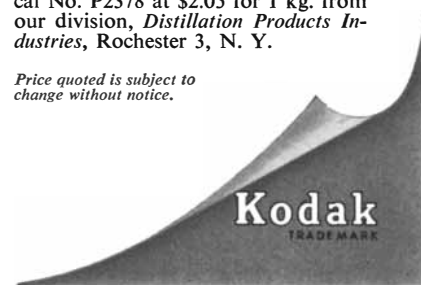
Over the whole, deposit a metal electrically, chemically, or by evaporation. Immerse in 2-Ethoxyethyl Acetate\* for 10 minutes and gently swab. This solvent, undeterred by the overlying metal film, removes the remaining resist.

There's your little triumph in applied solid state physics, complete with electrodes.

This is basically Bell Telephone Laboratories' idea, not ours. All we did was to suggest Kodak Photo Resist. Apparently it was a good suggestion. Anybody else who wants any suggestions about the Kodak products involved can write Eastman Kodak Company, Graphic Reproduction Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

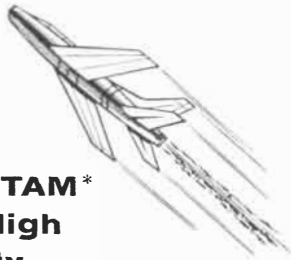
\*Available as Eastman Organic Chemical No. P2378 at \$2.05 for 1 kg. from our division, *Distillation Products Industries*, Rochester 3, N. Y.

Price quoted is subject to change without notice.



**This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere**

See TAM\*  
for High  
Purity



## TITANIUM CARBIDE



...in  
commercial  
quantities

**TITANIUM CARBIDE** is an extremely hard substance with good oxidation resistance at high temperatures. This combination of properties makes its use advantageous in several applications. Among these are **1.** as a component in sintered steel cutting tools, **2.** for jet engine parts and **3.** as a high temperature refractory material.

### PROPERTIES

Structure..Cubic      Hardness.....9 Moh Scale  
Mp.....5680°F      Mesh Size..95% to 98%-325  
(also finer particle sizes 10 microns max.  
and 5 microns max.)

**ANALYSIS** of current commercial production of TAM\* Titanium Carbide shows this high purity:

Combined Carbon..19.0% Min.      Ti..79.0% Min.  
Free Carbon.....0.3% Max.      Fe..0.2% Max.

**IF YOU ARE INTERESTED** in the possibilities of Titanium Carbide or would like price, delivery or technical information... write our New York City office.

**AS A DEVELOPER** of metals, alloys, chemicals and compounds of both Titanium and Zirconium...TAM is experienced and equipped to serve your needs for these products.

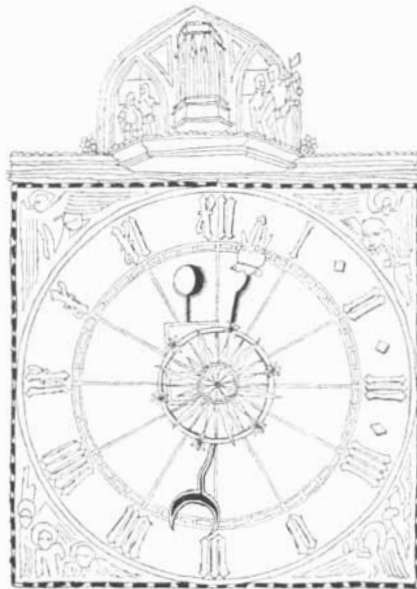
\*TAM is a registered trademark.

Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

**TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION**  
**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

Executive and Sales Offices:  
111 Broadway, New York City

General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories:  
Niagara Falls, New York



### A.A.A.S. in Atlanta

**R**acial segregation was a major theme at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in Atlanta. Capping two years of controversy over the Association's decision to meet in that city, the A.A.A.S. Council set in motion a formal move which seems certain to bar any future convention of the group in a Southern city unless segregation is eliminated.

Four affiliates of the A.A.A.S.—the anthropology section, the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, the Society for American Archaeology and the Eastern Psychological Association—had refused to go to Atlanta. Some prominent Negro scientists also boycotted the meeting. Negroes who attended were unrestricted at official functions of the convention but were barred from white hotels and restaurants.

After discussion of members' protests, the A.A.A.S. Council voted to submit to immediate mail voting by its 328 members a resolution which said in part: "It is necessary and desirable that all members may freely meet for scientific discussions, the exchange of ideas and the diffusion of established knowledge. This they must be able to do in formal meetings and informal social gatherings. These objectives cannot be fulfilled if free association of the members is hindered by unnatural barriers. Therefore, be it resolved that [in the future] the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science be held under conditions which will make possible the satisfaction of those ideals and requirements."

The resolution is thought to be almost certain of adoption.

For 1956 the chairman of the Association's board of directors and retiring president is George W. Beadle of the California Institute of Technology. The president is Paul B. Sears of Yale University. Laurence H. Snyder, geneticist and dean of the graduate school of the University of Oklahoma, was chosen president-elect, to take office as president in 1957.

The annual prizes at the meeting, each worth \$1,000, were awarded as follows:

The Newcomb Cleveland prize to Seymour S. Cohen, of the University of Pennsylvania, for a paper reporting his discovery of the first clear-cut chemical difference in mutants: two different strains of a bacterial virus contained different amounts of glucose attached to their nucleic acids.

The Theobald Smith award in medical sciences to Robert Alan Good, of the University of Minnesota, for his studies of a condition in which patients lack immunity-conferring gamma globulin in their blood.

The John Scott medal to Edgar S. McFadden, of the Texas Agricultural and Mining College, for developing a rust-resistant bread wheat.

The William Procter prize for scientific achievement to Robert R. Williams, of the Research Corporation, for synthesizing vitamin B-1 and for other chemical achievements.

The A.A.A.S.—Anne Frankel Rosenthal memorial award in cancer research to Lloyd W. Law, of the National Cancer Institute, for his studies of leukemia.

The A.A.A.S. sociopsychological prize to Yehudi A. Cohen, of the Albert Einstein College of Medicine, for a study of the relation of infant-feeding schedules to the social outlook and economics of a society.

Among other interesting papers at the meeting was a report by A. E. Lilley and E. F. McClain, of the U. S. Naval Observatory, on the discovery of galaxies' motion in space (a "red shift") by means of radio astronomy. Radio waves from hydrogen gas in two galaxies in the constellation Cygnus were found to be lengthened beyond the usual 21 centimeters, and the amount of lengthening indicated that the galaxies are

moving away from the earth at more than 10,000 miles per second. This figure agrees with the velocity of recession given by the visible red shift for the galaxies.

Karl Maramorosch, of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, reported he had succeeded in growing a plant virus in a culture of animal tissue—that of an insect. “The notion that man may someday share a virus disease with plants,” he said, “may not be mere fantasy.”

A group of biochemists from the U. S. Public Health Service reported that the danger of contamination of food with DDT is not as great as had been thought. Feeding a group of volunteers daily doses of DDT, they found that after the poison accumulated to a certain level, apparently not harmful, the body excreted any additional DDT. The study was made by a team consisting of Wayland J. Hayes, Jr., William F. Durham and Cipriano Cueto, Jr.

### Advanced Study at M.I.T.

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology last month announced a new School for Advanced Study for post-doctoral students. The school will be an integral part of M.I.T. and share its faculty members. The director will be Martin J. Buerger, a professor of mineralogy and crystallography.

M.I.T. president James R. Killian, Jr., pointed out that the Institute already attracts postdoctoral scholars from all over the world. This year about 100 such persons have registered at M.I.T. as “visiting fellows” or “guests.” The new school will be a niche for them.

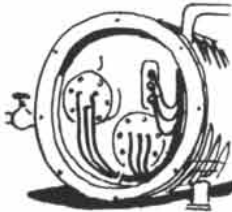
Killian added: “This demand for advanced study in part results from the fact that it now takes about as long to educate a fully professional physicist or chemist as it does a practicing physician. Further, the advance in knowledge makes it increasingly important for scholars to pursue advanced study beyond the level of graduate school and the doctor’s degree.”

### Bronk Heads N.S.F. Board

Detlev W. Bronk, president of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research and of the National Academy

## Maintenance Costs Slashed By Silicones

Today, “materials engineering” is almost as important to maintenance men as it is to design engineers. Dow Corning Silicones in many forms are greatly reducing maintenance costs in factories of all kinds and in end products ranging from electric motors and aircraft to household appliances. Since the yearly industrial maintenance bill is about equal to annual dividend payments, management men will want to review the silicone applications described below.



**Saves \$17,876 in one year with SILASTIC\* insulated wire.** Ceramic insulation on lead wires in a chemical company’s heat transfer boilers withstood over 400° F temperatures, but wouldn’t prevent oxidation . . . so wires needed replacing 4 times yearly. Cost of materials, labor and downtime for replacements totaled \$18,400 per year. Wire insulated with Silastic, Dow Corning’s silicone rubber, was still in excellent condition after the first year. Net savings estimated at \$17,876. **No. 10**



**Annual repainting cost cut 70% with silicone PAINT.** Keeping paint on boiler stacks between annual shut down periods posed a costly problem for Cit-Con Oil Refinery. At surface temperatures of 350° to 700° F, organic finishes failed in a few months. A silicone based paint lasted through two annual shutdowns without any sign of failure. Experience indicates that cost of protecting hot metal surfaces for 3 years with silicone paints is comparable to cost of sand blasting and painting with conventional coatings for one year. **No. 11**



**Silicone GREASE saves \$9,500 a year in replacement parts for conveyor.** “Baked” at 420° F for 22 hours every day, the bearings and pulley wheels of an oven conveyor system at Universal Friction Materials Co. needed frequent replacement. Total yearly cost for replacement parts and long production delays was about \$10,000. Then, Universal switched to Dow Corning 41 Grease. Replacement costs dropped to about \$500 a year and downtime was almost eliminated. **No. 12**



**Silicone INSULATION saves foundry \$6,750 on one motor.** In ambient temperatures up to 350° F, driving an induction fan in a core oven stack at Lakey Foundry Corp. is a hot job for any motor. Original 7½ hp Class A motor failed every few weeks involving special cranes for removal and installation after rewinding. Rebuilt with silicone (Class H) insulation, motor lasted 54 times as long; saved \$6,750 in rewind and installation costs alone; permits continuous production. **No. 13**

\*TM REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

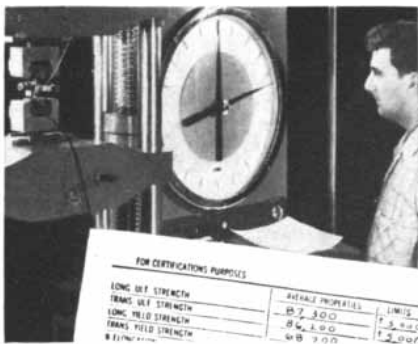
## Dow Corning Silicones Mean Business!

Send coupon for more information on these and other silicone products

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 9802, Midland, Michigan  
 Please send me: More information on: 10  11  12  13   
 “What’s a Silicone”, 32 page illustrated booklet  
 1956 reference guide to Dow Corning silicone products  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_



ATLANTA CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.  
 CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS



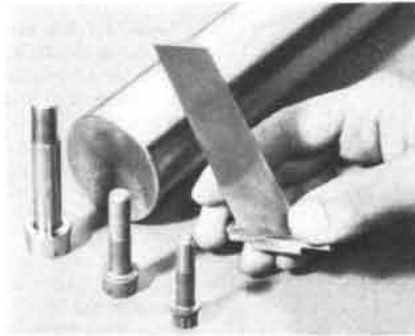
**CERTIFIED QUALITY**—Using statistical quality control, Mallory-Sharon now certifies physical properties of unalloyed titanium within narrow ranges. This enables fabricators to eliminate segregation of incoming material, and avoid multiple tooling setups.



**FASTER MACHINING**—Improvements in the chemistry of the metal now permit it to be machined as readily as stainless steel. Mallory-Sharon guarantees a maximum of 0.1% carbon—the bugaboo element that causes machining difficulty if present in higher proportions.



**STEPPED-UP RESEARCH**—This test, part of a Government-sponsored project, typifies Mallory-Sharon pioneering in titanium. Research has yielded improvements which permit forming or machining alloys in a ductile condition, subsequently heat treating to high strengths.



**NEW HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOY**—New MST Titanium-6% Aluminum-4% Vanadium alloy is a tough material that retains strength at high temperatures. It can be used up to 750°F with minimum change of properties. Alloy was first commercially produced by Mallory-Sharon.



**INGOT INVENTORY**—Delivery time has been cut by Mallory-Sharon's ingot inventory in certain grades and analyses. Here orders can be started at the ingot stage, saving time for fabricators. More standardization in future will further streamline production.



**INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS**—Phenomenal corrosion resistance of titanium, plus its lightness and strength, make it an attractive metal for industry. Hundreds of companies are now using or investigating titanium in valves, piping, processing equipment, marine parts, etc.

## NOW look at titanium!

These major developments have boosted titanium to major usage as a working metal of *today*. Quality and dependability have been raised to high levels. And we're expanding capacity to meet zooming demand. Call us for your requirements in this lightweight, strong, corrosion-resistant metal.

MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION, NILES, OHIO

**MALLORY**  **SHARON**

of Sciences, has been elected chairman of the governing board of the National Science Foundation, succeeding Chester I. Barnard. Paul M. Gross, dean of Duke University, was elected vice chairman of the board and chairman of its executive committee.

### Just a Second

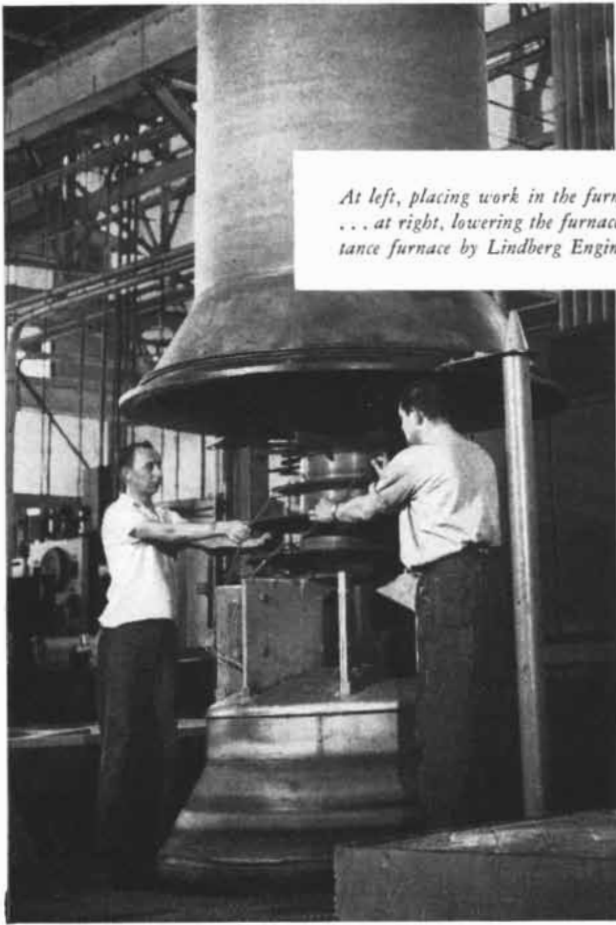
Should the standard unit of time be based on the revolutions of heavenly bodies or on vibrations of electrons in an atom? Recently Sir Edward C. Bullard of the British National Physical Laboratory proposed in *Nature* that a "physical second" be defined in terms of atomic frequencies. L. Essen and J. V. L. Parry of the same laboratory have built an apparatus with which they can measure one of the resonant frequencies of the cesium atom to an accuracy of one part in a billion. Bullard pointed out that if the second were tied to this frequency, there would be a readily available standard against which other timekeeping devices could be calibrated in a matter of minutes. An astronomical unit takes years to determine with comparable accuracy.

G. M. Clemence of the U. S. Naval Observatory replied in *Nature* that physicists should think twice before abandoning the astronomical time unit. He called attention to the fact that many physicists now use atomic vibration wavelengths as the standard of length, and if they define time in the same terms, they will have no way of checking the constancy of the velocity of light, which is its frequency times its wavelength. Furthermore, an atomic time standard would have no reference point: if the cesium clock were to stop, there would be no way of telling where to set it when it was started again.

Clemence believes that both standards will be useful, and that one should be continually checked against the other by experiment. There is no assurance that atoms and planets run on the same schedule. In fact, some theoretical physicists believe that the two time scales are continually changing with respect to each other.

### Nuclear Anatomy

Physicists at Stanford University have developed a version of the electron microscope which can look into the nucleus of an atom and even "see" individual protons. The instrument makes no photographs but explores the nucleus by measuring the scattering of a beam of very-high-energy electrons.



*At left, placing work in the furnace chamber  
... at right, lowering the furnace shell. Resistance  
furnace by Lindberg Engineering Corp.*



## **Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Uses Versatile Stokes Furnace to Investigate Vacuum-Brazing of Jet Engine Components**

***New furnace useful for heat-treating and outgassing  
at high vacuum or under controlled atmospheres.***

High-vacuum brazing, a logical development of vacuum metallurgy, is being investigated by numerous firms throughout the country. Typical of these investigations is the experimental work being done by Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, East Hartford, Conn., on vacuum-brazing of jet engine components. Tests indicate greater strength, ductility and uniformity of assemblies produced by this method.

Stokes furnace design for vacuum-brazing is practical... takes into account the problems of large-

scale production. The Stokes dual-chamber design permits faster pumping cycles; provides complete accessibility of the work area and a large, uniform temperature zone. The equipment assures freedom from contamination. It can be used either with vacuum or with a variety of inert atmospheres. It provides fast heat-up and quick cooling.

Stokes engineers have a wealth of practical experience in vacuum metallurgy. We'll be glad to discuss the application of this fast-growing science to your production. For data on Stokes High-Vacuum Furnaces, write for Catalog 790. F. J. Stokes Machine Company, 5515 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

*specialists in high vacuum*

**STOKES**



(Above) Coconut Island biologists monitor an intact fish with a Geiger counter to determine amount of radioactive strontium it contains. (At left) Individual organs of the fish are analyzed for radioactivity with a Nuclear-Chicago automatic sample counting system.



# RADIOISOTOPES

HELP MARINE BIOLOGISTS LEARN  
 MORE ABOUT *FISH METABOLISM*

Through the miracle of radioactive "tracers," biologists can follow complex metabolic changes easily in marine organisms. At the University of Hawaii's Marine Laboratory on Coconut Island, plankton and fish are fed extremely small amounts of radioactive isotopes.

Using Nuclear-Chicago radiation measuring instruments, the scientists can determine uptake, distribution and biological "half-life" of these chemicals in marine species and are able to observe the passage of these tracers through the "food chain." Data obtained from this year-around warm water laboratory has provided new insights into fish physiology.

Nuclear-Chicago has developed a complete line of radiation detection and measuring equipment for biological, chemical and industrial research, and medical applications. For full information on our complete line write us direct.



**nuclear-chicago**

**NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION**  
 247 West Erie Street, Chicago 10, Illinois  
 LEADERS IN MAKING RADIOACTIVITY COUNT

From this information, the distribution of electric charge, which presumably means the location of particles in the nucleus, can be calculated.

Under the direction of Robert Hofstadter, the Stanford group has been using its microscope to examine nuclei in all parts of the periodic table, from hydrogen to uranium. They have discovered that in the larger nuclei there is an inner core of densely packed charge. The size of the core varies but its density is always the same. Around the core is a fuzzy "skin" which thins in charge density from the inside out. The nucleus of gold is one-third skin; that of calcium is half skin; smaller nuclei such as carbon are all skin—they have no core at all. All nuclei heavier than carbon have the same skin thickness; only the core varies in size.

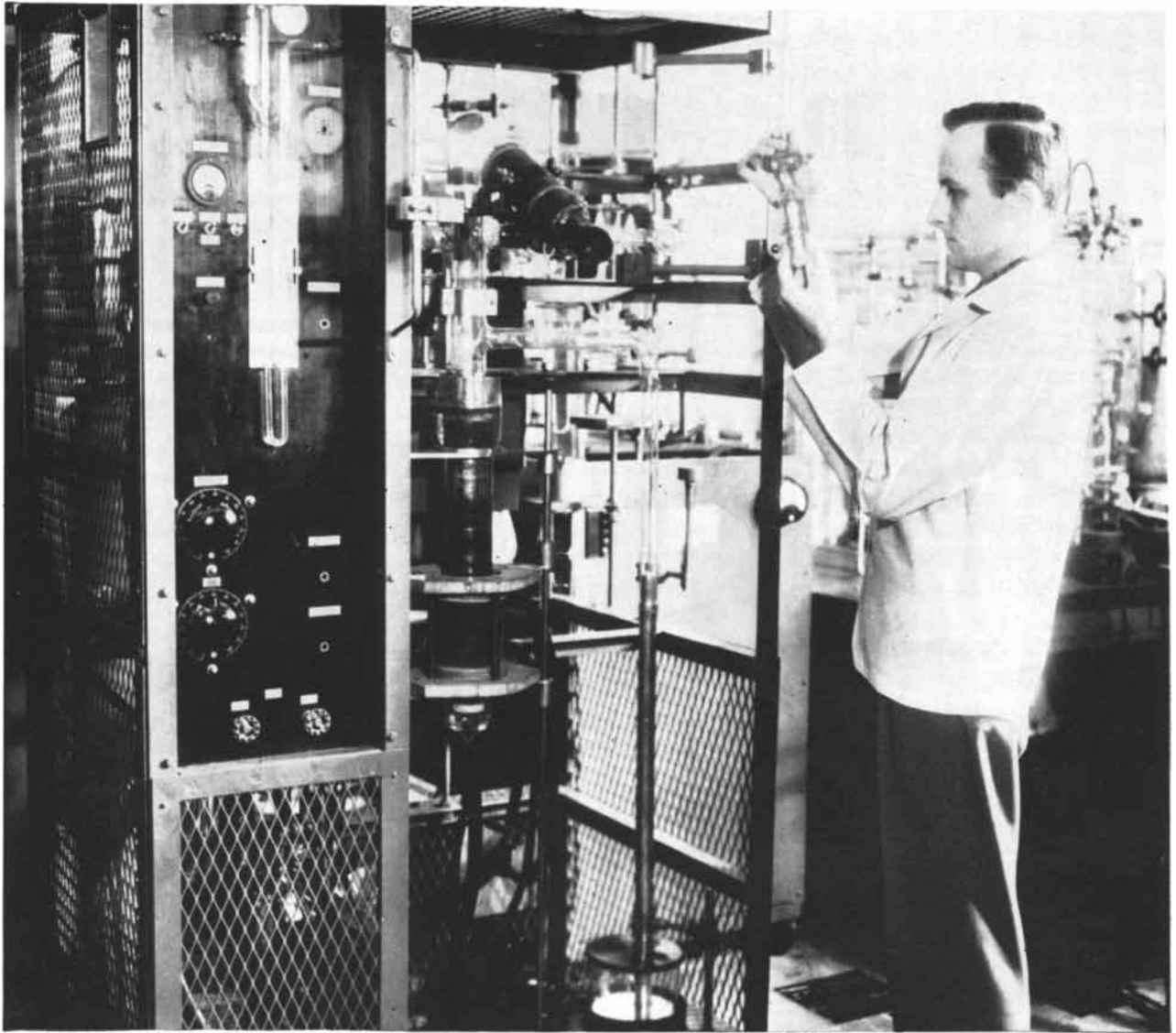
The scattering by the single proton that makes up the nucleus of hydrogen indicates that the proton occupies a sphere whose radius is about  $7.5 \times 10^{-14}$  centimeters.

Electrons for the microscope are provided by Stanford's 220-foot linear accelerator. After striking the target, they pass between the poles of a large magnet which focuses them on a detector, bringing electrons of different energies to focus at different points. This magnetic "spectrometer" is in effect the lens of the microscope. Most of the work thus far has been done with a 2½-ton magnet, which can focus electrons with energies up to 150 million electron volts. Now the Hofstadter group has a new spectrometer with a 30-ton magnet which can handle energies up to 550 Mev. This lens gives some three times the magnification of the old one. With it the physicists are beginning to investigate the helium atom, to find out how its two protons fit together.

## Heavy Nitrogen

The recent discovery of a much cheaper way to purify heavy nitrogen may alter the thinking of atomic pile designers, suggests *Chemical & Engineering News*. Because it absorbs relatively few neutrons, the heavy isotope nitrogen 15 may make it possible to use soluble thorium nitrate in homogeneous breeder reactors. Up to now designers have been considering a slurry of insoluble thorium oxide powder, because the common isotope nitrogen 14 absorbs neutrons too readily.

The new process, developed by Columbia University chemists T. L. Taylor and William Spindel, separates the rare isotope N-15 from ordinary nitrogen



## They search so that you may find



### WRITE TODAY

#### For These Publications

1. SPECIAL STEELS FOR INDUSTRY . . . 16 pages of essential data on the proper selection and application of principal AL special alloy products: stainless, tool and electrical steels and sintered carbides.
2. PUBLICATION LIST . . . a complete listing of all AL publications, both technical and non-technical (over 100 in all), with a handy order form for your convenience.

ADDRESS DEPT. SC-74

The technician above, in the last-word Research Laboratory recently built near our Brackenridge, Pa., plant, is running an involved analytical test on apparatus of our own devising—developed because we wanted more accurate answers on special alloy steel problems than we could get in any other way. In all of the A-L plant laboratories, the hunt for alloy steels of improved properties and greater value is always at full speed, so that *you* can have the materials you need to cut your costs or improve the competitive position of your products. ● Whenever you're trying to take a step ahead in resisting corrosion, heat, wear or great stress, or in securing special electrical characteristics, call on us. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

**PIONEERING** on the Horizons of Steel

# Allegheny Ludlum

W&D 5143 C

Stocks of Allegheny Stainless carried by all Ryerson Steel warehouses





## REPEAT PERFORMANCE

The existence of the remarkable Sigma type 72 relay has been hinted at occasionally, starting back in '53 when it was suspected that we might finally have something here. In those days we played a little hard to get because (a) we weren't quite sure, and (b) they were hard to get. It even got to the point a year or so ago that we advertised it as the WORLD'S BEST RELAY\* which was very carefully qualified. \*\*We can't prove this, but it is the opinion of the man who designed it." By now several 72's have completed half a billion operations and more in customer's telegraph printers, without even the necessity of prying open the ingenious repair kit\*\* for contact or armature replacement. Now we're convinced and ready to give it a real bellow.

Basically, the 72 is a high speed polar relay whose REPEAT PERFORMANCE (get it? heh!) makes it admirably suited for telegraph service and useful for handling other forms of data up to 500 pps. Significant specifications are tabulated below, and to them we'd like to add the crucial one: Series 72 relays are available (an unusual Sigma feature).

### SPECIFICATIONS Sigma Series 72 Relays

Operation; principal use	Polarized; telegraph service, data handling up to 500 pps.
Contact arrangement, life and load rating	SPDT; $5 \times 10^8$ @ 60 ma DC
Max. aperiodic pulse rate	500 pps
Max. following pulse rate	1200 pps
Vibration immunity	15 g to 500 cps even at highest sensitivity
Maintenance, adjustment	Bias, sensitivity adjustable; contacts, armature easily replaceable.

\*\*

We won't horse around about the 72 any more. You don't have to beg us to sell them to you or for "fast" delivery. Just drop us a line and we'll see to it that you don't have a moment's peace until you buy some — we dare you.

# SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.  
40 Pearl St., So. Braintree, Boston 85, Mass.

by passing nitric oxide through an exchange column where nitric acid takes up the N-15. Taylor and Spindel estimate that a plant could turn out 50 pounds a day of the heavy isotope at a cost of around \$450 to \$500 per pound. In addition to the 50 pounds of interesting nitrogen, the plant would produce as a by-product 1,850 tons per day of sulfuric acid.

### Pinch Effect

An interesting suggestion as to how a thermonuclear fusion reaction might be contained without using a material container was advanced last month by Richard E. Vollrath, professor of physics at the University of Southern California. He described an experiment in which hydrogen gas in a doughnut-shaped glass tube was heated by a circulating electric field and at the same time subjected to a strong magnetic field that held the hydrogen ions in a cluster away from the walls of the tube. The temperature was not high enough to set off fusion reactions, but the experiment at least indicated that a hot gas might be held together by a magnetic "pinch effect." The magazine *Nucleonics* said the effect was first demonstrated at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory by a group of physicists who named their apparatus the "Perhasatron."

### No Global Explosion

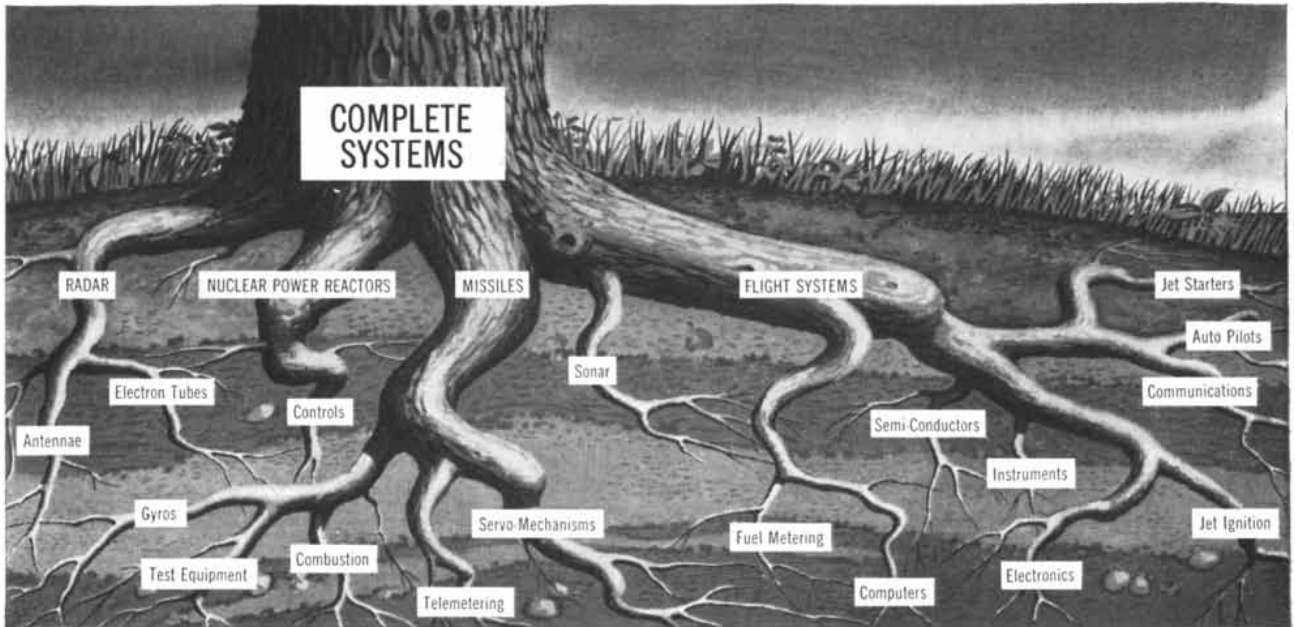
In his recent presidential address to the British Association for the Advancement of Science Sir Robert Robinson wondered whether the possibility of a hydrogen bomb starting a world-destroying chain reaction could really be excluded. "Do we really know enough about nuclear reactions to be sure that there is no loophole?" he asked.

M. H. L. Pryce, physics professor at the University of Bristol, replied in *Discovery* that "a nuclear bang, no matter how big, cannot trigger off a catastrophic chain reaction capable of destroying the earth."

The sequence of events Robinson had in mind would be triggered by a "rigged" hydrogen bomb. In this weapon a fission bomb sets off a fusion reaction in a mixture of lithium, deuterium and tritium. The fast neutrons produced by the fusion in turn fission uranium 238. The fear is specifically that this extremely energetic second fission process might cause fusion of materials in the earth's crust, notably hydrogen.

Pryce argues that there are basic differences between the hydrogen fusion





Bendix reliable components  
 + Bendix systems engineering  
 + Bendix proven production ability  
 assure  
**DEPENDABLE SYSTEMS**

The more deeply rooted you are in all the things of which systems are comprised, the better able you are to produce completely dependable systems.

Having produced millions of components, sub-systems and complete systems for many years, Bendix Aviation is the logical direction to look for systems to solve many current problems as well as others anticipated. Bendix assets for systems work include:

**MAN POWER**—An engineering and research staff of over 9000 with a broader range of technical abilities than any in the country.

**ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH**—Over \$80 million

was expended on these functions in fiscal 1955.

**PRODUCTION FACILITIES**—Twenty-four widely dispersed manufacturing divisions located coast to coast employing nearly 50,000 people.

**SYSTEMS PLANNING GROUP**—Coordinates major systems work, giving you a single, centrally located contact—the Bendix Systems Planning Group, Bendix Aviation Corporation, Fisher Building, Detroit 2, Michigan.



**ENGINEERS**  
Electronic Mechanical

There's  
room to...

Currently we seek men  
with experience in one or  
more of the following:

- Network Theory
- Systems Evaluations
- Microwave Technique
- UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers
- Analog Computers
- Magnetic Tape Handling
- Digital Computers
- Radar and Countermeasures Equipment
- Packaging Electronic Equipment
- Pulse Circuitry
- Microwave Filters
- Flight Simulators
- Servomechanisms
- Subminiaturization
- Electro-Mechanical Design
- Small Mechanisms
- Quality Control and Test Engineers

More and more these days you hear top engineers talk about the many growth opportunities at Melpar. With an increasing number of significant electronic projects, an enlarged staff and facilities, Melpar provides many opportunities for professional growth and advancement. Our new laboratory is an engineer's dream come true; a building conceived by and constructed for the ENGINEER — 265,000 sq. ft. of complete engineering facilities.

We are located in Fairfax County of northern Virginia where housing is reasonable and plentiful—whether you desire a private home or an apartment. Although we are in a truly suburban atmosphere, we are only 10 miles from the nation's capital with all its recreational and social advantages. Here you and your family can grow in an environment to match your professional growth.

Send resume to Technical Personnel Representative,



**melpar, inc.**

A subsidiary of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

3000 Arlington Blvd., Dept. SA26, Falls Church, Va.

11 Galen Street, Watertown, Mass. • 99 First St., Cambridge, Mass.

reactions in stars and those that have been produced by man. The welding of light hydrogen atoms that takes place in the sun is a very slow reaction, releasing its energy over eons of time. The immense gravitational pull of a star keeps this hydrogen compressed while the reaction proceeds. On earth, however, the hydrogen atoms are relatively sparse and there is not enough pressure, even at the center of the earth, to keep them close together long enough to react. Man-made fusion bombs must therefore be assembled from carefully selected fast-reacting materials.

### Two North Stars

Polaris, the North Star, has an invisible twin, around which it revolves once every 30 years. The fact has been long suspected, but it was confirmed only recently by Elizabeth Roemer of the University of California.

Polaris is a Cepheid variable star which swells and contracts in a four-day cycle. The pulsations cause the spectrum of its light to shift, so that the star seems to be alternately approaching and receding from the earth. In 1929 J. H. Moore, then director of the University of California's Lick Observatory, noticed a slight change in the apparent motions between successive four-day periods. He concluded that the star had an actual motion as well as an apparent one. Careful study of the changes convinced him that they were caused by rotation around a companion star and would repeat after some 30 years. Now Dr. Roemer has checked the recent observations on Polaris against the ones used by Moore and found that they do indeed repeat as predicted.

### Fats and Arteries

Does a fatty diet increase the likelihood of coronary disease? A survey reported in the British medical weekly *The Lancet* has given new evidence that it does. The study was made in Cape Town, South Africa, by B. Bronte-Stewart, a local physician; Ancel Keys, director of the University of Minnesota Laboratory of Physiological Hygiene, and J. F. Brock, medicine professor at the University of Cape Town.

The population of Cape Town consists mainly of three races, each with its own characteristic eating habits. The Bantu Negroes, at the bottom of the economic ladder, live mainly on corn meal, eat little fat and almost never contract coronary disease. The whites, at the top of the ladder, eat a diet rich



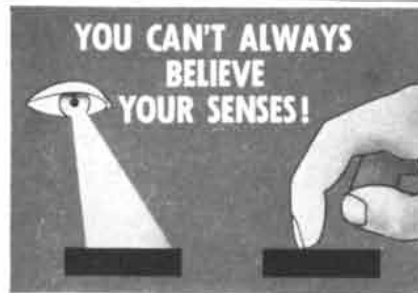
### BLACK LIGHT—NEW BOON TO RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

Researchers and analysts now penetrate the invisible—with a "second pair of eyes" called Black-Ray black light. Result: the distinctive luminescence and radiation of matter under its ultra-violet rays now enable the presence or absence of over 3,000 substances to be determined. Ideal for titration studies and mineral analysis.

Most widely used application, however, is in the rapidly expanding field of chromatography. Research directors say no laboratory is really well equipped without both types of ultra-violet sources.

Continuing research and study are constantly adding new data, new uses and applications for ultra-violet—both short wave (2537 AU) and long wave (3660 AU).

Write for free booklet "215S—Ultra-Violet in Scientific Research". Black Light Corporation of America, Distributors for Ultra-Violet Products, Inc. 5114 Walnut Grove Avenue; San Gabriel, California. Distributors in principal cities.



For instance—in judging the roughness of a machined surface by eye or by "feel", sometimes you'll get the right answer, and sometimes not. You can never be SURE whether the answer is right or wrong; for the "confusion factors" are many, and the brain misinterprets what the senses report—the same as with optical illusions.

That's one reason why men of industry turn more and more to a confusion-proof shop instrument—the Profilometer®—when dependable microinch roughness measurements are required.

Illustrated Bulletin L23 explains these "confusion factors"—shows why surfaces that look alike, or feel alike, often differ in roughness by several hundred per cent. May we send you a copy? You'll be interested.



Profilometer is a registered trade mark.

**MICROMETRICAL  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

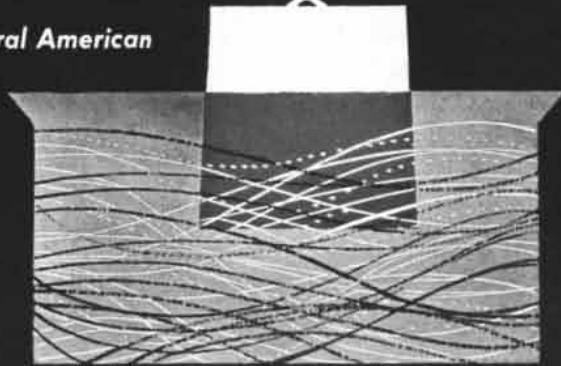
337 S. MAIN ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.

# KANIGEN\*

coats metals to resist corrosion and wear

Do you know about General American's new Kanigen process? Do you know that with Kanigen you can apply a nickel-phosphorus coating to many materials without the use of electricity? Kanigen is useful where iron contamination, wear, or neutral or alkaline corrosion is a problem. The exceptional hardness of Kanigen coating and its heat treatment characteristics make it particularly valuable where wear is a problem. Kanigen coating gives excellent protection against contamination or discoloration caused by iron oxides. In addition, Kanigen finds applications as a bonding coating (to make aluminum solderable, for example). There is nothing like Kanigen. It is metallurgically unique—not just a substitute for electroplate. It has many unexplored uses. Kanigen is available only from General American and its licensees.

*it pays to plan with General American*



*If you'd like a Kanigen technical brochure containing properties, applications, basis materials suitable for coating, design considerations and facilities available . . . write to—*



**Kanigen Division**  
**GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION**

General Offices: 135 South La Salle Street • Chicago 90, Illinois.  
West Coast Plant: 12222 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.  
Phone Bradshaw 2-2143



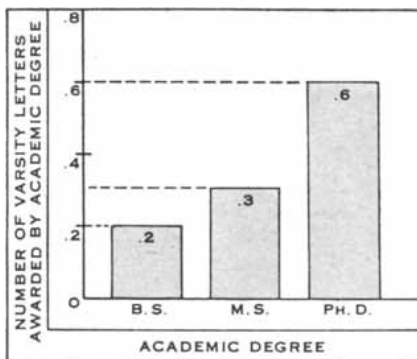
\*"KANIGEN" is a mark identifying chemical deposition of a high-nickel, low-phosphorus alloy by General American Transportation Corporation and its licensees, and the coating resulting there-from.



## Brain and Brawn

*Some of the young fellows on our staff have been analyzing our files of personal data regarding scientists and engineers here at Hughes. What group characteristics would be found?*

*With additional facts cheerfully contributed by their colleagues they have come up with a score of relationships—some amusing, some quite surprising. We shall chart the most interesting results for you in this series.*



Contrary to popular belief, higher academic study goes hand in hand with increased school athletic activity—as shown in the above chart. This is based on data obtained from a 20% random sample of the 2400 professional engineers and scientists of Hughes Research and Development Laboratories.

In our laboratories here at Hughes, more than half of the engineers and scientists have had one or more years of graduate work, one in four has his Master's, one in 15 his Doctor's. The Hughes research program is of wide variety and scope, affording exceptional freedom as well as exceptional facilities for these people. Indeed, it would be hard to find a more exciting and rewarding human climate for a career in science. Too, the professional level is being stepped up continually to insure our future success in commercial as well as military work.

Hughes is pre-eminent as a developer and manufacturer of airborne electronic systems. Our program includes military projects in ground and airborne electronics, guided missiles, automatic control, synthetic intelligence. Projects of broader commercial and scientific interest include research in semiconductors, electron tubes, digital and analog computation, data handling, navigation, production automation.

*DUE TO THE expanding use of Hughes electronic systems, new positions are open for engineers who have demonstrated ingenuity and inventive ability in the areas of product design.*

### SCIENTIFIC STAFF RELATIONS

## Hughes

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
LABORATORIES

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

in fats, and have about as much heart disease as Europeans or Americans. Midway between the Bantus and the whites are the "Cape Coloureds," who have an intermediate diet and some coronary trouble.

The researchers examined 364 healthy men between the ages of 40 and 58. They took particular note of the amount of cholesterol in their blood. Generally speaking, the whites had the most cholesterol, the Cape Coloureds less and the Bantus least. But the best-paid Bantus, who could afford to mix fat meat with their porridge or spread fat on their bread, had as much serum cholesterol as men in the other groups at the same economic level.

### Fluoridation Decade

Some 22 million persons in 1,123 U. S. communities are already or soon will be drinking water enriched with fluorides. The supporters of this measure to reduce tooth decay among children have just received additional evidence to back their claims. The well-known 10-year study in Newburgh, N. Y., has ended with clear confirmation that fluoridation protects teeth without ill effects.

New York State public health officials examined the teeth and general health of 476 children in Newburgh, which has treated its water for 10 years, and 405 youngsters in Kingston, a nearby town on the Hudson River which does not fluoridate its water. In the six-to-nine age group Newburgh children, having drunk fluoridated water all their lives, had 58 per cent fewer cavities than children of corresponding ages in Kingston. Those who were born before fluoridation started benefited less. But even 16-year-olds in Newburgh had 41 per cent less tooth decay than their counterparts in Kingston.

None of the Newburgh children examined was disfigured by mottled tooth enamel. In skeletal maturity, height, weight, bone disorders, hemoglobin content of the blood and red-cell count there was no significant difference between the children of the two towns.

State Health Commissioner Herman E. Hilleboe concluded: "Fluoridation is safe, and it is effective."

### Bringing up Tissue Cells

A cell in a piece of tissue is a member of a cooperative community. Isolated, it will not multiply in a nutrient medium, as a single-celled organism such as a bacterium will. Thus it has been practically impossible to raise col-

# HARNES FOR POWER



Man has literally reasoned himself into control of his environment, by discovering and utilizing sources of power.

The strange contrivance shown here, described in the works of Heron of Alexandria, was one of the first attempts to harness the power of steam.

Crude as it was, Heron's aeolipile embodies the principle of the modern steam turbine . . . although practical application waited centuries on Watt and Parsons.

For without adequate controls, the steam turbine was a useless oddity.

Now, as in the time of Watt, no innovation can reach a stage of true utility until its potential can be first determined, then controlled.

The development and manufacture of automatic control devices to utilize this country's future potential is both goal and business at the General Controls Co.



**GENERAL CONTROLS CO.**

*manufacturers of automatic pressure, temperature, level, and flow controls for home, industry, and the military*



*One of a series of man's continuing efforts to control his environment  
Heron's aeolipile reproduced by permission of the publishers,  
Abelard-Schuman, Inc., from JAMES WATT AND THE HISTORY OF  
STEAM POWER by Ivor B. Hart. Copyright 1949.*

# This FELT can CONTROL that Vibration!

IT'S NEW!  
Vibra-Mount pre-coated with  
pressure-sensitive  
adhesive

IT'S AMERICAN!  
Red - White - Blue

When machinery has the shakes, put it on Vibra-Mount\* Felt. This resilient cushion greatly reduces the amount of vibration transmitted to the floor, as much as 85%. People are happier, buildings safer. Vibra-Mount Felt is long lived because it takes compression with a minimum of set. In almost every case lag bolts are unnecessary, so machines can be rearranged with a minimum of difficulty. Write for FREE booklet, "How to Reduce Vibration." For technical information, ask for Data Sheet No. 10.

**American Felt  
Company**  
TRADE MARK

\*T. M. Reg.

GENERAL OFFICES: 58 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN.

onies from individual tissue cells—a limitation which has handicapped studies of genetics and cell metabolism.

Two University of Colorado biophysicists have now found a way out of this dilemma. In the *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* Theodore T. Puck and Philip I. Marcus describe a simple way to grow isolated tissue cells by means of growth-promoting substances supplied from other cells.

The technique depends on the fact that a moderate dose of X-rays stops cells from multiplying without actually killing them. The researchers line the bottom of a dish with irradiated tissue; then they fill it with nutrient solution. In the nutrient they suspend a glass slide dotted with a few isolated tissue cells. The tissue at the bottom continues to metabolize and produce growth-promoting substances, which continuously enrich the nutrient solution. Thus the cells on the slide have everything they need to multiply into colonies.

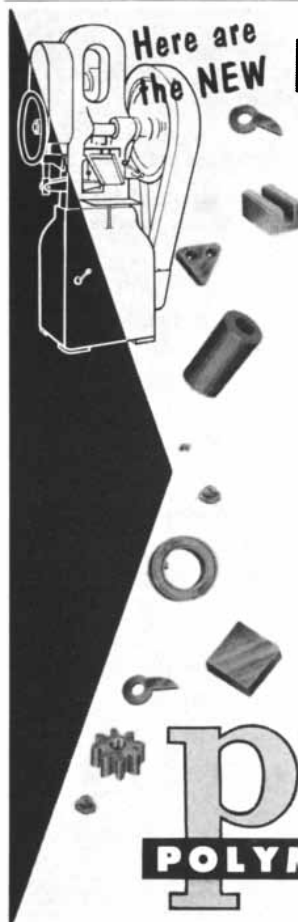
Puck and Marcus suggest that their method can prove important in studying the effects of radiation, virus invasion, toxic drugs and other stresses on tissue. It will be possible to pick out the occasional mutant cell that resists such attacks and grow from it a strain of resistant cells.

## Idle and Happy

The notion that retirement makes a person discontented is contradicted by an interdepartmental study now in progress at Cornell University. Three fourths of about 700 recently retired men indicated that they are satisfied with their new way of life and are generally in good health, according to a report by Gordon F. Streib and Wayne E. Thompson of the department of sociology and anthropology.

The survey began in 1952 when 2,000 men around age 65 answered questions about their plans for the future and how they felt about retirement. Two years later those of the group who had retired were asked how they had adjusted to their new routines. The Cornell researchers plan to requestion the whole group repeatedly in coming years.

Most of the men had looked forward to retirement, and all but one sixth of these have enjoyed it. And two thirds of those who did not like the idea of retirement when they filled out the first questionnaire are nevertheless content to have stopped working. Generally speaking, those who are content with retirement were financially secure and had made plans for the future.



## Here are the NEW NYLASINT® PARTS

Nylon components with superior dimensional stability and wear resistance—produced by high speed cold pressing, followed by batch oil sintering under the melting point.

### Nylasint Parts are . . .

formed from specially processed finely divided nylon powders (particles of less than 40 microns) compounded with various fillers.

### What Parts are Available?

Moldable shapes such as rollers, bearings, bushings, gears, profile shapes and sliding surfaces obtain new and wider application advantages, eliminating flash problems with lower mold investment.

### What are their superior properties?

- Higher heat distortion temperature
- Lower thermal expansion
- Lower hygroscopic expansion
- Higher abrasion resistance
- Lower coefficient of friction

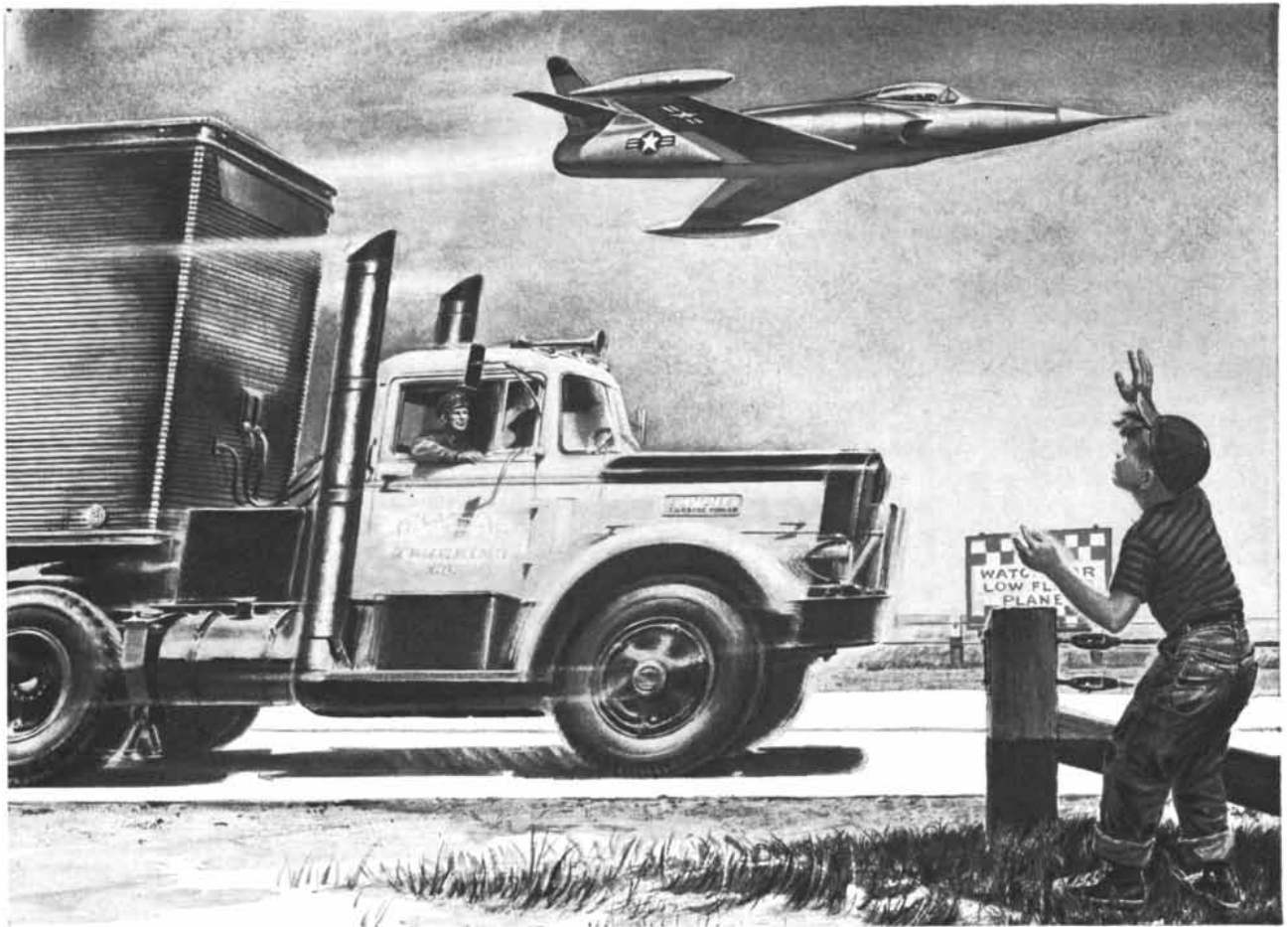
A high percentage of various fillers can be employed to provide specific mechanical, electrical or thermal characteristics.

Write for complete technical data on how to apply Nylasint Parts in your industry.

Licensed Fabricators and Design Engineers:  
Dixon Sitaloy, Inc., Stamford, Conn.,  
Hallex Corp., Plymouth, Mich.

**POLYMER NATIONAL POLYMER PRODUCTS, INC.**

A Subsidiary of The Polymer Corporation  
Reading, Pennsylvania



## Jets on the highway...how soon?



**When heat's on.** Few metals match Inconel nickel-chromium alloy in its resistance to high temperatures. In a jet plane flame tube, Inconel retains stability despite white heat.



**Home front duty.** Inconel is widely used in the control mechanisms of pop-up toasters and other familiar home appliances. Operating temperatures reach 600°F., so working parts including main switch, relay and springs are made of Inconel.

### Perhaps sooner than you think!

Automotive engineers predict the day is not far off when you'll be seeing on the road . . .

Trucks . . . passenger cars . . . buses . . . all powered by gas turbine engines. Engines similar to those in jet aircraft!

**It's an exciting prospect.** But not yet a reality, for certain technical problems must still be ironed out. One of them involves the search for economical, heat-resisting alloys. They must be strong and tough . . . able to stand red heat . . . and not go to pieces at sudden changes in temperature.

The designers of aircraft engines found answers to *their* problems in such Inco-developed products as

Inconel\* nickel-chromium alloy, the Nimonic\* group of nickel-chromium alloys, and other nickel alloys which we developed especially for aircraft use.

We're working to help the automotive engineers now. *And when gas turbine autos and trucks hit the road commercially, you can be sure nickel alloys will have made it possible!*

**If you have a problem** in which corrosion, high or low temperatures, stresses or fatigue are troublesome factors, let's talk it over. One of the more than fifty Inco Nickel Alloys now available may have just the combination of properties you want. Write us. The International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.



**INTERNATIONAL NICKEL**  
*Nickel Alloys Perform Better, Longer*

\*Inconel and Nimonic are registered trademarks of The International Nickel Company, Inc. applied to nickel-chromium alloys produced and marketed by it.

# Charles Darwin

*In 1831 this gentle Englishman set forth on his famous voyage in the Beagle. After 28 years he published Origin of Species, which revolutionized man's view of nature and his place in it*

by Loren C. Eiseley

In the autumn of 1831 the past and the future met and dined in London—in the guise of two young men who little realized where the years ahead would take them. One, Robert Fitzroy, was a sea captain who at 26 had already charted the remote, sea-beaten edges of the world and now proposed another long voyage. A religious man with a strong animosity toward the new-fangled geology, Captain Fitzroy wanted a naturalist who would share his experience of wild lands and refute those who used rocks to promote heretical whisperings. The young man who faced him across the table hesitated. Charles Darwin, four years Fitzroy's junior, was a gentleman idler after hounds who had failed at medicine and whose family, in desperation, hoped he might still succeed as a country parson. His mind shifted uncertainly from fox hunting in Shropshire to the thought of shooting llamas in South America. Did he really want to go? While he fumbled for a decision and the future hung irresolute, Captain Fitzroy took command.

"Fitzroy," wrote Darwin later to his sister Susan, "says the stormy sea is exaggerated; that if I do not choose to remain with them, I can at any time get home to England; and that if I like, I shall be left in some healthy, safe and nice country; that I shall always have assistance; that he has many books, all instruments, guns, at my service. . . . There is indeed a tide in the affairs of men, and I have experienced it. Dearest Susan, Goodbye."

They sailed from Devonport December 27, 1831, in H.M.S. *Beagle*, a 10-gun brig. Their plan was to survey the South American coastline and to carry a string of chronometrical measurements around the world. The voyage almost ended before it began, for they at once encoun-

tered a violent storm. "The sea ran very high," young Darwin recorded in his diary, "and the vessel pitched bows under and suffered most dreadfully; such a night I never passed, on every side nothing but misery; such a whistling of the wind and roar of the sea, the hoarse screams of the officers and shouts of the men, made a concert that I shall not soon forget." Captain Fitzroy and his officers held the ship on the sea by the grace of God and the cat-o'-nine-tails. With an almost irrational stubbornness Darwin decided, in spite of his uncomfortable discovery of his susceptibility to seasickness, that "I did right to accept the offer." When the *Beagle* was buffeted back into Plymouth Harbor, Darwin did not resign. His mind was made up. "If it is desirable to see the world," he wrote in his journal, "what a rare and excellent opportunity this is. Perhaps I may have the same opportunity of drilling my mind that I threw away at Cambridge."

So began the journey in which a great mind untouched by an old-fashioned classical education was to feed its hunger upon rocks and broken bits of bone at the world's end, and eventually was to shape from such diverse things as bird beaks and the fused wing-cases of island beetles a theory that would shake the foundations of scientific thought in all the countries of the earth.

## The Intellectual Setting

The intellectual climate from which Darwin set forth on his historic voyage was predominantly conservative. Insular England had been horrified by the excesses of the French Revolution and was extremely wary of emerging new ideas which it attributed to "French atheists." Religious dogma still held its powerful influence over natural science. True, the

17th-century notion that the world had been created in 4004 B.C. was beginning to weaken in the face of naturalists' studies of the rocks and their succession of life forms. But the conception of a truly ancient and evolving planet was still unformed. No one could dream that the age of the earth was as vast as we now know it to be. And the notion of a continuity of events—of one animal changing by degrees into another—seemed to fly in the face not only of religious beliefs but also of common sense. Many of the greatest biologists of the time—men like Louis Agassiz and Richard Owen—tended to the belief that the successive forms of life in the geological record were all separate creations, some of which had simply been extinguished by historic accidents.

Yet Darwin did not compose the theory of evolution out of thin air. Like so many great scientific generalizations, the theory with which his name is associated had already had premonitory beginnings. All of the elements which were to enter into the theory were in men's minds and were being widely discussed during Darwin's college years. His own grandfather, Erasmus Darwin, who died seven years before Charles was born, had boldly proposed a theory of the "transmutation" of living forms. Jean Baptiste Lamarck had glimpsed a vision of evolutionary continuity. And Sir Charles Lyell—later to be Darwin's lifelong confidant—had opened the way for the evolutionary point of view by demonstrating that the planet must be very old—old enough to allow extremely slow organic change. Lyell dismissed the notion of catastrophic extinction of animal forms on a world-wide scale as impossible, and he made plain that natural forces—the work of wind and frost and water—were sufficient to explain most of



the phenomena found in the rocks, provided these forces were seen as operating over enormous periods. Without Lyell's gift of time in immense quantities, Darwin would not have been able to devise the theory of natural selection.

If all the essential elements of the Darwinian scheme of nature were known prior to Darwin, why is he accorded so important a place in biological history? The answer is simple: Almost every great scientific generalization is a supreme act of creative synthesis. There comes a time when an accumulation of smaller discoveries and observations can be combined in some great and comprehensive view of nature. At this point the need is not so much for increased numbers of facts as for a mind of great insight capable of taking the assembled information and rendering it intelligible. Such a synthesis represents the scientific mind at its highest point of achievement. The stature of the discoverer is not diminished by the fact that he has slid into place the last piece of a tremendous puzzle on which many others have worked. To finish the task he must see correctly over a vast and diverse array of data.

Still it must be recognized that Darwin came at a fortunate time. The fact that another man, Alfred Russel Wallace, conceived the Darwinian theory independently before Darwin published it shows clearly that the principle which came to be called natural selection was in the air—was in a sense demanding to be born. Darwin himself pointed out in his autobiography that “innumerable well-observed facts were stored in the minds of naturalists ready to take their proper places as soon as any theory which would receive them was sufficiently explained.”

### The Voyage

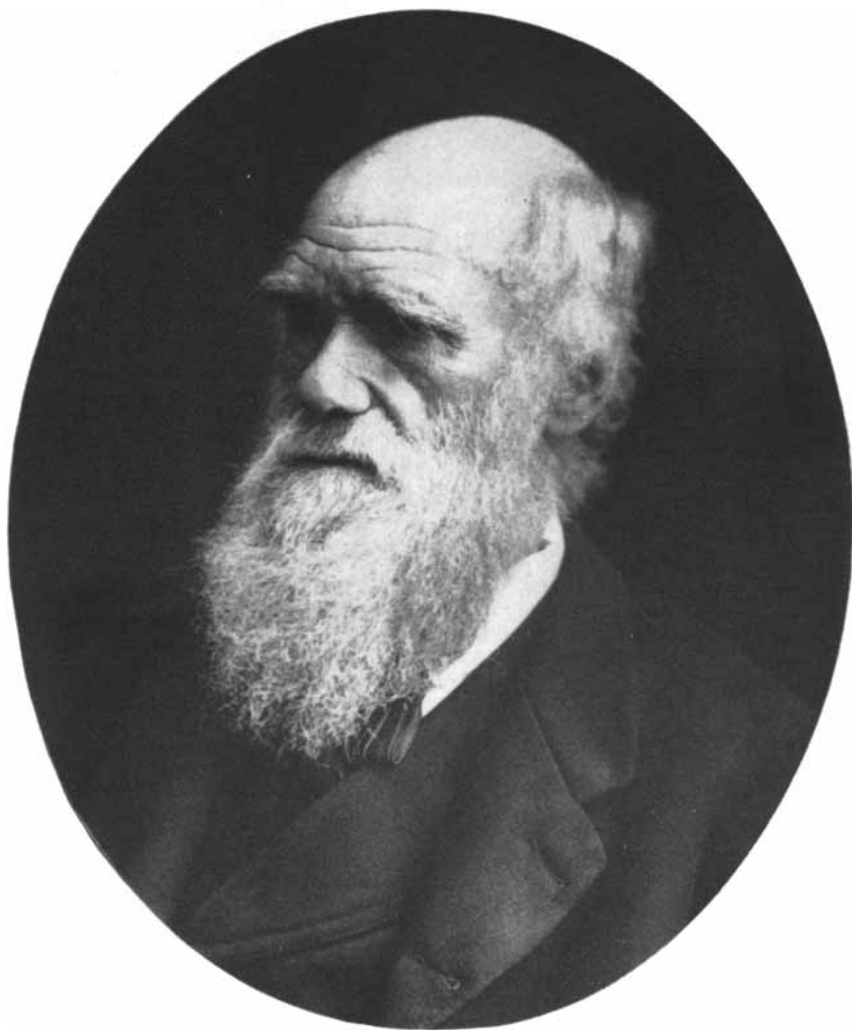
Darwin, then, set out on his voyage with a mind both inquisitive to see and receptive to what he saw. No detail was too small to be fascinating and provocative. Sailing down the South American coast, he notes the octopus changing its color angrily in the waters of a cove. In the dry arroyos of the pampas he observes great bones and shrewdly seeks to relate them to animals of the present. The local inhabitants insist that the fossil bones grew after death, and also that certain rivers have the power of “changing small bones into large.” Everywhere men wonder, but they are deceived through their thirst for easy explanations. Darwin, by contrast, is a working dreamer. He rides, climbs, spends long

days on the Indian-haunted pampas in constant peril of his life. Asking at a house whether robbers are numerous, he receives the cryptic reply: “The thistles are not up yet.” The huge thistles, high as a horse's back at their full growth, provide ecological cover for bandits. Darwin notes the fact and rides on. The thistles are overrunning the pampas; the whole aspect of the vegetation is altering under the impact of man. Wild dogs howl in the brakes; the common cat, run wild, has grown large and fierce. All is struggle, mutability, change. Staring into the face of an evil relative of the rattlesnake, he observes a fact “which appears to me very curious and instructive, as showing how every character, even though it may be in some degree independent of structure . . . has a tendency to vary by slow degrees.”

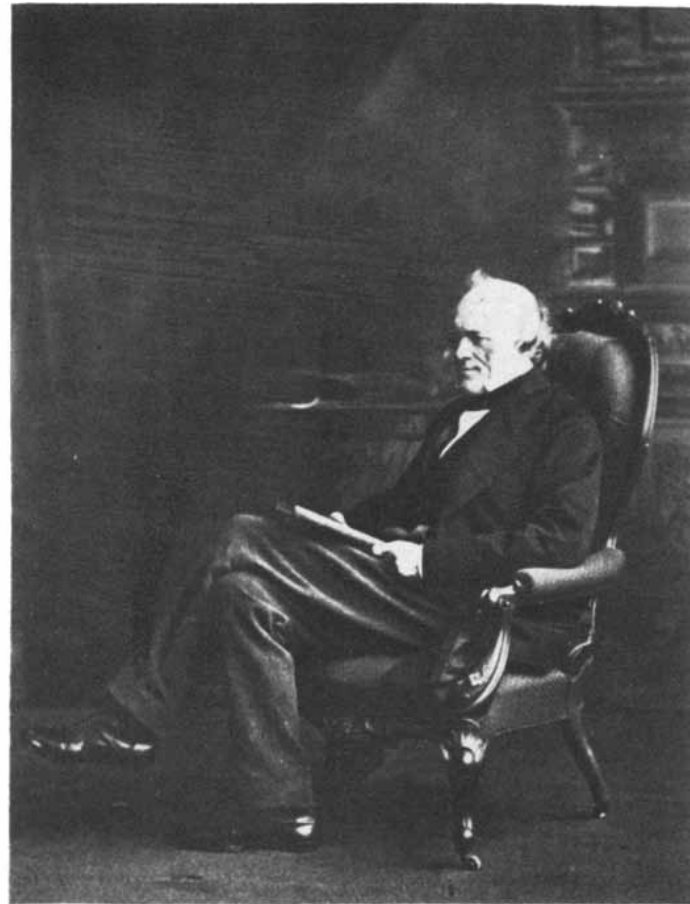
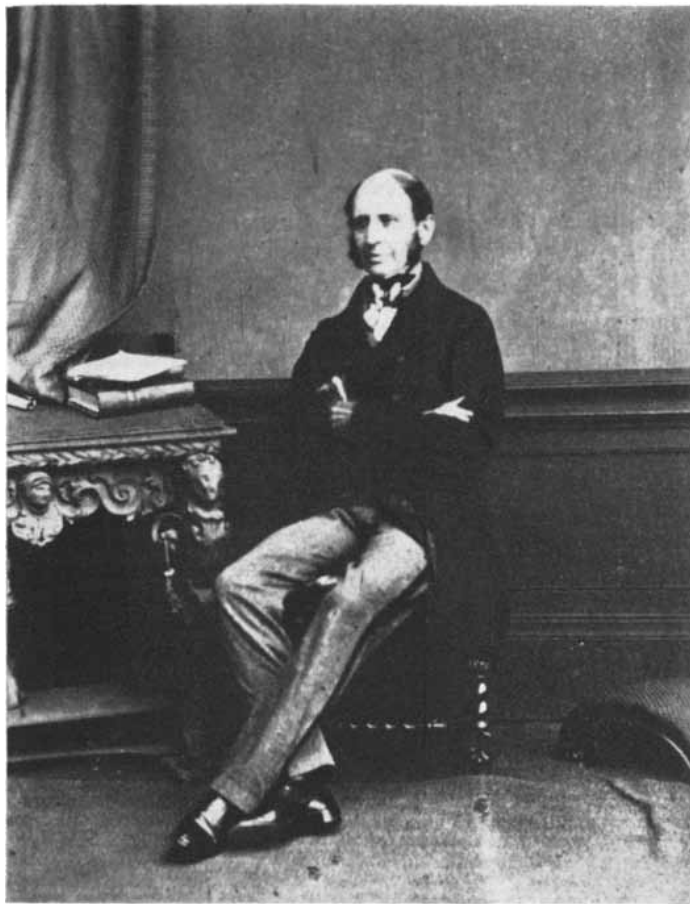
He pays great attention to strange animals existing in difficult environ-

ments. A queer little toad with a scarlet belly he whimsically nicknames *diabolicus* because it is “a fit toad to preach in the ear of Eve.” He notes it lives among sand dunes under the burning sun, and unlike its brethren, cannot swim. From toads to grasshoppers, from pebbles to mountain ranges, nothing escapes his attention. The wearing away of stone, the downstream travel of rock fragments and boulders, the great crevices and up-thrusts of the Andes, an earthquake—all confirm the dynamic character of the earth and its great age.

Captain Fitzroy by now is anxious to voyage on. The sails are set. With the towering Andes on their right flank they run north for the Galápagos Islands, lying directly on the Equator 600 miles off the west coast of South America. A one-time refuge of buccaneers, these islands are essentially chimneys of burned-out volcanoes. Darwin remarks that they



**PHOTOGRAPHIC PORTRAIT** of Darwin was made some years after the appearance of *Origin of Species*. It is from the collection of George Eastman House in Rochester, N. Y.



**THREE IMPORTANT FIGURES** in the life of Darwin appear in *Portraits of Men of Eminence*, three volumes of which were published be-

tween 1863 and 1865. This book is also from George Eastman House. At left is Robert Fitzroy, captain of the *Beagle*. Second

remind him of huge iron foundries surrounded by piles of waste. "A little world in itself," he marvels, "with inhabitants such as are found nowhere else." Giant armored tortoises clank through the undergrowth like prehistoric monsters, feeding upon the cacti. Birds in this tiny Eden do not fear men: "One day a mocking bird alighted on the edge of a pitcher which I held in my hand. It began very quietly to sip the water, and allowed me to lift it with the vessel from the ground." Big sea lizards three feet long drowse on the beaches, and feed, fantastically, upon the seaweed. Surveying these "imps of darkness, black as the porous rocks over which they crawl," Darwin is led to comment that "there is no other quarter of the world, where this order replaces the herbivorous mammalia in so extraordinary a manner."

Yet only by degrees did Darwin awake to the fact that he had stumbled by chance into one of the most marvelous evolutionary laboratories on the planet. Here in the Galápagos was a wealth of variations from island to island—among the big tortoises, among plants and es-

pecially among the famous finches with remarkably diverse beaks. Dwellers on the islands, notably Vice Governor Lawson, called Darwin's attention to these strange variations, but as he confessed later, with typical Darwinian lack of pretense, "I did not for some time pay sufficient attention to this statement." Whether his visit to the Galápagos was the single event that mainly led Darwin to the central conceptions of his evolutionary mechanism—hereditary change within the organism coupled with external selective factors which might cause plants and animals a few miles apart in the same climate to diverge—is a moot point upon which Darwin himself in later years shed no clear light. Perhaps, like many great men, nagged long after the event for a precise account of the dawn of a great discovery, Darwin no longer clearly remembered the beginning of the intellectual journey which had paralleled so dramatically his passage on the seven seas. Perhaps there had never been a clear beginning at all—only a slowly widening comprehension until what had been seen at first mistily

and through a veil grew magnified and clear.

#### The Invalid and the Book

The paths to greatness are tricky and diverse. Sometimes a man's weaknesses have as much to do with his rise as his virtues. In Darwin's case it proved to be a unique combination of both. He had gathered his material by a courageous and indefatigable pursuit of knowledge that took him through the long vicissitudes of a voyage around the world. But his great work was written in sickness and seclusion. When Darwin reached home after the voyage of the *Beagle*, he was an ailing man, and he remained so to the end of his life. Today we know that this illness was in some degree psychosomatic, that he was anxiety-ridden, subject to mysterious headaches and nausea. Shortly after his voyage Darwin married his cousin Emma Wedgwood, granddaughter of the founder of the great pottery works, and isolated himself and his family in a little village in Kent. He avoided travel like the plague,



is Charles Lyell, the geologist who was Darwin's lifelong confidant. Third is Thomas Huxley, who defended Darwin in debate.

save for brief trips to watering places for his health. His seclusion became his strength and protected him; his very fears and doubts of himself resulted in the organization of that enormous battery of facts which documented the theory of evolution as it had never been documented before.

Let us examine the way in which Darwin developed his great theory. The nature of his observations has already been indicated—the bird beaks, the recognition of variation and so on. But it is an easier thing to perceive that evolution has come about than to identify the mechanism involved in it. For a long time this problem frustrated Darwin. He was not satisfied with vague references to climatic influence or the inheritance of acquired characters. Finally he reached the conclusion that since variation in individual characteristics existed among the members of any species, selection of some individuals and elimination of others must be the key to organic change.

This idea he got from the common recognition of the importance of selec-

tion and random variations occurred in living things. The struggle for life perpetuated advantageous variations by means of heredity. The weak and unfit were eliminated and those with the best heredity for any given environment were "selected" to be the parents of the next generation. Since neither life nor climate nor geology ever ceased changing, evolution was perpetual. No organ and no animal was ever in complete equilibrium with its surroundings.

This, briefly stated, is the crux of the Darwinian argument. Facts which had been known before Darwin but had not been recognized as parts of a single scheme—variation, inheritance of variation, selective breeding of domestic plants and animals, the struggle for existence—all suddenly fell into place as "natural selection," as "Darwinism."

#### Procrastination

While he developed his theory and marshaled his data, Darwin remained in seclusion and retreat, hoarding the secret of his discovery. For 22 years after

the *Beagle's* return he published not one word beyond the bare journal of his trip (later titled *A Naturalist's Voyage around the World*) and technical monographs on his observations.

Let us not be misled, however, by Darwin's seclusiveness and illness. No more lovable or sweet-tempered invalid ever lived. Visitors, however beloved, always aggravated his illness, but instead of the surly misanthropy which afflicts most people under similar circumstances, the result in Darwin's case was merely nights of sleeplessness. Throughout the long night hours his restless mind went on working with deep concentration; more than once, walking alone in the dark hours of winter, he met the foxes trotting home at dawn.

Darwin's gardener is said to have responded once to a visitor who inquired about his master's health: "Poor man, he just stands and stares at a yellow flower for minutes at a time. He would be better off with something to do." Darwin's work was of an intangible nature which eluded people around him. Much of it consisted in just such standing and staring as his gardener reported. It was a kind of magic at which he excelled. On a visit to the Isle of Wight he watched thistle seed wafted about on offshore winds and formulated theories of plant dispersal. Sometimes he engaged in activities which his good wife must surely have struggled to keep from reaching the neighbors. When a friend sent him a half ounce of locust dung from Africa, Darwin triumphantly grew seven plants from the specimen.

"There is no error," he assured Lyell, "for I dissected the seeds out of the middle of the pellets." To discover how plant seeds traveled, Darwin would go all the way down a grasshopper's gullet, or worse, without embarrassment. His eldest son Francis spoke amusedly of his father's botanical experiments: "I think he personified each seed as a small demon trying to elude him by getting into the wrong heap, or jumping away all together; and this gave to the work the excitement of a game."

The point of his game Darwin kept largely to himself, waiting until it should be completely finished. He piled up vast stores of data and dreamed of presenting his evolution theory in a definitive, monumental book, so large that it would certainly have fallen dead and unreadable from the press. In the meantime, Robert Chambers, a bookseller and journalist, wrote and brought out anonymously a modified version of Lamarckian evolution, under the title *Vestiges of the*

© 1956 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

*Natural History of Creation*. Amateurish in some degree, the book drew savage onslaughts from the critics, including Thomas Huxley, but it caught the public fancy and was widely read. It passed through numerous editions both in England and America—evidence that *sub rosa* there was a good deal more interest on the part of the public in the “development hypothesis,” as evolution was then called, than the fulminations of critics would have suggested.

Throughout this period Darwin remained stonily silent. Many explanations of his silence have been ventured by his biographers: that he was busy accumulating materials; that he did not wish to affront Fitzroy; that the attack on the *Vestiges* had intimidated him; that he thought it wise not to write upon so controversial a subject until he had first acquired a reputation as a professional naturalist of the first rank. Primarily, however, the basic reason lay in his personality—a nature reluctant to face the storm that publication would bring about his ears. It was pleasanter to procrastinate, to talk of the secret to a few chosen companions such as Lyell and the great botanist Joseph Hooker.

The Darwin family had been well-to-do since the time of grandfather Erasmus. Charles was independent, in a position to devote all his energies to research and under no academic pressure to publish in haste.

“You will be anticipated,” Lyell warned him. “You had better publish.” That was in the spring of 1856. Darwin promised, but again delayed. We know that he left instructions for his wife to see to the publication of his notes in the

event of his death. It was almost as if present fame or notoriety were more than he could bear. At all events he continued to delay, and this situation might very well have continued to the end of his life, had not Lyell’s warning suddenly come true and broken his pleasant dream.

Alfred Russel Wallace, a comparatively unknown, youthful naturalist, had divined Darwin’s great secret in a moment of fever-ridden insight while on a collecting trip in Indonesia. He, too, had put together the pieces and gained a clear conception of the scheme of evolution. Ironically enough, it was to Darwin, in all innocence, that he sent his manuscript for criticism in June of 1858. He sensed in Darwin a sympathetic and traveled listener.

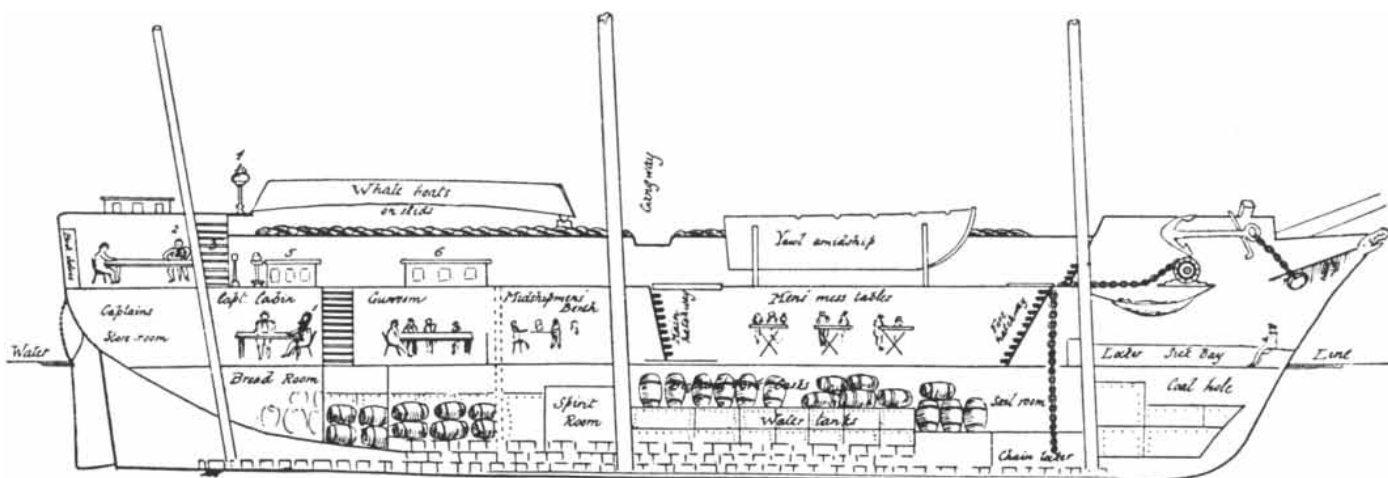
Darwin was understandably shaken. The work which had been so close to his heart, the dream to which he had devoted 20 years, was a private secret no longer. A newcomer threatened his priority. Yet Darwin, wanting to do what was decent and ethical, had been placed in an awkward position by the communication. His first impulse was to withdraw totally in favor of Wallace. “I would far rather burn my whole book,” he insisted, “than that he or any other man should think that I had behaved in a paltry spirit.” It is fortunate for science that before pursuing this quixotic course Darwin turned to his friends Lyell and Hooker, who knew the many years he had been laboring upon his *magnum opus*. The two distinguished scientists arranged for the delivery of a short summary by Darwin to accompany Wallace’s paper before the Linnaean

Society. Thus the theory of the two men was announced simultaneously.

### Publication

The papers drew little comment at the meeting but set in motion a mild undercurrent of excitement. Darwin, though upset by the death of his son Charles, went to work to explain his views more fully in a book. Ironically he called it *An Abstract of an Essay on the Origin of Species* and insisted it would be only a kind of preview of a much larger work. Anxiety and devotion to his great hoard of data still possessed him. He did not like to put all his hopes in this volume, which must now be written at top speed. He bolstered himself by references to the “real” book—that Utopian volume in which all that could not be made clear in his abstract would be clarified.

His timidity and his fears were totally groundless. When the *Origin of Species* (the title distilled by his astute publisher from Darwin’s cumbersome and half-hearted one) was published in the fall of 1859, the first edition was sold in a single day. The book which Darwin had so apologetically bowed into existence was, of course, soon to be recognized as one of the great books of all time. It would not be long before its author would sigh happily and think no more of that huge, ideal volume which he had imagined would be necessary to convince the public. The public and his brother scientists would find the *Origin* quite heavy going enough. His book to end all books would never be written. It did not need to be. The world of



H. M. S. BEAGLE was drawn in cross section many years after the voyage by Philip Gidley King, who accompanied Darwin when he

was ashore during the voyage. Darwin is shown in two places: the captain’s cabin (small figure 1 at upper left) and poop cabin (2).

science in the end could only agree with the sharp-minded Huxley, whose immediate reaction upon reading the *Origin* was: "How extremely stupid not to have thought of that!" And so it frequently seems in science, once the great synthesizer has done his work. The ideas were not new, but the synthesis was. Men would never again look upon the world in the same manner as before.

No great philosophic conception ever entered the world more fortunately. Though it is customary to emphasize the religious and scientific storm the book aroused—epitomized by the famous debate at Oxford between Bishop Wilberforce and Thomas Huxley—the truth is that Darwinism found relatively easy acceptance among scientists and most of the public. The way had been prepared by the long labors of Lyell and the wide popularity of Chambers' book, the *Vestiges*. Moreover, Darwin had won the support of the great Hooker and of Huxley, the most formidable scientific debater of all time. Lyell, though more cautious, helped to publicize Darwin and at no time attacked him. Asa Gray, one of America's leading botanists, came to his defense. His codiscoverer, Wallace, as generous-hearted as Darwin, himself advanced the word "Darwinism" for Darwin's theory, and minimized his own part in the elaboration of the theory as "one week to 20 years."

This sturdy band of converts assumed the defense of Darwin before the public, while Charles remained aloof. Sequestered in his estate at Down, he calmly answered letters and listened, but not too much, to the tumult over the horizon. "It is something unintelligible to me how

anyone can argue in public like orators do," he confessed to Hooker, though he was deeply grateful for the verbal sword-play of his cohorts. Hewett Watson, another botanist of note, wrote to him shortly after the publication of the *Origin*: "Your leading idea will assuredly become recognized as an established truth in science, *i.e.*, 'Natural Selection.' It has the characteristics of all great natural truths, clarifying what was obscure, simplifying what was intricate, adding greatly to previous knowledge. You are the greatest revolutionist in natural history of this century, if not of all centuries."

Watson's statement was clairvoyant. Not a line of his appraisal would need to be altered today. Within 10 years the *Origin* and its author were known all over the globe, and evolution had become the guiding motif in all biological studies.

Summing up the achievement of this book, we may say today, first, that Darwin had proved the reality of evolutionary change beyond any reasonable doubt, and secondly, that he had demonstrated, in natural selection, a principle capable of wide, if not universal, application. Natural selection dispelled the confusions that had been introduced into biology by the notion of individual creation of species. The lad who in 1832 had noted with excited interest "that there are three sorts of birds which use their wings for more purposes than flying; the Steamer [duck] as paddles, the Penguin as fins, and the Ostrich (*Rhea*) spreads its plumes like sails" now had his answer—"descent with modification." "If you go any considerable lengths in the

# CHLORINATED PRODUCTS?

## DIAMOND CAN SUPPLY THEM

### Newark, N. J.

—that's where DIAMOND makes these chlorinated products. And we're equipped to give prompt attention to orders of any size.

Chloral

2, 4-Dichlorophenol

2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenol

2, 4, 6-Trichlorophenol

Hexachlorobenzene

### Diamond sales representatives

(there's one located near you) will be glad to discuss production of other chlorinated products on a custom basis. Perhaps benzene sulfonylchlorides, or their chlorinated derivatives would interest you?

### More Diamond products:

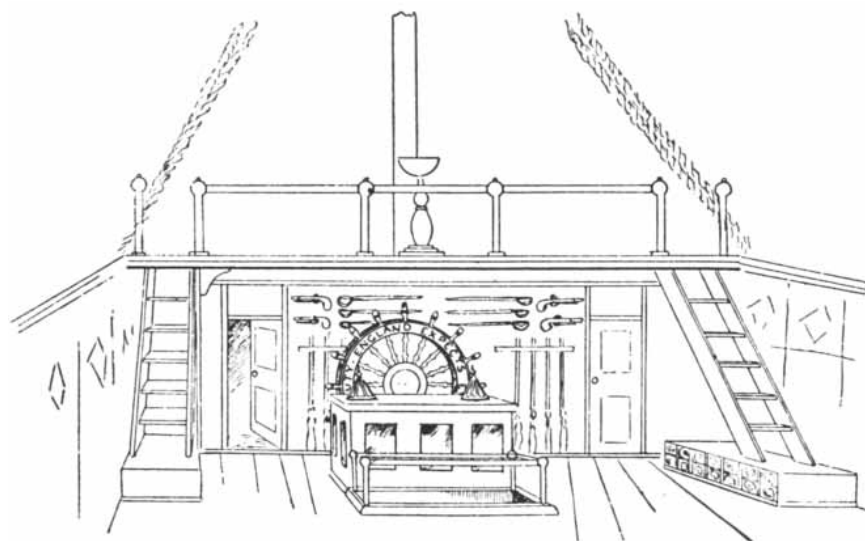
carbon tetrachloride; perchlorethylene; methylene chloride; methyl chloride; chloroform; Chlorowax® (chlorinated paraffin); muriatic acid; DDT; BHC, 15% and 40% gamma; Lindane; 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T amine salts, esters and formulations; grain fumigants.

### Like more information or technical help?

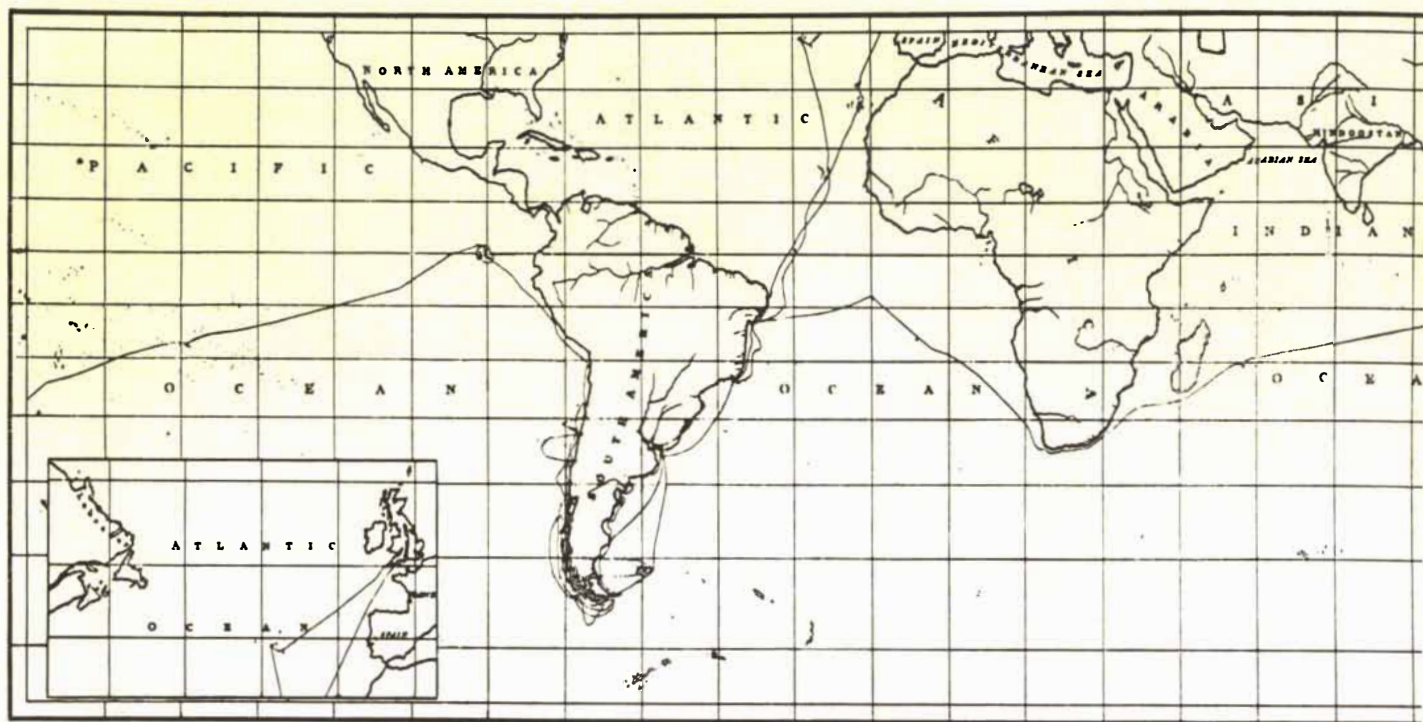
Simply call your nearby DIAMOND representative. Or write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



**Diamond  
Chemicals**



QUARTER-DECK of the *Beagle* is depicted in this drawing by King. In the center is the wheel, the circumference of which is inscribed: "England expects every man to do his duty."



VOYAGE OF THE BEAGLE is traced in this map from Fitzroy's *Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of His Majesty's Ships Adven-*

*ture and Beagle*. The *Beagle's* course on her departure from and return to England is at lower left. The ship made frequent stops at

admission of modification," warned Darwin, "I can see no possible means of drawing the line, and saying here you must stop." Rung by rung, was his plain implication, one was forced to descend down the full length of life's mysterious ladder until one stood in the brewing vats where the thing was made. And similarly, rung by rung, from mudfish to reptile and mammal, the process ascended to man.

#### A Small Place for Man

Darwin had cautiously avoided direct references to man in the *Origin of Species*. But 12 years later, after its triumph was assured, he published a study of human evolution entitled *The Descent of Man*. He had been preceded in this field by Huxley's *Evidences as to Man's Place in Nature* (1863). Huxley's brief work was written with wonderful clarity and directness. By contrast, the *Descent of Man* has some of the labored and inchoate quality of Darwin's overfull folios of data. It is contradictory in spots, as though the author simply poured his notes together and never fully read the completed manuscript to make sure it was an organic whole.

One of its defects is Darwin's failure to distinguish consistently between bio-

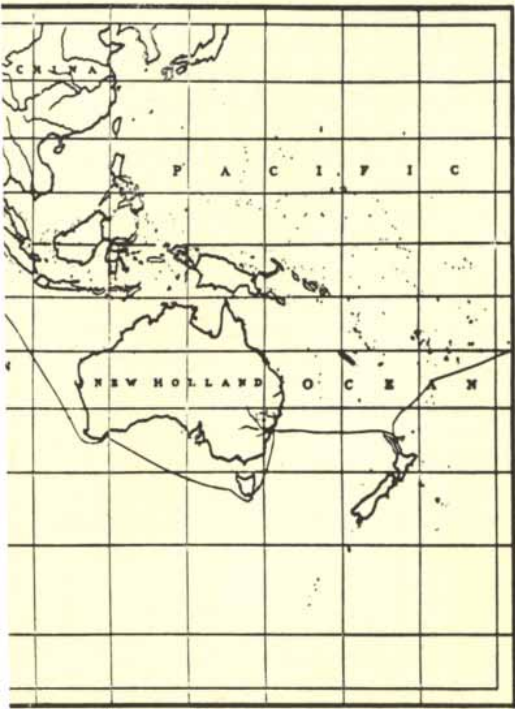
logical inheritance and cultural influences upon the behavior and evolution of human beings. In this, of course, Darwin was making a mistake common to biologists of the time. Anthropology was then in its infancy. In the biological realm, the *Descent of Man* did make plain in a general way that man was related to the rest of the primate order, though the precise relationship was left ambiguous. After all, we must remember that no one had yet unearthed any clear fossils of early man. A student of evolution had to content himself largely with tracing morphological similarities between living man and the great apes. This left considerable room for speculation as to the precise nature of the human ancestors. It is not surprising that they were occasionally visualized as gorilloid beasts with huge canine teeth, nor that Darwin wavered between this and gentler interpretations.

An honest biographer must record the fact that man was not Darwin's best subject. In the words of a 19th-century critic, his "was a world of insects and pigeons, apes and curious plants, but man as he exists, had no place in it." Allowing for the hyperbole of this religious opponent, it is nonetheless probable that Darwin did derive more sheer delight from writing his book on earth-

worms than from any amount of contemplation of a creature who could talk back and who was apt stubbornly to hold ill-founded opinions. In any case, no man afflicted with a weak stomach and insomnia has any business investigating his own kind. At least it is best to wait until they have undergone the petrification incident to becoming part of a geological stratum.

Darwin knew this. He had fled London to work in peace. When he dealt with the timid gropings of climbing plants, the intricacies of orchids or the calculated malice of the carnivorous sundew, he was not bedeviled by metaphysicians, by talk of ethics, morals or the nature of religion. Darwin did not wish to leave man an exception to his system, but he was content to consider man simply as a part of that vast, sprawling, endlessly ramifying ferment called "life." The rest of him could be left to the philosophers. "I have often," he once complained to a friend, "been made wroth (even by Lyell) at the confidence with which people speak of the introduction of man, as if they had seen him walk on the stage and as if in a geological sense it was more important than the entry of any other mammifer."

Darwin's fame as the author of the theory of evolution has tended to ob-



oceanic islands. The Galápagos Islands are on the Equator to the west of South America.

scure the fact that he was, without doubt, one of the great field naturalists of all time. His capacity to see deep problems in simple objects is nowhere better illustrated than in his study of movement in plants, published some two years before his death. He subjected twining plants, previously little studied, to a series of ingenious investigations of pioneer importance in experimental botany. Perhaps Darwin's intuitive comparison of plants to animals accounted for much of his success in this field. There is an entertaining story that illustrates how much more perceptive than his contemporaries he was here. To Huxley and another visitor, Darwin was trying to explain the remarkable behavior of *Drosera*, the sundew plant, which catches insects with grasping, sticky hairs. The two visitors listened to Darwin as one might listen politely to a friend who is slightly "touched." But as they watched the plant, their tolerant poise suddenly vanished and Huxley cried out in amazement: "Look, it is moving!"

#### The Islands

As one surveys the long and tangled course that led to Darwin's great discovery, one cannot but be struck by the



**MIT**  
**LINCOLN**  
**LABORATORY**

- **Electrical Engineers**
- **Physicists**
- **Mathematicians**

**SAGE** (*semi-automatic ground environment*)

**AEW** (*air-borne early warning*)

**WHIRLWIND COMPUTER**

**SOLID STATE**

**HEAVY RADARS**

**MEMORY DEVICES**

**SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS**

**TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL  
COMPUTERS**

If you are interested in participating  
in any of these programs address:

**Dr. M. G. Holloway, Director**  
**M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory**  
**Lexington 73, Mass.**

part played in it by oceanic islands. It is a part little considered by the general public today. The word "evolution" is commonly supposed to stand for something that occurred in the past, something involving fossil apes and dinosaurs, something pecked out of the rocks of eroding mountains—a history of the world largely demonstrated and proved by the bone hunter. Yet, paradoxically, in Darwin's time it was this very history that most cogently challenged the evolutionary point of view. Paleontology was not nearly so extensively developed as today, and the record was notable mainly for its gaps. "Where are the links?" the critics used to rail at Darwin. "Where are the links between man and ape—between your lost land animal and the whale? Show us the fossils; prove your case." Darwin could only repeat: "This is the most obvious and gravest objection which can be urged against my theory. The explanation lies, as I believe, in the extreme imperfection of the geo-

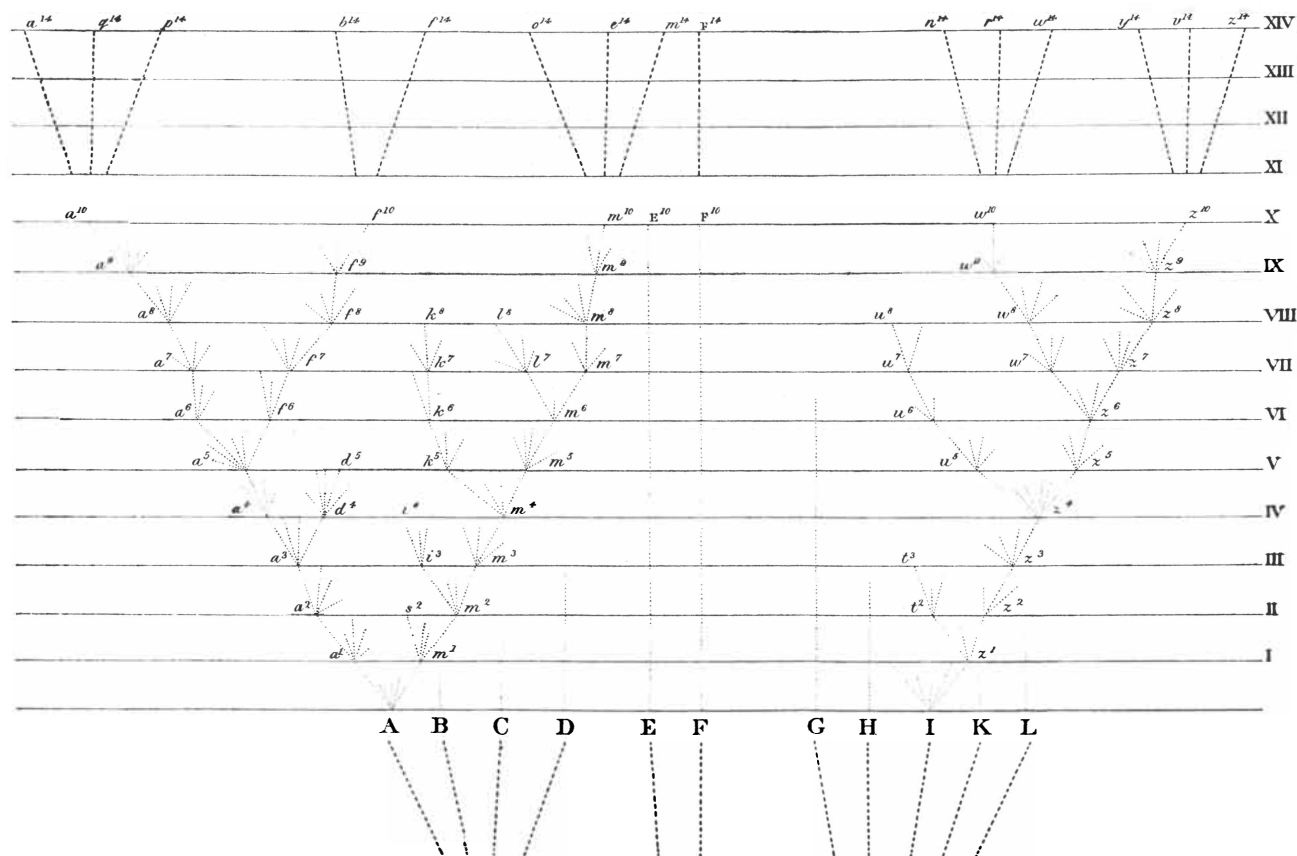
logical record." The evidence for the continuity of life must be found elsewhere. And it was the oceanic islands that finally supplied the clue.

Until Darwin turned his attention to them, it appears to have been generally assumed that island plants and animals were simply marooned evidences of a past connection with the nearest continent. Darwin, however, noted that whole classes of continental life were absent from the islands; that certain plants which were herbaceous (nonwoody) on the mainland had developed into trees on the islands; that island animals often differed from their counterparts on the mainland.

Above all, the fantastically varied finches of the Galápagos particularly amazed and puzzled him. The finches diverged mainly in their beaks. There were parrot-beaks, curved beaks for probing flowers, straight beaks, small beaks—beaks for every conceivable purpose. These beak variations existed no-

where but on the islands; they must have evolved there. Darwin had early observed: "One might really fancy that, from an original paucity of birds in this archipelago, one species had been taken and modified for different ends." The birds had become transformed, through the struggle for existence on their little islets, into a series of types suited to particular environmental niches where, properly adapted, they could obtain food and survive. As the ornithologist David Lack has remarked: "Darwin's finches form a little world of their own, but one which intimately reflects the world as a whole" [see "Darwin's Finches," by David Lack; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, April, 1953].

Darwin's recognition of the significance of this miniature world, where the forces operating to create new beings could be plainly seen, was indispensable to his discovery of the origin of species. The island worlds reduced the confusion of continental life to more simple propor-



NATURAL SELECTION through the divergence of characters is illustrated in *Origin of Species*. The capital letters at the bottom of the illustration represent different species of the same genus. Each horizontal line, labeled with a Roman numeral at the right, represents 1,000 or more generations. Darwin believed that some of the original species, such as A, would diverge more than others. After many generations they would give rise to new varieties, such

as  $a^1$  and  $m^1$ . These new varieties would diverge in turn. After thousands of generations the new varieties would give rise to entirely new species, such as  $a^{14}$ ,  $q^{14}$ ,  $p^{14}$  and so on. The original species would meantime have died out. Darwin thought that only some species of the original genus would diverge sufficiently to give rise to new species. Some of the species, such as F, would remain much the same. Others, such as B, C and D, would die out.



# How Kellogg turns dust

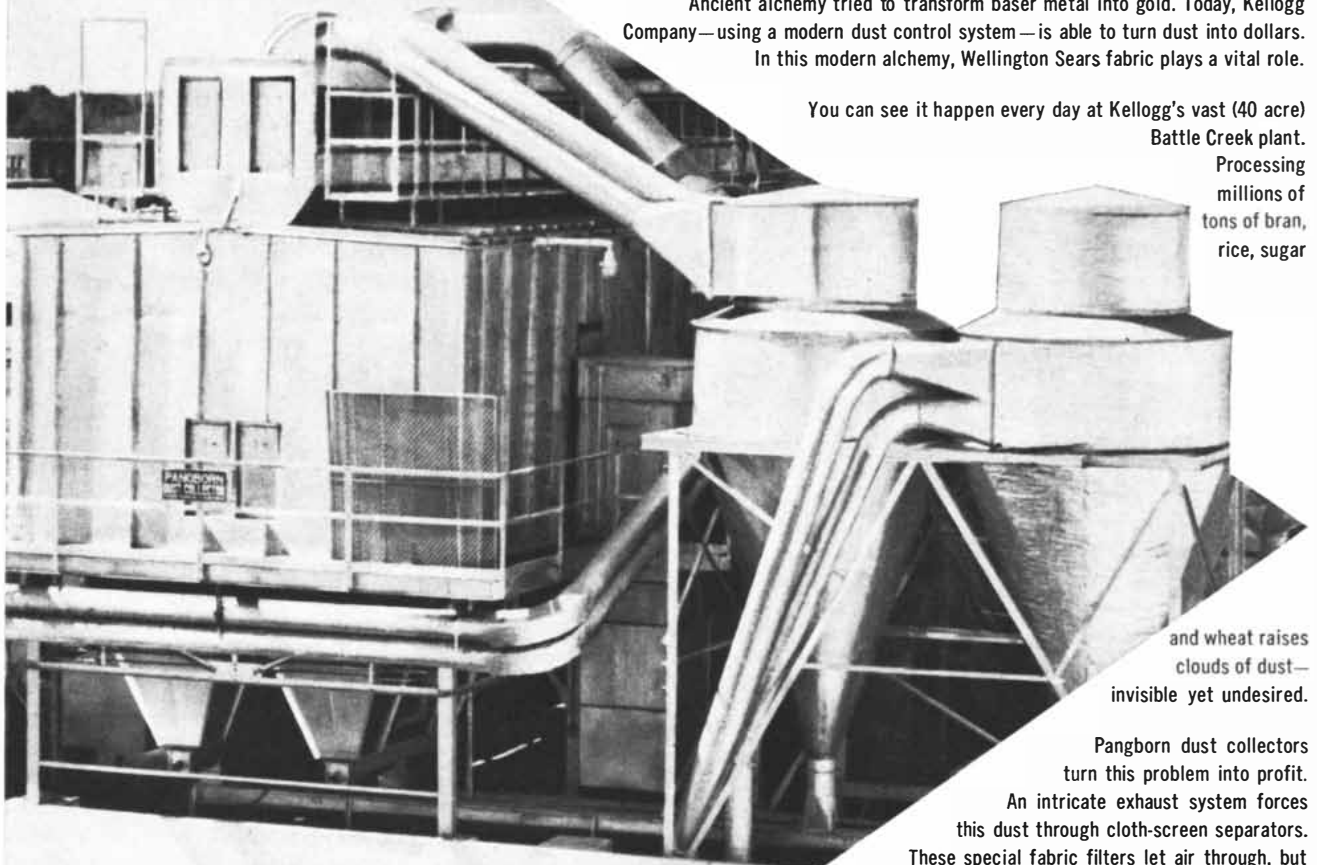


Dust collection is a sanitary safeguard for Kellogg Company's cereals and other food products.

# into \$1400 each day

Ancient alchemy tried to transform baser metal into gold. Today, Kellogg Company—using a modern dust control system—is able to turn dust into dollars. In this modern alchemy, Wellington Sears fabric plays a vital role.

You can see it happen every day at Kellogg's vast (40 acre) Battle Creek plant. Processing millions of tons of bran, rice, sugar



and wheat raises clouds of dust— invisible yet undesired.

Pangborn dust collectors turn this problem into profit. An intricate exhaust system forces this dust through cloth-screen separators. These special fabric filters let air through, but salvage the dust—35 tons and \$1400 a day of valuable vegetable and mineral matter. The quality of these fabric filters can be judged by the dimension of the dust—as fine as a few microns (1/25,400 inch) in diameter. We are proud that these cloths are products of Wellington Sears.

Today a wide variety of Wellington Sears fabrics helps filter out production problems—many woven of the new man-made fibers—and all engineered to specific jobs. Indeed, for over a century we have helped blueprint fabrics for industrial progress, from ocean-going duck to automobile headlinings. This individual approach to industrial problems is harder on us, but more rewarding to you. For further details—write us for illustrated booklet, "Modern Textiles for Industry."

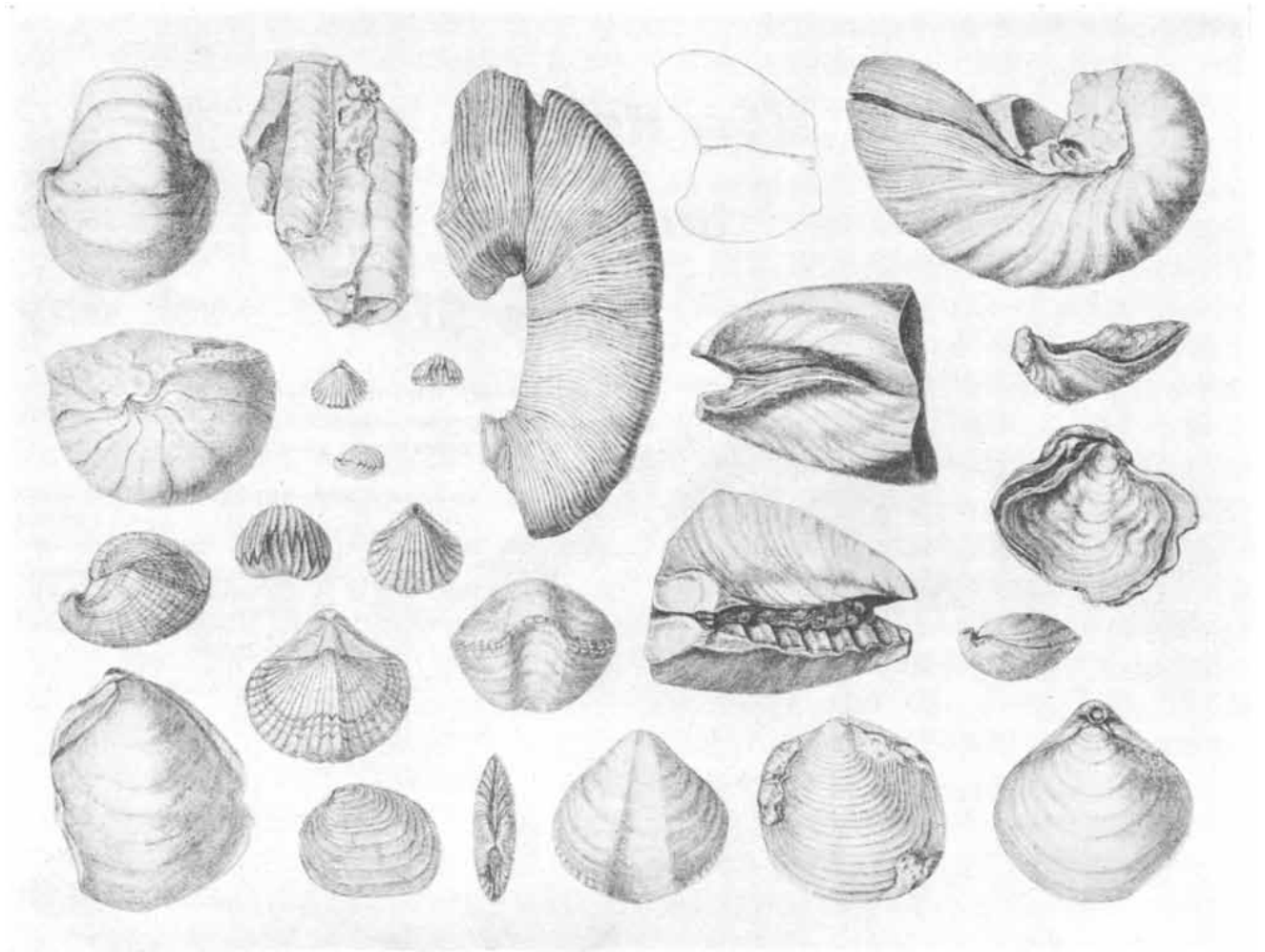
## Wellington Sears

A Subsidiary of West Point Manufacturing Company

**FIRST In Fabrics For Industry**

For the Rubber, Plastics, Chemical,  
Metallurgical, Automotive, Marine and Many Other Industries

Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis



FOSSIL SHELLS were depicted in this engraving from Darwin's *Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands and Parts of South*

*America Visited during the Voyage of H. M. S. Beagle*. This was a technical work published by Darwin before *Origin of Species*.

tions; one could separate the factors involved with greater success. Over and over Darwin emphasized the importance of islands in his thinking. Nothing would aid natural history more, he contended to Lyell, "than careful collecting and investigating of *all the productions* of the most isolated islands. . . . Every sea shell and insect and plant is of value from such spots."

Darwin was born in precisely the right age even in terms of the great scientific voyages. A little earlier the story the islands had to tell could not have been read; a little later much of it began to be erased. Today all over the globe the populations of these little worlds are vanishing, many without ever having been seriously investigated. Man, breaking into their isolation, has brought with him cats, rats, pigs, goats, weeds and insects from the continents. In the face of these hardier, tougher, more aggressive competitors, the island faunas—the rare, the antique, the strange, the beautiful—are vanishing without a trace. The giant

Galápagos tortoises are almost extinct, as is the land lizard with which Darwin played. Some of the odd little finches and rare plants have gone or will go. On the island of Madagascar our own remote relatives, the lemurs, which have radiated into many curious forms, are now being exterminated through the destruction of the forests. Even that continental island Australia is suffering from the decimation wrought by man. The Robinson Crusoe worlds where small castaways could create existences idyllically remote from the ravaging slaughter of man and his associates are about to pass away forever. Every such spot is now a potential air base where the cries of birds are drowned in the roar of jets, and the crevices once frequented by bird life are flattened into the long runways of the bombers. All this would not have surprised Darwin, one would guess.

Of Darwin's final thoughts in the last hours of his life in 1882, when he struggled with a weakening heart, no record

remains. One cannot but wonder whether this man who had no faith in Paradise may not have seen rising on his dying sight the pounding surf and black slag heaps of the Galápagos, those islands called by Fitzroy "a fit shore for Pandemonium." None would ever see them again as Darwin had seen them—smoldering sullenly under the equatorial sun and crawling with uncertain black reptiles lost from some earlier creation. Once he had cried out suddenly in anguish: "What a book a devil's chaplain might write on the clumsy, wasteful, blundering, low and horribly cruel works of nature!" He never spoke or wrote in quite that way again. It was more characteristic of his mind to dwell on such memories as that Eden-like bird drinking softly from the pitcher held in his hand. When the end came, he remarked with simple dignity, "I am not in the least afraid of death."

It was in that spirit he had ventured upon a great voyage in his youth. It would suffice him for one more journey.



## Prelude to Atomic Energy

They're moving mountains in South Africa. With the aid of AMBERLITE® ion exchange resins, sparsely distributed uranium is being selectively extracted from clay residues of gold mining. In Canada, on the Colorado Plateau, and in many other parts of the world, AMBERLITE resins are also easing the uranium refiner's job.

The recovery of uranium is just one of the ways in which AMBERLITE ion exchange resins can serve in hydrometallurgy. Thorium and rare earth elements can be recovered from complex ores. Rhenium,

relative of platinum, can be salvaged from refinery flue dusts. Dilute wastes from the conventional processing of cobalt and nickel can be scavenged for additional quantities of the metals. Even gold can be obtained from ores previously considered uneconomical to work.

Ion exchange, of course, is not restricted to hydrometallurgy. Wherever ions in solution must be removed or replaced, ion exchange may provide the answer. The question is: what can AMBERLITE ion exchange resins do for *you*?



**ROHM & HAAS COMPANY**

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION, PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA



FOR A COPY OF THIS LEIBOWITZ ILLUSTRATION, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING, WRITE TO  
PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPT., AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, STRATFORD, CONN.

**ENGINEERS WANTED:**

For top-flight men, Crosley offers unusual opportunities to explore new scientific frontiers that lead to outstanding and rewarding careers. Write to Director of Engineering, Crosley Government Products, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

**Crosley**

# Crosley brings America down to earth— safely

The isolation of the skies can be a lovely or a terrifying thing. But today's aircraft, even when storm-tossed and weatherbound—cut off from all visual contact with the earth—can find their way certainly and safely to a happy landing through Instrument Landing Systems.

Ninety per cent of Instrument Landing Receivers in use today are built by Crosley. Through the advanced developments of Crosley scientists and engineers in the fields of miniaturization and unitization, ILS Receivers have become compact and light enough for even the smallest single-engine airplane.

As new electronic concepts emerge from Crosley science and are turned into precision-built realities by vast Avco production facilities, the skies become more hospitable... America's safe and successful flight more certain.

*If your plans are linked in any way to advanced electronics, find out how Crosley's capabilities and knowledge can be brought to bear on your specific problems. Wire, phone or write to: Avco Defense and Industrial Products, Stratford, Conn.*

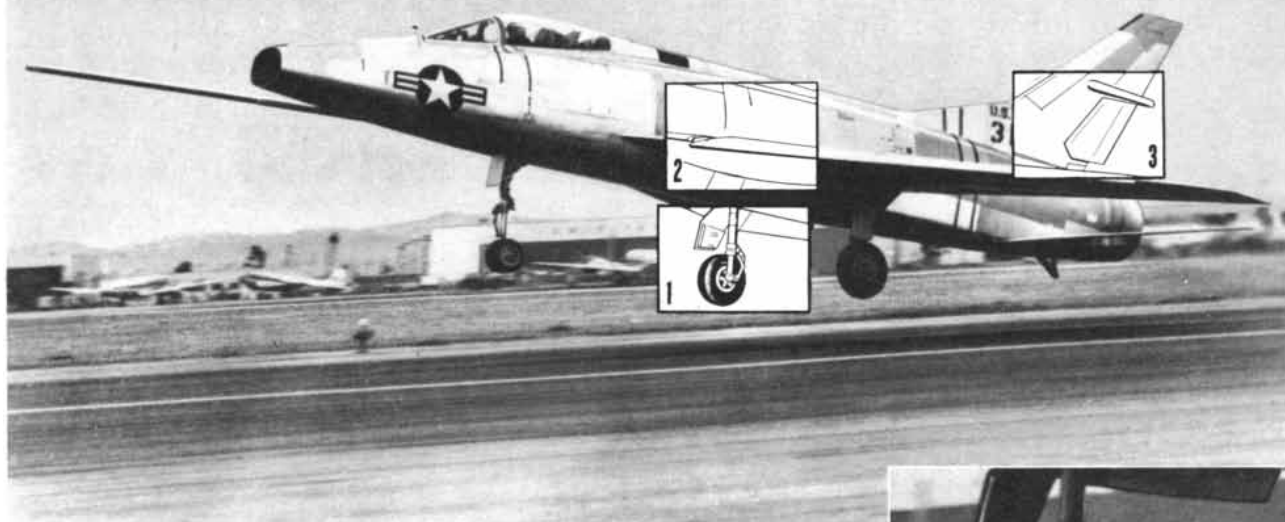


## defense and industrial products

Avco Defense and Industrial Products combine the scientific and engineering skills, and production facilities of three great divisions of Avco Manufacturing Corp.: Crosley; Lycoming; Avco Advanced Development—to produce power plants, electronics, air-frame components, and precision parts at installations located as follows: Boston, Mass.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Dayton, Ohio; Everett, Mass.; Los Angeles, Calif.; Nashville, Tenn.; Richmond, Ind.; Stratford, Conn.; Washington, D. C.; Williamsport, Pa.

*TODAY'S MILITARY SERVICES, WITH THEIR TREMENDOUS TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH SCIENCE, OFFER A VITAL REWARDING CAREER*

**CPT** Creative Pioneers  
in Transport



# F-100 WORLD'S FASTEST OPERATIONAL FIGHTER LANDS ON CPT GEARS

The "Super Sabre" gets off to work on CPT landing gears . . . and they bring her safely down to earth again.

North America's F-100, world's first operational supersonic fighter, has nose and main landing gears built by CPT (Cleveland Pneumatic).

The F-100 also has a unique steel fin beam assembly fabricated by CPT, using the world's largest flash-butt welder and our giant heat-treating and machining facilities.

No other producer of landing gears has the background of experience and the complete facilities to be found at CPT.

Pioneer in landing gear development since 1926, CPT has produced more landing gears than any other manufacturer.

Put CPT's experience and plant to work on *your* next project . . . a CPT sales engineer will call at your convenience.

# CPT

CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC

TOOL COMPANY • Dept. D-256 • Cleveland 5, Ohio

Sales offices in Seattle, Los Angeles, Fort Worth-Dallas, and Levittown, L. I.

CPT...world's largest and most experienced builder of landing gears and ball-screw mechanisms



**1** LANDING GEARS—Nose and main landing gears on many of today's fastest fighters are built by CPT, using aluminum and high alloy steel.



**2** ACTUATORS—Wing flaps, landing gears, and rudder trim controls on leading aircraft are operated by CPT ball-screw mechanisms and actuators.



**3** FIN BEAMS—High-strength, lightweight fin beams are made by CPT, using the world's largest flash-butt welder for assembly.

# INFORMATION THEORY AND MELODY

What is it about simple melodies that makes them so widely appealing? By considering music as a form of communication such questions can now be discussed in mathematical terms

by Richard C. Pinkerton

It is perhaps foolhardy to suggest that a machine might write a poem or compose a song. An artist is likely to exclaim indignantly at the very idea, and a scientist can only approach it with caution. The elusive creative processes of the human mind seem to defy analysis, to say nothing of duplication. And yet it can certainly do no harm to try to find what light we can on the subject. It may, indeed, be quite entertaining, as this article will attempt to show by considering an exercise in the analysis of melody.

Music has always attracted investigation by scientists. The experiments of Helmholtz on the pitch and quality of musical tones are classics in the field of physics. They showed how the choice of scales rests on simple physical relations, why certain combinations of notes sound harmonious and others dissonant, and so on.

Helmholtz described a melody as "a variation of pitch in time." Obviously this definition is only a small part of the story. Not every succession of different notes is a melody. What is it, then, that makes certain sequences of notes sound tuneful—that makes eyes light up and sets feet tapping?

Some years ago the late Joseph Schil-

linger, who was a teacher of mathematics at Columbia University and also a musician, examined these questions in scientific terms. He was an experimenter who believed that art forms could be analyzed by mathematics and synthesized by "the technique of engineering." Schillinger evolved a mathematical system for composing music, and George Gershwin is said to have used this system while composing *Porgy and Bess*. Our aim in this article is something much less ambitious: we shall consider some simple nursery tunes and try to find the properties that make them tuneful.

Suppose we regard music simply as a form of communication. We can then get a great deal of help from modern communication theory [see "The Mathematics of Communication," by Warren Weaver; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, July, 1949]. In this theory a basically important element is the idea of entropy. Many years ago Sir Arthur Eddington observed that entropy should be placed in the same category with beauty and melody. Entropy is a description of the association between the elements in a system; it applies to the notes in a composition as well as to the molecules in a vessel.

Now entropy is a numerical index of

disorder. If we come upon a situation in which there is a high degree of uncertainty, in which everything is mixed up, we may say that the entropy is high. On the other hand, where there is a great deal of symmetry or patterned arrangement, the entropy is low. For example, a well-managed supermarket has low entropy: we are sure to find the canned vegetables grouped in a certain section, the breakfast food in another section, and so on. But in a store where we were equally likely to find the peas stacked with the waxed paper or heaped on the floor with the laundry soap, we would have to say that the entropy was high.

The higher the entropy, the more information can be conveyed. In a disordered store it might take a clerk days to tell us the location of all the items—*i.e.*, to communicate all the information contained in the situation. Similarly a map showing roads running helter-skelter contains more information than a piece of wallpaper with a monotonously repeated pattern.

We may ask: What is the entropy of nursery tunes? There are certain features common to all "whistling tunes." First of all, they have to sound somewhat familiar: some of the sequences

The image shows a musical staff in 6/8 time for the melody "The Farmer in the Dell". Above the staff, the notes are represented by letters: G, C, O, C, C, O, C, C, O, O, O, O, D, E, O, E, E, O, E, E, O, O, O, O. Below the staff, the lyrics are: THE FAR- MER IN THE DELL ——— THE FAR- MER IN THE DELL. The staff has vertical lines marking measures (double lines) and beats (single lines). A colored vertical line marks the end of a note beyond its initial beat.

ANALYSIS OF TUNES begins by translating their notes into the usual alphabetical symbols, using "O" to represent a rest or the

holdover of a note beyond its initial beat. The colored vertical lines mark off measures (*double lines*) and beats (*single lines*).



## Keeping in touch with the moon

*Radar Diana now tracking moon and planets for Army*

It pays to look before you leap—particularly if it's to the moon or to a new earth satellite platform.

The U.S. Army is doing just that—it's finding out more about outer space with a new and giant radar system, called Diana, at its Evans Signal Laboratory in Belmar, N. J.

Designed and built by Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., for the Signal Corps, radar Diana will track the moon and the planets to help Army scientists conduct radio wave propagation studies.

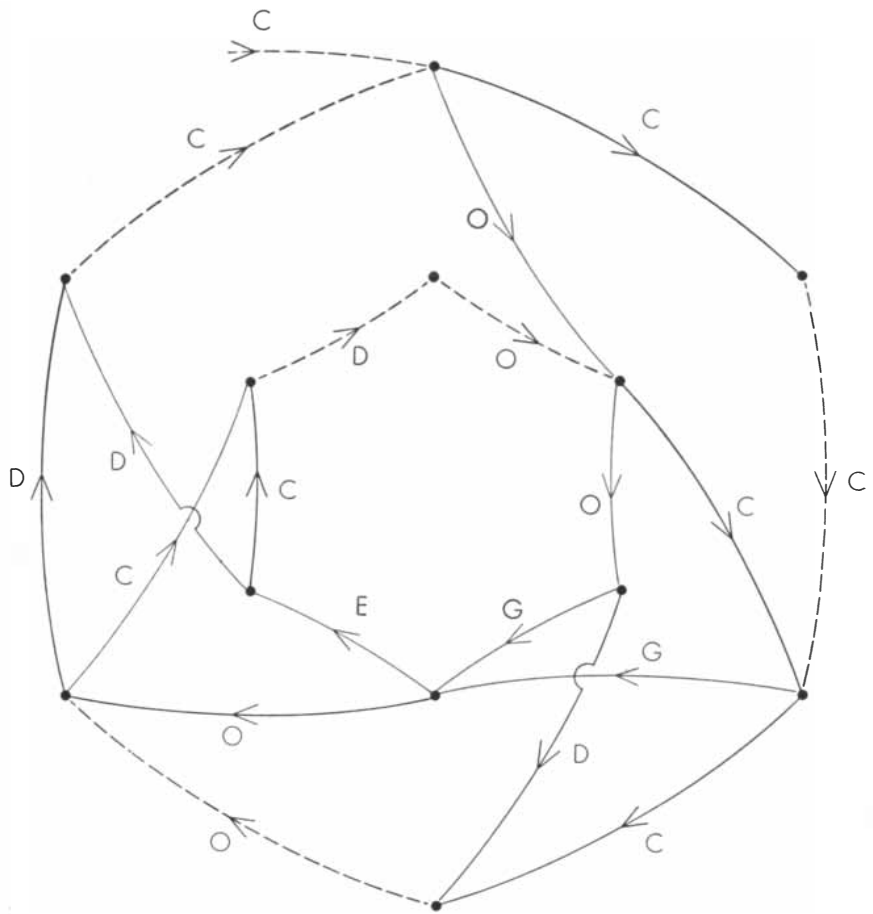
Next best thing to having a transmitter actually located on the moon or on an artificial satellite, the new radar puts out a continuous wave power of 50 kilowatts on 151.11 megacycles and may be pulse modulated at various pulse widths and repetition rates. The radar receiver has a gain of 170 db (10 million billion times!) and will receive signals as small as twice the theoretical noise level. This tremendous gain is made usable only in the narrow amplified frequency bands (50, 200, or 1000 cycles).

Since the new radar is to observe Doppler shifts up to  $\pm 500$  cycles in the received echo, extreme stability is required in both transmitted frequency and in the receiver local oscillators.

Stability, too, is one of the reasons engineers picked Ward Leonard resistors for many applications in this gear. They're seeing service in it as high-voltage bleeders, surge and current limiting resistors and protective meter shunts in high-voltage circuits. Find out how to apply these ultra-reliable resistors in *your* circuit, whether it's a delicate scientific device or a heavy-duty industrial machine. Write for Catalog 15. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 80 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y.



61



**BANAL TUNE-MAKER** produces simple, redundant melodies that sound like nursery tunes. A sequence of notes is obtained by following a path through the network, starting at the top, and writing down the note (or rest) attached to each segment traversed. Where there is a choice of paths, a coin is flipped. If it comes up heads, the black path is taken; if tails, the colored path. Broken lines show the path from a junction where there is no choice.

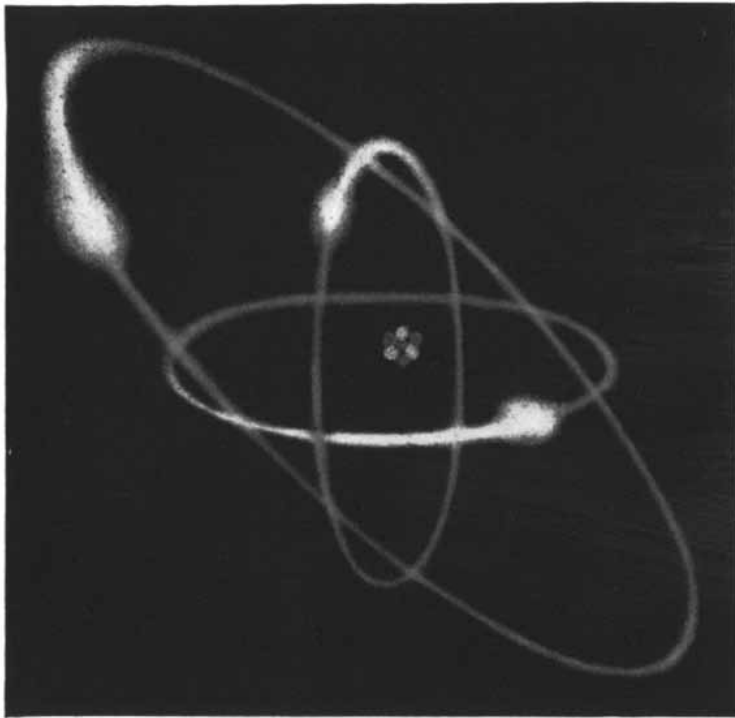
should have been heard before. Secondly, a melody always has certain basic qualities of regularity and symmetry: in terms of communication theory, it is somewhat redundant. Thus the composer of a melody must make the entropy of his music low enough to give it an apparent pattern and at the same time high enough so that it has sufficient complexity to be interesting. The question is, how high should the entropy be, and how can it be measured?

Let us make a statistical analysis of familiar nursery tunes. I selected a representative group of 39 from *The Golden Song Book* by Catherine Tyler Wessells (Simon and Schuster). The first step was to count the frequency with which the various notes of the scale appeared. To simplify matters I put all the songs in the key of C and treated all the notes as if they were in a single octave: thus middle C and C above middle C were both counted simply as C. To the seven different notes of the octave I added an eighth symbol, O, to signify a

rest or the holding of a note for more than one beat. The set of eight symbols then is C, D, E, F, G, A, B and O. Translating "The Farmer in the Dell," for example, into this code, we get G/COCCOC/COOOOD/EOEEOE/EOOOOO/GOOGOA/GOECOD/EOEDOD/COOOO. (The song is written in 6/8 time and therefore has six beats per measure.) After writing all the 39 songs in this code, I counted the number of times each note appeared, and from this calculated the probability of occurrence for each. The probabilities are: C — .163; D — .112; E — .132; F — .066; G — .149; A — .045; B — .036; O — .297.

These probabilities are, of course, just what a musician would expect from his knowledge of tonal relations. The most pleasing sequences of notes are those in which the pitch, or number of vibrations per second, of the successive notes is related in the ratio of small whole numbers. Since C is our key note, we should expect G to appear fairly frequently, because it is related to C by the ratio 3/2 (i.e., 396 to 264 v.p.s.). On the other





CATALYST  
OF  
INDUSTRY

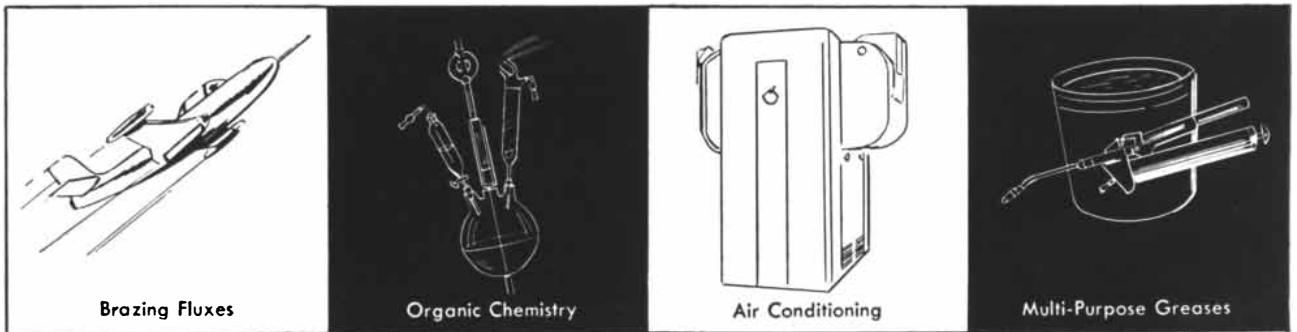
# LITHIUM

## *the Miracle Element*

*cat'a-lyst: chem., the causing or accelerating of a chemical change by the addition of a ... (catalytic agent) ...*

From air conditioning to welding fluxes, Lithium chemicals are the catalysts of industry. Multi-purpose greases, porcelain enamels, organic chemicals, pharmaceuticals, electric storage batteries, heat treating, glazes, electronic ceramics, metallurgy, brazing fluxes—all boast products made better by the addition of Lithium. Architectural porcelain enamels, porce-

lainized aluminum, low temperature heat treating, cermets, deicing of parked aircraft—these are wholly new fields with an interest in Lithium. Why don't you consider the possibilities Lithium offers for your production process? Investigate the profit potentialities of this wonder metal. We will be glad to discuss it with you.



*... trends ahead in industrial applications for Lithium*



**MINES:** Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec • **BRANCH SALES OFFICES:** New York  
Pittsburgh • Chicago • **CHEMICAL PLANTS:** St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • **RESEARCH LABORATORY:** St. Louis Park, Minnesota

	O	C	D	E	F	G	A	B
O	0.38	0.17	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.13	0.03	0.02
C	0.36	0.23	0.13	0.07	0.02	0.10	0.03	0.07
D	0.26	0.20	0.21	0.19	0.03	0.06	0.01	0.05
E	0.22	0.15	0.18	0.16	0.16	0.12	0.01	0.00
F	0.15	0.00	0.14	0.35	0.14	0.20	0.01	0.01
G	0.29	0.14	0.00	0.16	0.06	0.26	0.08	0.00
A	0.17	0.05	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.36	0.15	0.17
B	0.18	0.30	0.12	0.01	0.01	0.08	0.21	0.08

**TRANSITION PROBABILITIES** show how frequently any note follows any other in the 39 nursery tunes. The first notes of all possible pairs are listed in the column at the left; the second notes, in the row at the top. Thus each number in the table gives the probability that the note at the top of its column will come after the note at the left of its row. The color pattern divides the table between likely transitions (*colored*) and unlikely (*white*).

	O	C	D	E	F	G	A	B
O								
C								
D								
E								
F								
G								
A								
B								

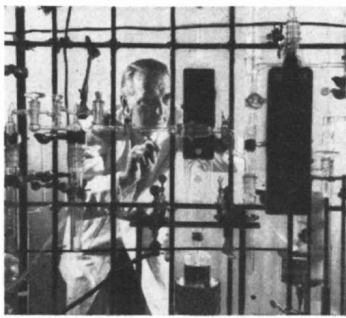
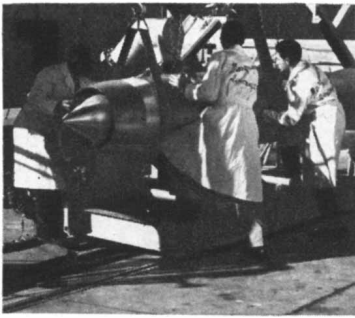
**TRANSITION PATTERN CHANGES** when account is taken of the position of a note in the measure. This diagram shows the distribution of high (*colored*) and low (*white*) probabilities for the transition from the last note of a measure to the first note of the next.

hand, the note B, related to C by the more complex ratio 15/8, should have a lower probability.

Now we go back to our original question: What is the entropy of the nursery tunes? Obviously the situation of maximum entropy would be that in which all notes had an equal probability of occurring. To the degree that the selection of notes departs from complete randomness, the entropy is lowered. As a first approximation, then, we might estimate the entropy of the tunes from the relative frequency of occurrence of the several notes. There is a formula by which we can calculate the entropy per note when the probabilities are known: it is derived from the famous Boltzmann "H" theorem of thermodynamics. By this calculation, the maximum possible entropy for eight notes would be  $\log_{10} 8$ , or .903. (For convenience I used logarithms to the base 10 rather than the base 2.) According to their actual probability of occurrence in nursery tunes, the entropy of the notes is .821. This would make the entropy 91 per cent of the possible maximum; or, in other terms, the redundancy would be 9 per cent.

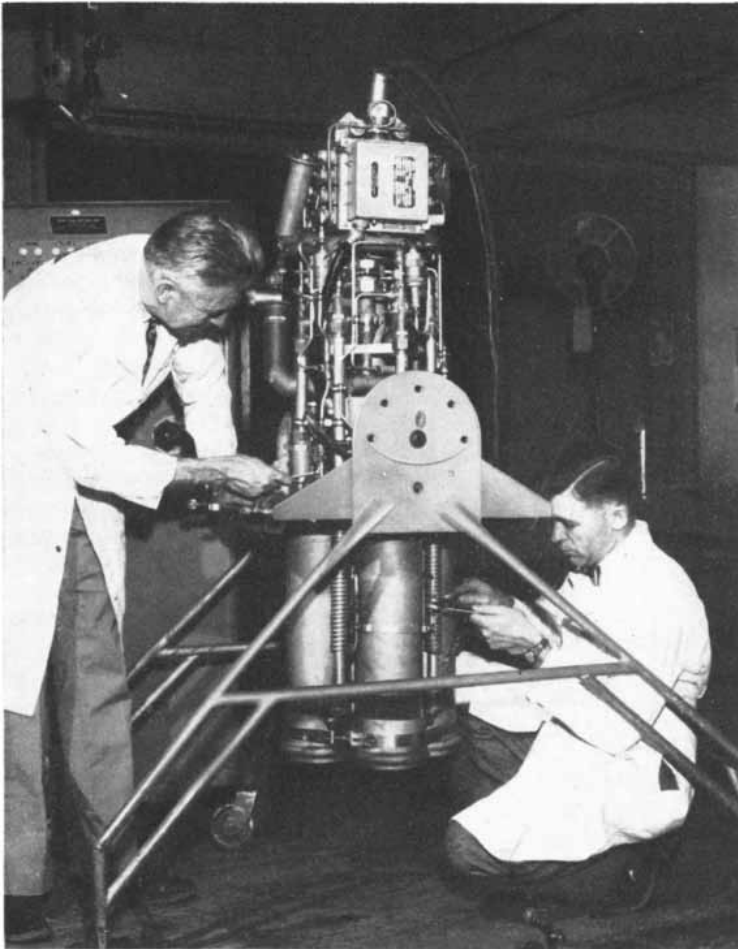
Obviously nursery tunes have a great deal higher redundancy than that. The redundancy of letters in English text is about 50 per cent, and nursery tunes are probably more redundant than our written language. To get an accurate estimate of their redundancy we must do more than merely count the number of times each note appears; we must also consider, among other things, the grouping of notes. Any given note must strongly influence our choice of the next note. For example, because it is easy to strike notes which are next to each other on the piano, adjacent notes have a high probability of following each other; thus once we have struck an F, the probabilities of hitting an E or a G are much higher than before. Again, an F seldom follows a B, because the interval between these two notes (called a diminished fifth) is a difficult one for the human voice to hit accurately.

**T**aking the same nursery tunes, let us count the number of times specific notes are paired and make a table of these probabilities, or what the mathematicians call a "matrix of transition probabilities" [see table on page 82]. Now from this table we can begin to construct melodies, selecting each successive note by a method which weights the choices according to the probabilities. We may use 12 cards to make the choices. Suppose we start with the note C. The probability is about 4/12 that C



**NEW TEAM IMPETUS . . .**

*adds power  
to  
rocket  
propulsion*



**First in the American rocket industry,** Reaction Motors develops and builds powerplants such as the one above that set a new piloted-aircraft speed record of over 1600 mph in the Air Force Bell X-1A. Working with Marquardt Aircraft and Olin Mathieson Chemical, RMI contributes to a continuous joint technical program to achieve improved rocket and ramjet engines and special fuels.

Now, the modern "weapons system" concept is applied to the development and production of rockets, ramjets, and special liquid and solid propellants. Reaction Motors, Marquardt Aircraft, and Olin Mathieson Chemical combine for the first time as part of an integrated plan both chemical and mechanical experience applicable to high-energy power generation. Coordinated by the OMAR Joint Technical Committee comprised of representatives of the three companies, this applied research program is dedicated to the practical advancement of supersonic aircraft and missile propulsion.

**RAMJETS**



**Marquardt Aircraft Company**

**PROPELLANTS**



**Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation**

**ROCKETS**



**Reaction Motors, Inc.**



3527

# MANAGEMENT MEMO

## Where do we go from here?

During the past few months, this question has been thrown at me by dozens of people who should know better.

Let's get the record straight. I'm no economist and I'd rather listen than talk when it comes to business predictions but I can tell you something of interest about corrosion resistant castings, valves, fittings and pumps.

The trend is definitely toward quality products. In spite of increased competition, price (or "first cost") is taking a back seat to service life and reliability. That's why we're putting our energies behind research and into new, more accurate production line equipment. Our Advanced Know-How series of case studies on difficult stainless castings gives an intimate glimpse of this thinking. Our new XB improved-quality, higher-priced Vanton pump design (which has doubled our pump business while cutting in half the sale of spare parts) is indicative of the same belief. Our stainless steel valve clinics where the emphasis is on quality reflect the same awareness.

If you ask "Where do we go from here?" - and by "we" mean the industry in which Cooper Alloy has pioneered since 1922, there's only one answer - forward, with quality and service taking the lead.

*H. A. Cooper*  
H. A. Cooper  
President



**COOPER ALLOY**  
CORPORATION

HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY

Corrosion Resistant Valves, Fittings, Castings, Pumps

TRANSITION	C-O	C-C	C-D	C-E	C-F	C-G	C-A	C-B
PROBABILITY "p"	0.36	0.23	0.13	0.07	0.02	0.10	0.03	0.07
APPROXIMATE "p"	4/12	3/12	2/12	1/12	0	1/12	0	1/12

TRANSITIONS FROM C are listed above. The upper row of probability values is taken from material in the text. In the lower row, these values have been rounded off to 12ths.

will be followed by a pause, so we mark four cards O. There is a 3/12 probability that the note after C will be another C, so three cards are marked C. Similarly two cards are marked D and one card is marked E, one G and one B. Now we shuffle the 12 cards and draw one to choose the note after C. Say we draw G. We go back to the table, make up another set of cards based on the probabilities of the notes following G and choose our next note by drawing one of these cards. We continue this process until we have composed a sequence.

Now we find we are beginning to get somewhere. Snatches and phrases of the sequence sound quite tuneful. But something important is missing. What we have is a kind of be-bop nursery tune, with peculiar misplacements of emphasis due to erratic distribution of the pauses. They may pop up anywhere, even on the first beat of a measure. To construct a true nursery tune we need more redundancy, in the form of rhythm. In a simple tune pauses (O) are used in a rhythmic sense, and they never occur at the beginning of a measure. So we

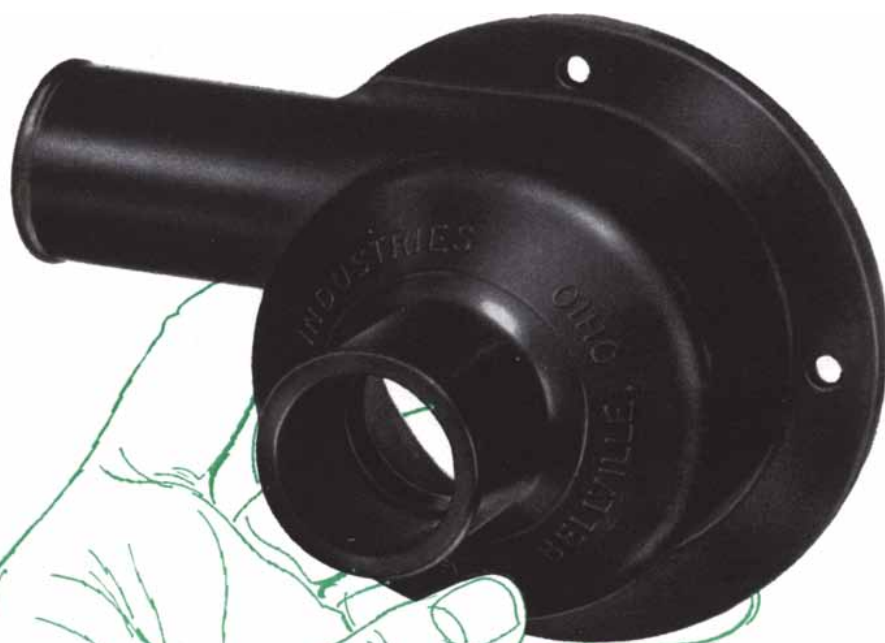
O	O	O	O
C	C	C	D
D	E	G	B

NOTE AFTER C can be picked out by means of this set of 12 cards. The number of cards bearing each symbol reflects the probability (in 12ths) that the symbol will follow C.



Plastic pump of

## TENITE POLYETHYLENE



cuts material and  
fabrication costs...  
is strong, inert,  
corrosion-resisting

Two plastic moldings plus a small stainless steel shaft form this compact, efficient, long-lasting pump. It's a pump that cuts costs for both maker and user.

Inexpensively molded of Tenite Polyethylene, it is simple to fabricate, assemble and attach to an electric motor. Any waste material can be almost completely salvaged.

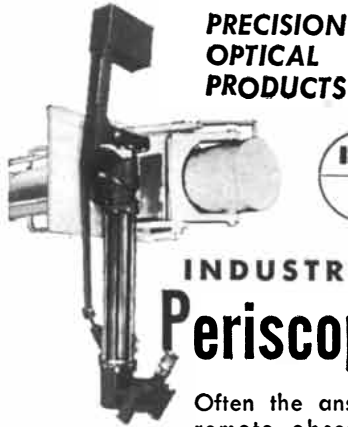
And because Tenite Polyethylene is so corrosion resisting and so inert, users solve many tough jobs with these tough pumps. On vending machines they are handling sensitive beverages without impairing delicate flavor, color or clarity. In washing machines and other household appliances, they are showing long life despite daily exposure to the corrosive attack of detergents, bleaches and alkali. In photo developing units these pumps are handling water, hypo and acid solutions without affecting sensitive photographic fluids or emulsions. In another application, they are handling anti-freeze at minus 80° F.

Do you have a job for a tough, useful plastic like Tenite Polyethylene? Perhaps one of your products could be given more sales appeal, better performance or longer life if it were made of Polyethylene. If so, make it of Tenite Polyethylene.

For advice and more information about this versatile plastic, write EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

**TENITE**  
**POLYETHYLENE**  
*an Eastman plastic*

# KOLLMORGEN



**PRECISION  
OPTICAL  
PRODUCTS**



## INDUSTRIAL Periscopes

Often the answer to remote observation and control. Now in use throughout the nuclear, chemical, aircraft and many other industries.



## SNAPLITE Projection Lenses

Superb lenses for professional motion picture projection. First with high speed, f/1.7 35 mm lenses.



## Telescopic Rifle Sights

Truly the finest American made rifle scopes. Preferred by sportsmen, famous for brilliance, accuracy and "good hunting."

... and hundreds of other precision optical products including Naval Periscopes, Fire Control Devices, Range Finders, Navigational Instruments and special optical systems for industry and the Armed Services.

# KOLLMORGEN Optical CORPORATION

347 King Street, Northampton, Mass.



BANAL TUNE which appears above is one of the melodies contained in the tune-making network on page 78. This one is reminiscent of "Ride a Cock Horse to Banbury Cross."

must make a whole set of supplementary tables, taking account of the probability of occurrence of notes and pauses in each position of a measure. To make nursery tunes in 6/8 time we need at least six tables.

Just for fun, I have made a set of six such tables and composed a number of tunes from them. (The probabilities were rounded off to convenient fractions so that I could make the choices with a deck of playing cards. Of course other devices could be used—say a roulette wheel with a certain number of positions or even an electronic device hooked up to an electric organ which would play the notes as they turned up.) The melodies produced are sometimes a little startling, but on the whole quite tuneful. They are all "easy to catch on to."

From the six tables I have picked out some of the most common note transitions as a basis for composing tunes. I call it the "banal tune-maker," since it is hardly more inventive than a music box. The transitions have been reduced to a series of binary choices, so that at each step one of the two choices offered can be selected simply by flipping a coin. The diagram on page 78 shows the scheme in a network form. We shall follow the network in the direction of the arrows, and at each junction where we have a choice, we shall flip a coin and choose the black path if it falls heads, the colored path if it falls tails. We start with the note C (at the top of the diagram). For the next beat we have a choice of C or O (a rest). Suppose the coin turns up heads. C, then, is our second note, and the third note also is C, because it is the only choice offered along this pathway. For the fourth note we have a choice of C or G; say the coin falls heads, selecting C. The fifth beat automatically becomes

a rest. For the sixth note, ending the measure, the choice is between D and C; suppose the coin falls heads and selects D. Let us say that this procedure, followed through four measures, yields the following result (H standing for heads, T for tails and a dash for points where there is only a single choice): — H — H — H/ — T H T H T/ — — H T T H/ — — T T H H/. Written out on a musical staff, the four measures are as shown at the top of this page. Our banal tune-maker has produced a tune which is rather reminiscent of "Ride a Cock Horse to Banbury Cross."

If we wanted to, we could construct a network no more complicated than this which would actually duplicate nursery tunes. However, the point of the exercise is not that the tables of probabilities can reproduce nursery tunes but that they indicate the essential rhythmic and harmonic elements that underlie all simple melodies.

Returning to the question of redundancy, how "banal" is our banal tune-maker? We can calculate, from the relative probabilities of the various possible sequences in a measure (30 in this case), that its redundancy is higher than 63 per cent. Its tunes are highly monotonous. Yet many of them are less monotonous than some actual nursery tunes—such as, for one horrible example, "A Tisket, A Tasket."

We can apply a statistical treatment not only to melody (a sequence of notes) but also to harmony (a group of notes sounded simultaneously). Indeed, an 18th-century composer, Jean-Philippe Rameau, made a statistical analysis of harmony similar in spirit to the approach we have used here, and Allen Irvine McHose has analyzed the compositions of Bach by modern techniques. There are high and low probabilities in the

# can you qualify for **Rocket Engineering?**

*careers are being born right now at Rocketdyne\**

It may surprise you to know you can do this *with or without specific rocket engine experience!* Engineering experience in heating and ventilating, hydraulics, pumps, turbines, combustion devices, controls and engine instrumentation are just a few of the related fields that could open your future at **ROCKETDYNE**.

At its new Canoga Park headquarters, **ROCKETDYNE** is continuing and expanding its pioneering work in the design, development and manufacturing phases of the rocket engine business. And at its test laboratory, **ROCKETDYNE** has complete research and test operations. **ROCKETDYNE** thus offers opportunities in the complete range of rocket engine development from preliminary design to field testing.

**ROCKETDYNE** not only offers the advantages of a constantly growing and expanding company, but also the stability that comes from its broad range and volume of projects...the stability of rocket engine contracts with all branches of the Armed Services and the guided missile industry. Though it is currently emphasizing the production

of the most powerful large liquid-propellant rocket engines in the Western World, **ROCKETDYNE** is also designing, building, and testing many other types and sizes. For the future, it is carrying on research for even more powerful and startling rocket engines.

So this is your big opportunity to build a career that really has a future. A well-paid career that assures prestige, stability, and selectivity of fascinating work. If you feel you can qualify, you owe it to yourself to contact **ROCKETDYNE** today.

\***ROCKETDYNE** is North America's rocket engine division. It has just moved into new ultra-modern headquarters in Canoga Park, located in the beautiful West San Fernando Valley of Los Angeles. This area is famous for its fine residential sections, modern shopping-center convenience, varied recreational and entertainment facilities. Any point in the San Fernando Valley is just minutes drive from the beaches, and the weather is pleasant all year 'round. Many engineers are interested in advance schooling offered by UCLA, only 1/2 hour drive from our laboratory.

## **THESE POSITIONS NOW OPEN AT ROCKETDYNE:**

### **DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**

Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical, Standards, Structural and Stress. For rocket engine systems design or development. Turbine, pump, controls and combustion device experience preferred.

### **DYNAMICS ENGINEERS**

To analyze rocket engine control systems utilizing electronic analog and digital computers, B.S., M.E., or B.S.E.E. necessary. Prefer advanced degree. Experience in servomechanisms, systems analysis desired.

### **COMPUTER APPLICATION ENGINEER**

Application of automatic computers to

investigate new methods of numerical analysis.

### **TEST ENGINEERS**

Experienced on engine systems, combustion devices, turbines, pumps and engine instrumentation.

### **EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS**

Electrical, mechanical, structural, industrial. For design of facilities, specialized test, and handling equipment.

### **WEIGHT ENGINEERS**

### **ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS**

### **SPECIFICATIONS ENGINEERS**

### **ENGINEERING DRAWING CHECKERS**

Write Mr. Grant Baldwin, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel, Dept. 596-SA, 6633 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, California.

# **ROCKETDYNE**<sup>®</sup>

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

# Bendix-Friez AEROVANE\* SYSTEM



TRANSMITTER



RECORDER



INDICATOR



CONTROLLER (Windtrol†)

...for measuring  
wind speed and  
direction

Here's a wind measuring system of high accuracy for airport, research and testing use. Indicates and records wind speed and direction. Keeps a permanent log of weather conditions. Used by manufacturers for testing operations in which noise or smoke are involved. Controller actuates operating equipment, signals and alarms.

The Bendix-Friez\* Aerovane System is available as a complete package. Or, the individual units may be purchased for use with the transmitter.

**TRANSMITTER**—Detects wind speed and direction. Electrically sends information to indicator, recorder and controller.

**RECORDER**—Inks the wind speed and direction on time calibrated chart. Has three speeds for 1½-, 3- or 6-inches per hour. Under normal 3-inch-per-hour setting, recorder operates continuously for two-week period.

**INDICATOR**—Shows wind speed and direction. Illuminated dials, white over black markings for maximum legibility. Calibrated in degrees of compass and miles per hour.

**CONTROLLER**—Actuates circuits, turns on alarm system, operates other equipment when wind speed and direction reach pre-determined settings. Wind speed and wind direction dials mounted on face. Automatic time delay device compensates for fluctuating wind direction and speed. Time length is adjustable.

Write today for complete information.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. †Trade-mark

## Bendix-Friez

FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION • BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION  
1422 TAYLOR AVENUE BALTIMORE 4, MARYLAND

Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division, 205 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y., U.S.A.

selection of notes for chords as well as for tunes.

Thus melody, rhythm and harmony can all be fitted into a statistical scheme. The clear implication is that we can build machines which will create music. A set of tables could be constructed which would compose Mozartian melodies or themes which would out-Shostakovich Shostakovich. We could get as close as desired to the style of any type of music without actually copying the melodies, and by altering the probabilities, we might evolve whole new styles.

Thinking of our network scheme, it is fun to speculate that a composer's individual style may reflect networks of nerve pathways in his brain. These patterns need not necessarily be derived from the composer's study of music; perhaps they may be formed through some other sense channel. There is actually a piece of music which was composed after the pattern of the New York sky line. I like to think that our own banal tune-maker came by the hexagonal form of its network through its author's staring too long at some hexagonal tiles or inhaling too much benzene.

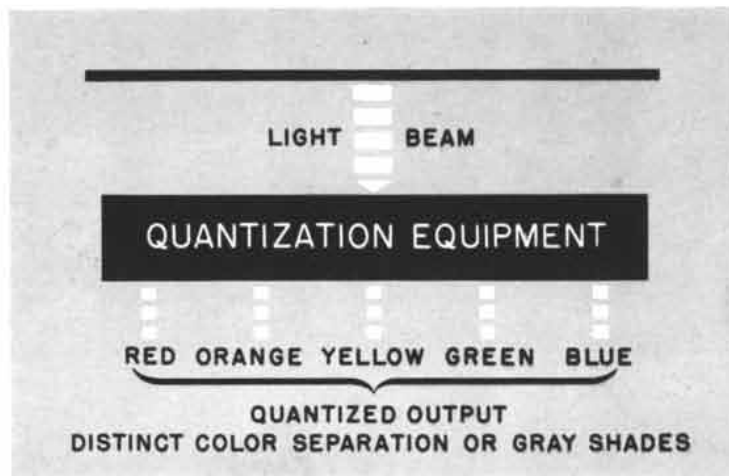
What has been accomplished by this excursion into music? First of all, we have been able to calculate an entropy, or average information per note, for certain kinds of elementary melody. This gives us an indication of the amount of meaning or information that can be expressed by such melodies. We have demonstrated that a certain amount of redundancy or repetition is necessary in order to have tuneful melodies. It is possible to give a quantitative measure of this redundancy. Viewed as a statistical process, the choice of a melody has certain periodic properties imposed on it by the rhythm. These are reflected in any mechanical or mathematical representation we might make for the process. It is possible to build machines which could make music having any degree of inherent entropy, redundancy and periodicity we might desire. Arrangements are underway to set up a random choice system on an electronic computer which will be capable of turning out thousands of melodies, less banal than those made by the coin-flipping network.

Information theory may well prove generally useful for studying the creative processes of the human mind. I don't think we have to worry that such analysis will make our art more stilted and mechanical. Rather, as we begin to understand more about the property of creativeness, our enjoyment of the arts should increase a thousandfold.



# FORD INSTRUMENT QUANTIZES LIGHT

Colored lines or spots on a piece of paper can become a means of conveying information — Rorschach charts, impressionist paintings and survey maps are all visual message carriers. Ford Instrument engineers found it necessary to translate such color information into electrical or mechanical quantities, (quantization) with less distortion than is inherent in the usual photographic techniques. Such quantities can in turn be used as signals that actuate computers, make offset plates, and generally put to use the information implied by the difference between the colors or the distribution of the colors.



The quantization performed by Ford is not restricted to color alone. For example, a black and white photograph represents an aggregate of light and dark areas of varying shades, and this display must frequently be converted into continuous or discrete electrical quantities for various purposes and uses. Ford engineers recently developed equipment which can quantize and record the various degrees of color, or gray areas in photographic negatives, and to correlate this information into usable data. This equipment was developed for a classified project — the equipment is unavailable for general use — however the technical know-how gained by Ford — combined with Ford's superior production and engineering facilities — is available in the creation of light quantizing equipment for you.

Light quantizing is but one of the many facets of Ford Instrument design and development. For more information about Ford's products, services and facilities, write for an illustrated folder. Ford engineers will be happy to discuss your problems of control with you.



**FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York

Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio

88

Ford's capabilities are among  
the finest in the country



Three dimensional cams are used in elaborate computing devices to characterize shell ballistics, magnetic variation, or to solve some basic mathematical function. Precision in 3-D cams is of vital importance. Ford Instrument designed and built a unique machine that can produce extremely accurate cams from a skillfully made master. As many as two thousand data points are end-milled to set precisely the contours of the handcut masters.



Equipment used for defense must undergo rigorous tests for accuracy and dependability in combat. At Ford, environmental testing laboratories reproduce extremes of desert or arctic battle, shock of warship broadside, salt fogs and heavy seas. When flaws have been detected and corrected, equipment is okayed for volume production and use throughout the armed services.



Typical of Ford Instrument's 40 years of experience in precision control is its work in the field of nuclear power. The Company, for example, is building the control rod drive mechanism for the Sea-wolf, second atomic submarine. Reactor designs, sensing mechanisms, control equipment and systems, nuclear calculations, and other specialized equipment and abilities are offered by the Company to this expanding industry.



*Tiny flowers were discovered on this 4,500-foot cliff near Umiamako Glacier on the west coast of Greenland*



*Small plants also sprouted from the bare surface of McGarry's Rock, which looks out over Kane Basin (see map on page 92)*

# FLOWERS IN THE ARCTIC

During the short summer of northern Greenland tiny blossoms emerge from crevices in bare rock. Some of these plants may survive from a time when hardwood forests covered the region

by Rutherford Platt

Halfway up the coast of Labrador a red spruce, tortured and fighting, stands as the last outpost of the tree line—the northernmost tree in this part of the world. Beyond it stretches a frozen wilderness where plant life soon seems to peter out altogether. Flying northward in an airplane, you see occasional green patches where crowberry grows in the tundra. If your course takes you over the south shore of Disko Island, just west of the middle part of Greenland, you may be lucky enough to see, nestling in a mountain sunbowl, a lush green meadow of flowers. But this solitary freak of nature—a natural botanical garden 150 miles north of the Arctic Circle—looks like the last bright burst of an expiring world. Northward, where the tundra ends, all signs of vegetation disappear, and from your plane you see only a sterile white world of ice and lifeless rock. Until recent years it was supposed that no flowering plants could grow in the polar region.

That plants may actually survive and flower in this frozen world seems inconceivable. And yet they are there for the finding. Tucked away among the rocks in that vast white expanse is an astonishing wealth of tiny wildflowers. Inured to the cold, dwelling in an environment where insects and diseases are unknown, they are the healthiest and most vigorous of all the world's flowers.

In 1947 and again in 1954 I had the happy opportunity to hunt these flowers as botanist with expeditions led by Commander Donald B. MacMillan. Both times we sailed in his schooner northward between Greenland and North America as far as Kane Basin, at the edge of the Arctic Ocean [see map on page 92]. We explored more than 1,000 square miles of fiord, island and icy coast, and from the 1947 trip alone we

brought back some 3,000 specimens of arctic flowers.

They were often as difficult to discover and pluck as the fabled edelweiss. With the schooner's bow thrust against a cliff, we would leap from the bowsprit to a narrow ledge to find a bluebell or a knotweed. We would land in a dinghy on a finger of the Greenland Ice Cap, scramble over the solid ice, and discover on the other side a sunpocket where fireweed and poppies grew in the shelter of huge rocks. Tiptoeing the ship in among offshore pinnacles of rock, we would

climb a pinnacle and find in its crevices clumps of *Poa* grass or chickweed where birds made their nests.

It was on McGarry's Rock in Kane Basin, the northernmost point of our voyage, that we made the most surprising finds. This small island, looking like the back of a big whale just breaking water, faces the great polar ice pack. Its north slope was being ground under the pressure of millions of tons of ice. A strong, bitterly cold wind pours down from the Pole, and the winter tempera-



*Expeditions were carried by the Bowdoin, here moored to the rocks at Etah*

ture falls to 75 degrees below zero. Yet even there we found a few dauntless lichen living in the cracks. Judging by what we found on McGarry's Rock, I believe that seed plants would grow at the North Pole itself if there were any rock. On the south slope of the island we discovered pockets of saxifrage, flowering chickweed and grass with stems four inches long—giant plants for this part of the world.

How do these living things manage to survive? They are beaten ceaselessly by winds and swept by snows almost as dry as dust. They get only a scant eight

weeks of sunshine and must wait out 44 weeks of polar night. The polar air and the rocks are as arid as the desert. There are no springs, no swamps or bogs, few level places. There is no soil, often not even a trace of sand, in which plants might gain a foothold.

Nature finds a way. Although the sunshine lasts only eight weeks, the plants can grow rapidly because they have it 24 hours a day. They live a largely hydroponic existence. Their water supply, of course, comes from the ice. From the melting glaciers in summer, water runs into crevices, puddles and cracks in the

rock, where it dissolves minerals and makes a nourishing brew for the plant roots. For soil and a sheltering winter mulch the plants use dead leaves, which accumulate year by year with little decay. Most of them grow cactus-like leaves—leathery outside and filled with water inside. The leaves of some actually have coats of fur: among the hairy-coated ones are the mouse-eared chickweed, lousewort, grasses and the tiny polar buttercup (which is only one inch tall). All the plants are low-growing, usually less than ankle high. The showy blossoms of the fireweed and the arctic



*Arctic primrose (Primula farinosa) was found on Disko Island*



*Mouse-eared chickweed (Cerastium alpinum) is common in North*



*Phyllodoce coerulea is a member of the heath family*



*Pedicularis lapponica resembles a flower of the orchid family*

rose (*Dryas*) seem to bloom directly from the rock.

Hardest of all the seed-bearing types are the mouse-eared chickweed (*Cerastium alpinum*), the red bulbil saxifrage (*Saxifraga cernua*) and the grass known as alpine foxtail (*Alopecurus alpinus*). These three musketeers belong to families notable for their hardiness throughout the world. Resistance is built into their genes. But to live on bitter McGarry's Rock they need more than hardiness. In the few short weeks of summer sun allowed, they cannot go through the full cycle of sprouting, tooling up

for chlorophyll production, flowering, pollinating, fertilizing, ripening fruit and seed, and planting the seed. So these three species short-cut the long process of reproduction by seed.

The red bulbil saxifrage bears no flowers at all. Clusters of tiny bulbs, which look like shiny red tops, form directly on its stem. These break off easily, roll a few inches away and can produce new plants vegetatively like a bulb. The grass has adopted the same device. In place of stamens, pistils and seeds it has scimitar-shaped bulbils, beautifully designed to dive to the earth when caught

by the wind, like a kite without a tail, so that they fall close to the parent clump. Chickweeds everywhere are fast and ready with their flowering. In the U. S. they sometimes bloom all winter, opening their flowers at the least touch of sunlight. So it is not surprising that the chickweed flowers even on McGarry's Rock. Yet it apparently does not reach the seed-producing stage, and it, too, must reproduce vegetatively—by spreading its roots.

For all their hardiness and special adaptations, our three musketeers still could not survive on McGarry's Rock



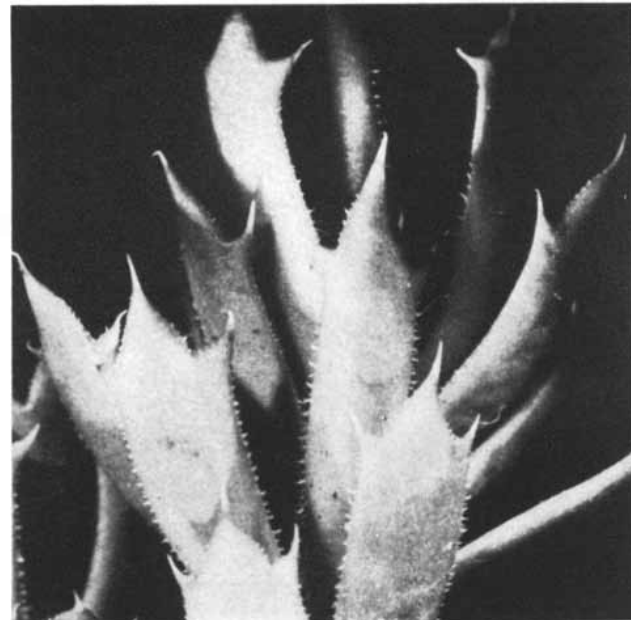
*Eyebright (Euphrasia arctica) is a rare polar annual*



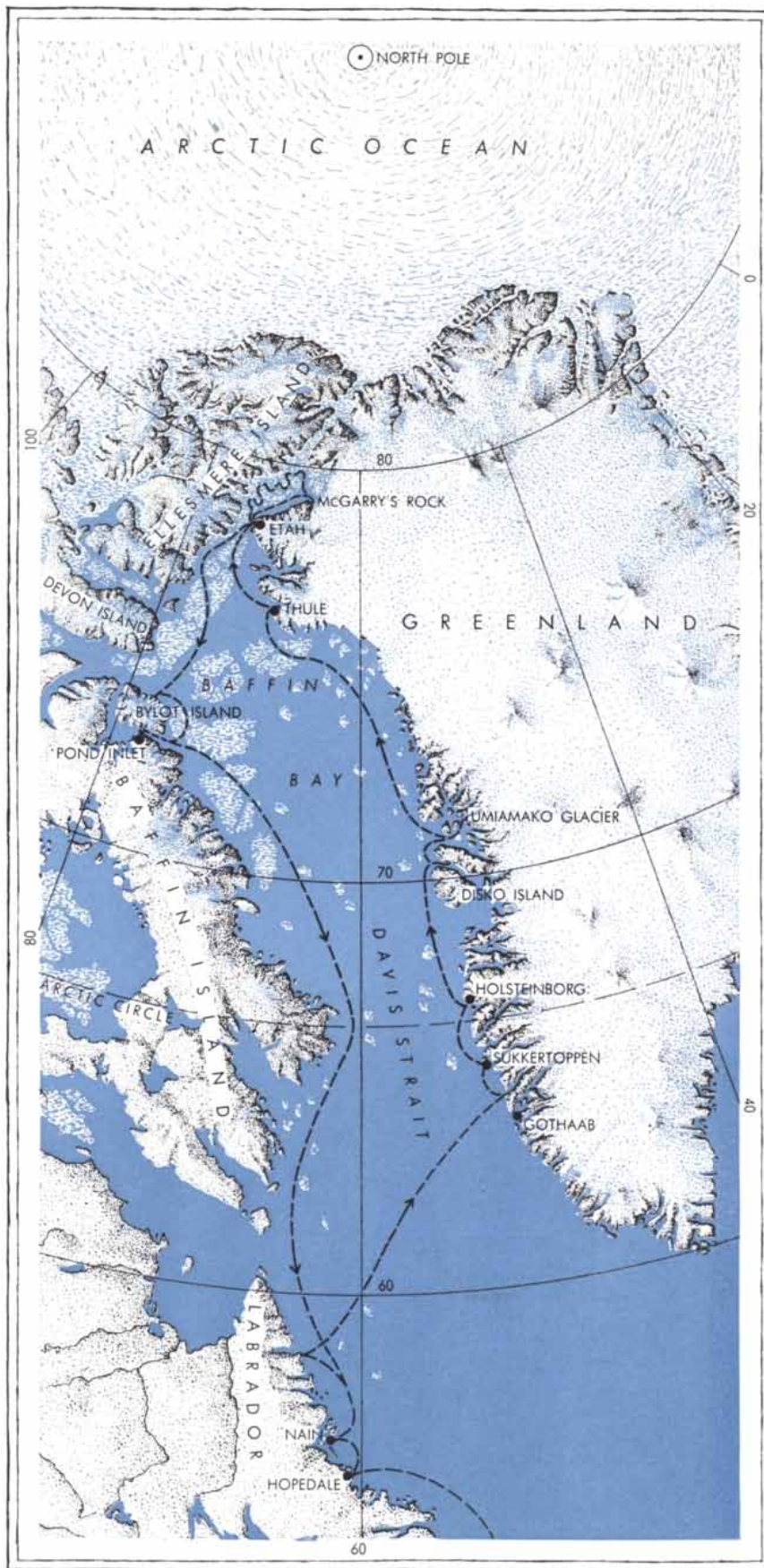
*Golden saxifrage (Chrysosplenium tetrandum) has no petals*



*Lychnis alpina is an abundant arctic flower*



*Saxifrage leaves resemble cacti in their adaptation to dry climate*



Map shows track of 1954 expedition. Kane Basin is between Greenland and Ellesmere Island

without the assistance of an equally hardy animal—the eider duck. The duck nests on the coldest rocks and ledges. It makes its nest of eider down plucked from its breast. Around its nest it cultivates a rim of living grass—a circular mound of alpine foxtail. It deposits fertilizer on the rock in a circle of precisely the right diameter for its nest; there a corresponding circle of grass takes root and flourishes in the cuddling shelter of the nest. We found scores of these nests, each with a perfect circle of fertilizer and grass around the down, on McGarry's Rock. So far as I know this is the only example in all the world of birds practicing agriculture. The mats of living grass were thick with the accumulation of time: the plants and birds must have lived together in delightful symbiosis for many years, perhaps even for centuries.

The three musketeers on McGarry's Rock are valiant exhibits of how plant life can adapt itself to face incredibly hostile conditions, and live smartly by taking advantage of every little local opportunity. But the richest polar oasis we discovered was at Refuge Harbor, on the Greenland coast east of McGarry's. It is a gem of a circular bay, almost completely surrounded by granite mountains topped by domes of the ice cap. We climbed up a sun-catching valley, through which a beautiful brook coursed down from the melting ice, and at 900 feet above sea level we beheld a breathtaking view of the ice-locked mountains of Ellesmere Island across Kane Basin, and of thousands of square miles of the silent, mighty ice pack stretching in unbroken majesty northward to the Pole.

Here near the northern tip of Greenland we found two major botanical surprises. The moment we landed on the rocks at the water's edge we encountered species of plants which so far as I know had never before been seen growing anywhere except high on mountains. At this far northern latitude (close to 80 degrees North) these "alpine" species—the opposite-leaf saxifrage (*Saxifraga oppositifolia*) and a poppy (*Papaver radicum*)—had come down to sea level and were growing literally on the beach at the water's edge. The discovery was all the more remarkable because even in the Arctic, not quite so far north, mountain species generally seek high places—perhaps to get a little more light.

The other surprise was a vigorous colony of a strange species of saxifrage (*Saxifraga flagellaris*) that was unlisted



**U**NION CARBIDE has long been closely identified with silicones through the work of its Division, Linde Air Products Company. To an important degree, industry has come to "Look to LINDE for Silicones."

Silicones are incredibly versatile man-made chemicals offering startling advantages in more and more products and processes. You may find that their stability under wide temperature change is the quality that interests you. Or it may be their water repellency, their high electrical resistance, or some other special property.

Interesting new developments, as well as the many proven needs, have now led to the formation by Union Carbide of a Silicones Division. With the world's most modern silicones plant almost ready to go on stream at

Long Reach, W. Va., this new Division will be responsible for Union Carbide's program for the development, manufacture, and sale of silicone products.

This is more than just a change of name. While addresses and telephone numbers will remain the same, customers will be served by still further expanded sales and technical staffs.

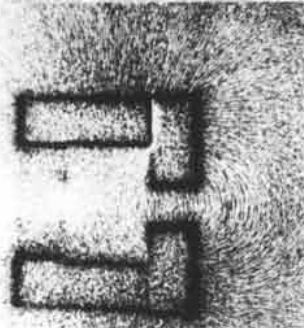
But of prime importance, it means that through the expanded organization and vastly increased output, Union Carbide will provide more silicone products, in a greater variety, to match the needs of the fast-growing number of its silicone users. If you haven't already checked on the potentialities of silicones in your business, you should. Now, more than ever, it will pay you to . . .



## Look to **UNION CARBIDE** for silicones

*Principal Divisions and Subsidiaries include*

Silicones Division • Pyrofax Gas Corporation • Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company • Bakelite Company • Haynes Stellite Company  
National Carbon Company • Linde Air Products Company • Union Carbide Nuclear Company • Electro Metallurgical Company



an experiment in

## Magnet Location

Engineers have long known that the location of permanent magnets in a magnetic circuit is an important design factor.

A comparatively simple experiment was made which demonstrates the nature of the resulting magnetic fields occurring when magnets are placed in different positions in a magnetic circuit. Flux patterns (as the one above) were used to show the differences in leakage for various magnet assemblies.

A detailed description of this experiment and its results, compiled by Charles A. Maynard, vice president, research and engineering, The Indiana Steel Products Company, appeared in the September, 1955 issue of *Applied Magnetism* (a bimonthly publication carrying practical information about permanent magnets).

If you would like a copy, please send your request to Dept. J-2 of

**THE INDIANA  
STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY  
VALPARAISO, INDIANA**

**INDIANA  
PERMANENT  
MAGNETS**

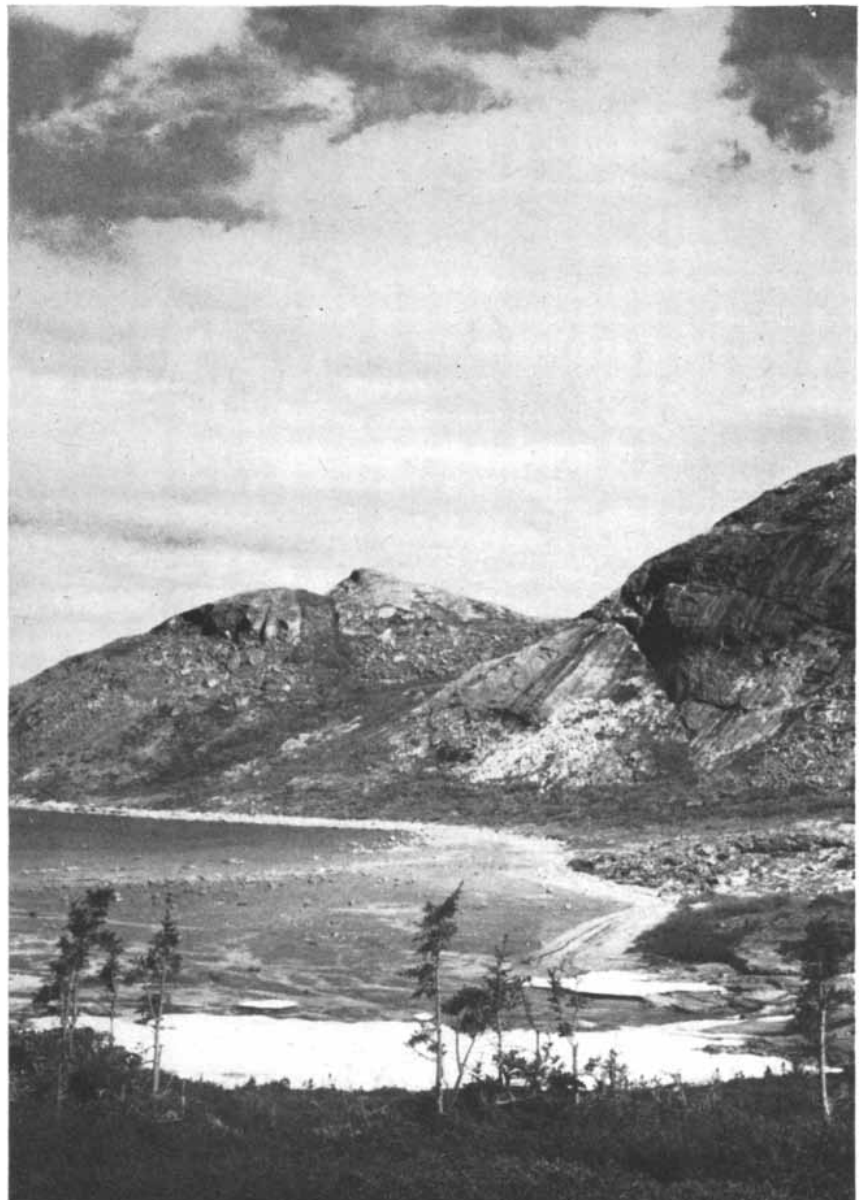
*World's Largest Manufacturer  
of Permanent Magnets*

in the standard manuals of northern flowers. This peculiar plant sprouts from the base of the main stem six or eight red stems which curve up and out like streams of water spouting from a fountain. I call it the daddy-longlegs saxifrage. Each red stem carries at its tip a small bulbil, about a 16th of an inch in diameter, which it lifts up and over a stone and deposits on the other side. The quintessence of the surprise came a year later when the famous English mountaineer, Francis Smythe, in his book *The Valley of Flowers* reported finding the very same species of saxifrage at the snow line high in the Himalaya Mountains!

How account for the existence of precisely the same peculiar plant at two points thousands of miles apart, sepa-

rated by oceans and continents? Unless you believe in a miracle of simultaneous creation of species in different places, you must suppose that the plant traveled around the world. In northern Greenland and on the highest mountains in the world in India it now finds the unusual conditions that favor its survival—clear, cold air, the brightest sunlight, a niche providing the nourishment of raw elements of rock. The real wonder lies in what this tells us about the history of the earth—the rise and fall of mountains, the spread and retreat of large-scale glaciations, the appearance and disappearance of land bridges between continents.

A century ago the eminent botanist Asa Gray pointed out the astonishing parallels between plant genera and species in northeast Asia and in the

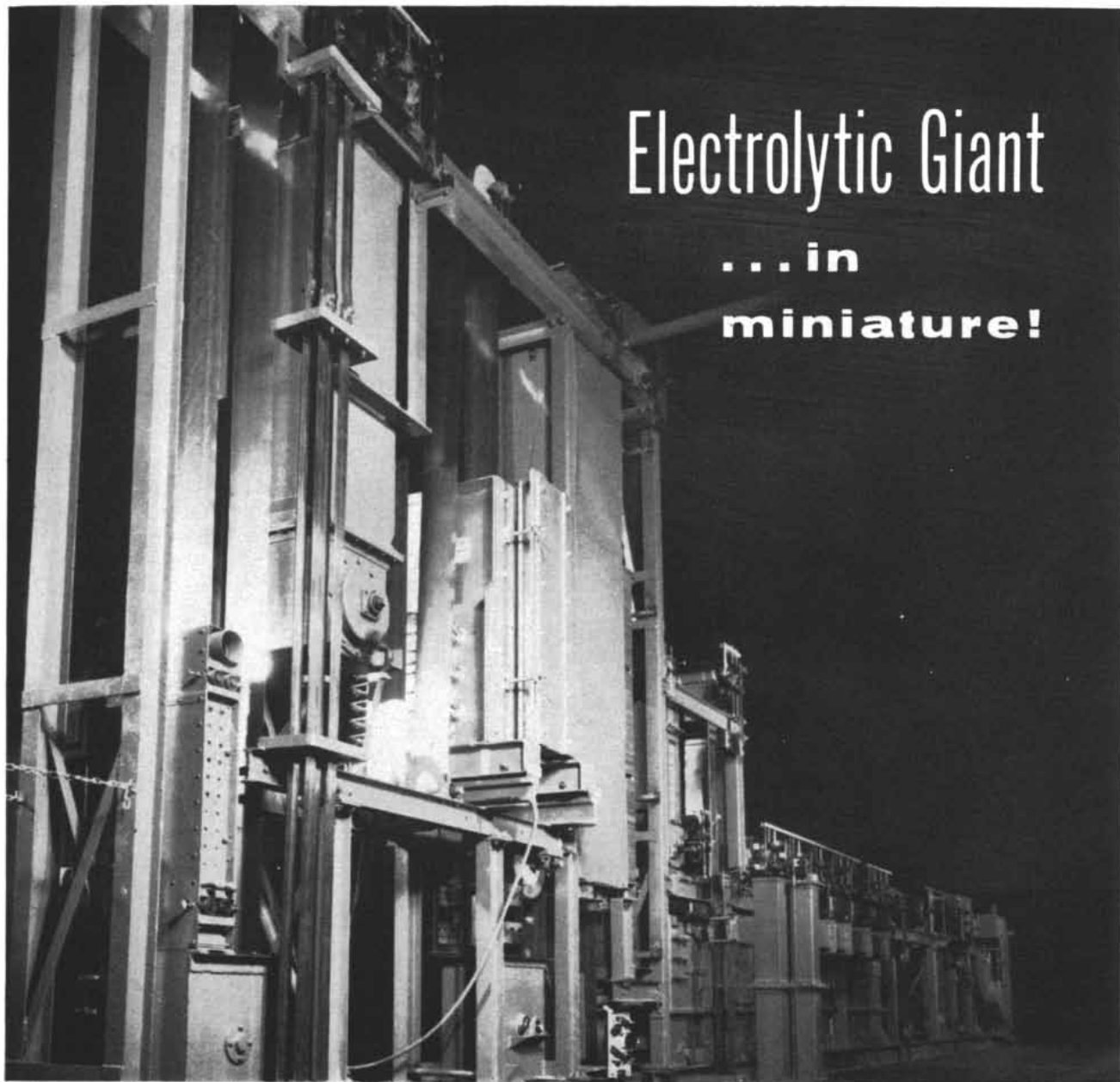


*Last trees seen by the 1954 expedition were in Labrador, 1,500 miles south of Kane Basin*



# Electrolytic Giant

... in  
miniature!



This isn't the gigantic mill that it appears to be. Instead, it's a junior edition of a full-sized electrolytic tinning line. It measures a mere 100-foot long as compared to the 340-foot length of its big brothers in actual production.

Despite its comparatively small size, the job assigned to this miniature mill is a big one. Located in the new United States Steel Applied Research Laboratories, Monroeville, Pa., this pilot line transforms roll upon roll of 6-inch steel strip into shining tinplate at the rate of 800 feet per minute.

The tinplate produced on this pilot

line is used for research studies in United States Steel's continuing research campaign to improve the protective qualities of tinplate and to make even better cans for foods and the variety of products packaged in cans. These objectives are so important that more than ten-thousand tests are made on tinplate each week in the Applied Research Laboratory.

By working in close cooperation with the tin container and food packaging industries, United States Steel

Research Engineers have been able to contribute substantially to the production of finer, more protective tinplate products, which, in turn add to the ever-expanding variety of canned goods to be found in the marketplaces of the world. It illustrates how United States Steel is constantly working to give America finer and more efficient products made of steel. United States Steel Corporation, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



UNITED STATES STEEL



# Small Motors

new, free catalog helps select exact motor needed




**REVERSIBLE MOTORS**  
Compact, powerful, fast reversing . . . adaptable to a variety of control circuits. Widely used for servo-mechanisms, remote switching and positioning, voltage regulators, pen drives. Available with gear trains, open or enclosed, in wide range of ratios. **Ideal for many electronic control circuits.**




**UNIDIRECTIONAL**  
For driving pumps, projectors, blowers and fans for refrigerators, and gear trains for vending and office machines, etc.



**SYNCHRONOUS**  
For chart drives, timers, microfilm cameras, oscillographs, and similar applications.



**GEARED**  
For vending and office machines, program switches, rotisseries, etc. Model shown for overhanging loads.

## the complete line of Barber-Colman motors

includes unidirectional, synchronous, and reversible motors—up to 1/20 hp. With and without reduction gearing—open or enclosed types. Expert engineering service available to help you get the exact motor for your application. Write today for your free copy of new Catalog F-4271-6.

**Barber-Colman Company**  
Dept. B, 1262 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois



*In the Arctic eider ducks fertilize circles of grass around their nests*

northeastern U. S. In our own day A. C. Seward and others have advanced the theory that during the Upper Cretaceous Age an Arctic forest circled the earth around the Pole, and that when the Ice Age sheets spread southward later, arctic plants moved down into the eastern U. S. and Europe. So plants evolved in the Himalayas may well have traveled around the earth by way of the Arctic and come to North America over a land bridge at Bering Strait—or *vice versa*.

On the western coast of Greenland about 300 miles north of the Arctic Circle, the geologist of our expedition, William E. Powers, spotted an exposure

of Upper Cretaceous sandstone. We attacked the shale with crowbars and mallets, and we unearthed many fossil remains of the arctic hardwood forest of 75 million years ago. My notes, made on the spot, say: "Here were the outlines of leaves, twigs, wood, . . . what seemed to be the tip and lobes of sassafras. . . . I thought I found the perfect imprint of sycamore—another, part of a large fig leaf. Most common were the imprints of elm seeds." The elm seeds were easy to identify, with their circular wings like hat rims. I shall always believe that our crowbar dislodged a piece of shale recording where, in a climate like that of present-day New England, rain water

**BIG LOAD • BIG LIFT**  
**BIG PERFORMANCE**  
**ARE BUILT INTO**  
**FAIRCHILD C-123**

Maximum load-carrying capacity and workhorse durability are just two of the many reasons why the Fairchild C-123 Assault Transport is ideally suited to tough jobs in all combat airlift operations.

Equipped with Fairchild J44 turbojets on each wing-tip, the C-123 is provided with a power package of 2,000 lbs. extra thrust to meet any critical take-off or flight requirement.

In front line operations, on any terrain, under the most difficult conditions, the Fairchild C-123 gives *big load*, *big lift*, and *big performance* where and when utility and logistics support is needed.

*A Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation.*



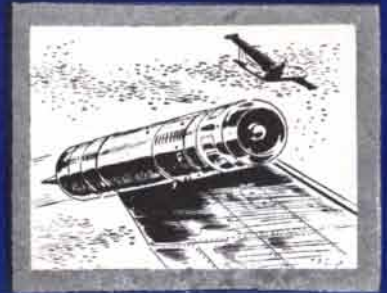
**FAIRCHILD**

AIRCRAFT DIVISION • HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

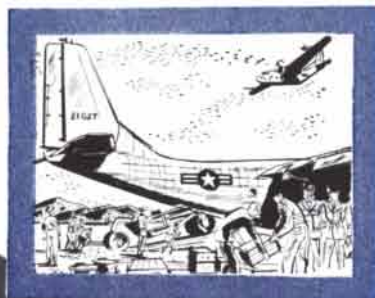
...WHERE THE FUTURE IS MEASURED IN LIGHT-YEARS!



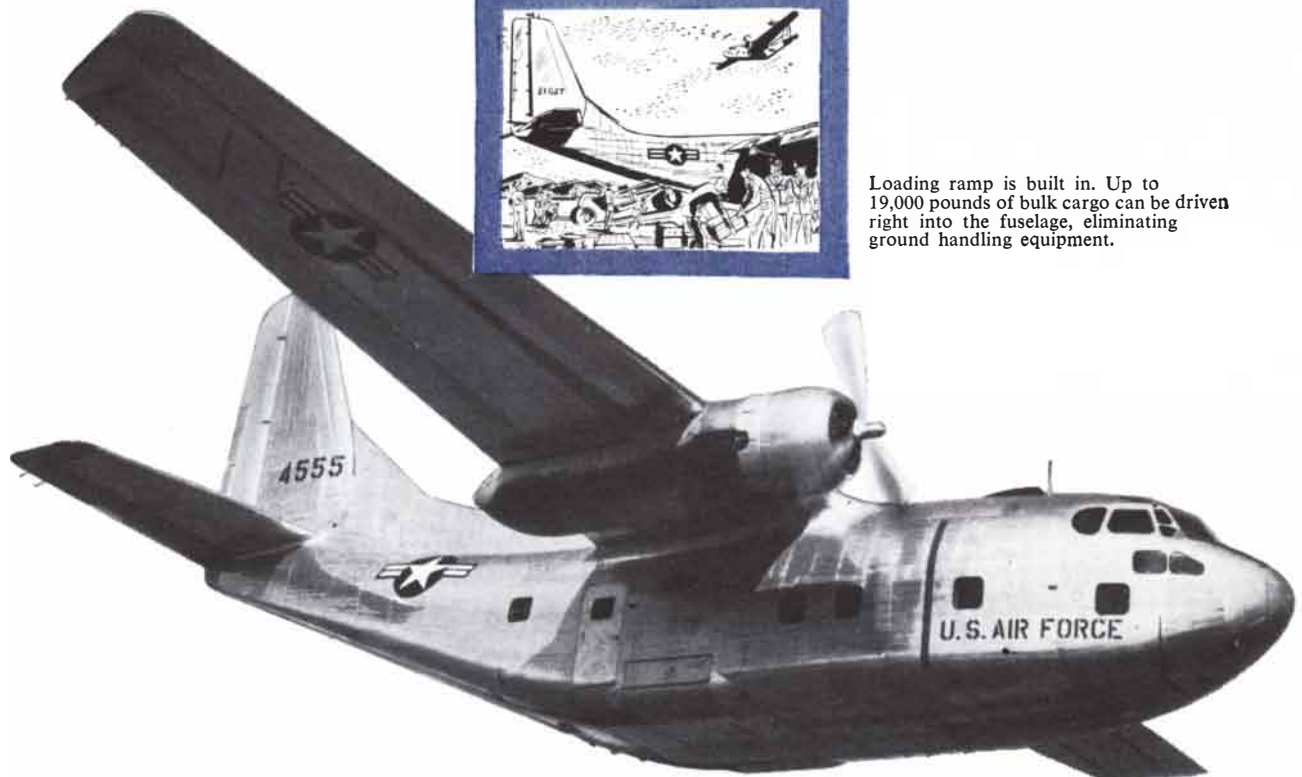
Lands or takes off in less than 10 times its own length. The Fairchild C-123 operates on any terrain with only 600 feet of field space.



Fairchild J44 turbojet engines give added power thrust to the C-123, providing an extra margin of safety for any emergency condition.



Loading ramp is built in. Up to 19,000 pounds of bulk cargo can be driven right into the fuselage, eliminating ground handling equipment.





— a whole new family of chemical building blocks for new products. The Nitroparaffins and derivatives are already at work in more than a dozen industries, including CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING, TEXTILE and APPAREL, RUBBER PRODUCTS, PETROLEUM, PAINTS and LACQUER, PLASTICS and RESINS.

**NITROMETHANE**  
 $\text{CH}_3\text{NO}_2$

**NITROETHANE**  
 $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{NO}_2$

**1-NITROPROPANE**  
 $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NO}_2$

**2-NITROPROPANE**  
 $\text{CH}_3\text{CHNO}_2\text{CH}_3$

Learn how the NP's may be of help in improving your present product or in creating new products.

write:

**COMMERCIAL  
 SOLVENTS Corp.**

260 MADISON AVE.

NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

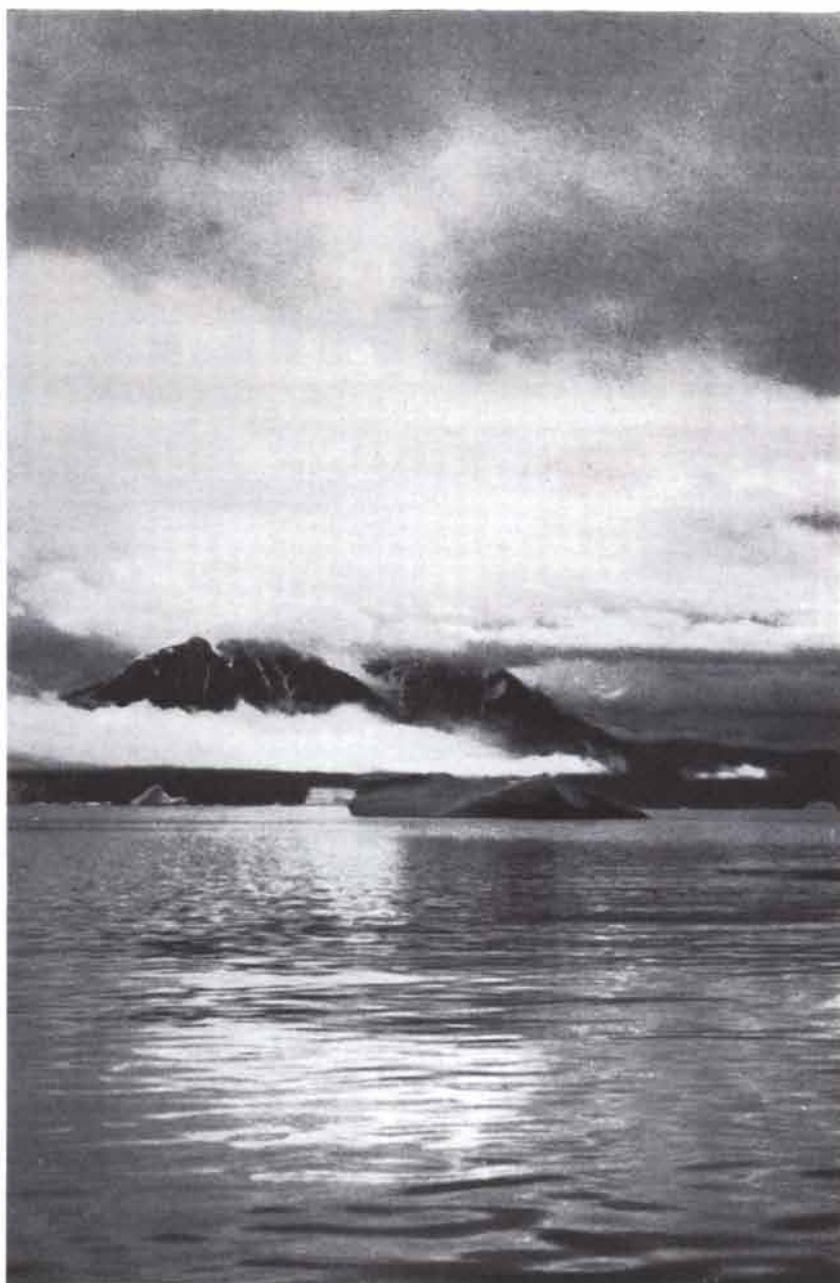


*Branches in principal cities*

had washed elm seeds together those millions of years ago as rain washes them together in the gutters of our elm-lined streets today.

We piled up our treasure of fossils in the ravine where we had dug them out and returned to the schooner for a cup of coffee and more help. But within the hour a strong wind sprang up, a snow squall struck the ship and moving icebergs literally pushed the schooner out of the cove. We could not regain the shore. On our second expedition, seven years later, some of us went back to pick up the pile of fossils, but our ravine was beyond reach: prodigious icebergs made a landing on the shore impossible.

I had carried away one small stone in my coat pocket in 1947. A paleobotanist identified its imprint as a seed pod of the redbud-leaf tree (*Cercidiphyllum*). This tree today is a large native tree of Japan. It may be that the redbud-leaf tree and the odd "daddy-longlegs" saxifrage we found in northern Greenland were travelers from the Himalayas in the circumpolar forest 75 million years ago. Somehow they got stalled in Greenland—by a great change of climate or by the rise of oceans. The little saxifrage was able to continue to live in north Greenland, as its brothers did on the Himalayan heights, but the tree could not take Greenland and perished.



*Rocky coast north of Disko Island bore fossils of a hardwood forest*

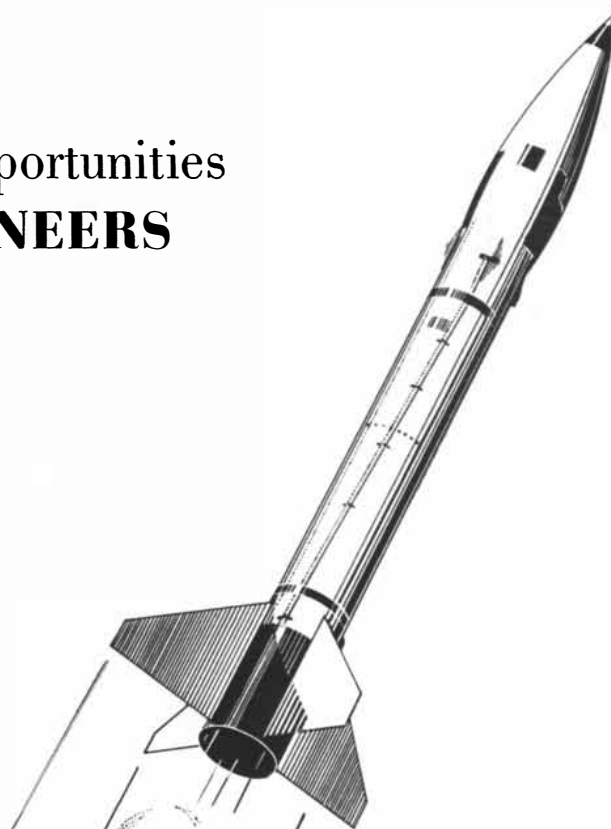
# Douglas announces opportunities for **MISSILES ENGINEERS** at Santa Monica

This is your invitation to join the nation's most experienced team of missiles engineers with 14 years' background in successful design and construction of missiles for the armed forces.

Enlarging previous activities, a new and independent Missiles Engineering Department adjacent to Missiles Manufacturing has recently been set up at Douglas in view of the increasing importance of missiles in the nation's defense. This new department looks ahead to rapidly expanding growth in a challenging field.

For engineers who like "frontier" work in creative design, this new Douglas department will have unusual appeal — with no ceiling on advancement.

To look into the immediate and the long range advantages this opportunity offers you, contact E. C. Kaliher, Engineering Personnel Manager, Missiles; Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica, California.



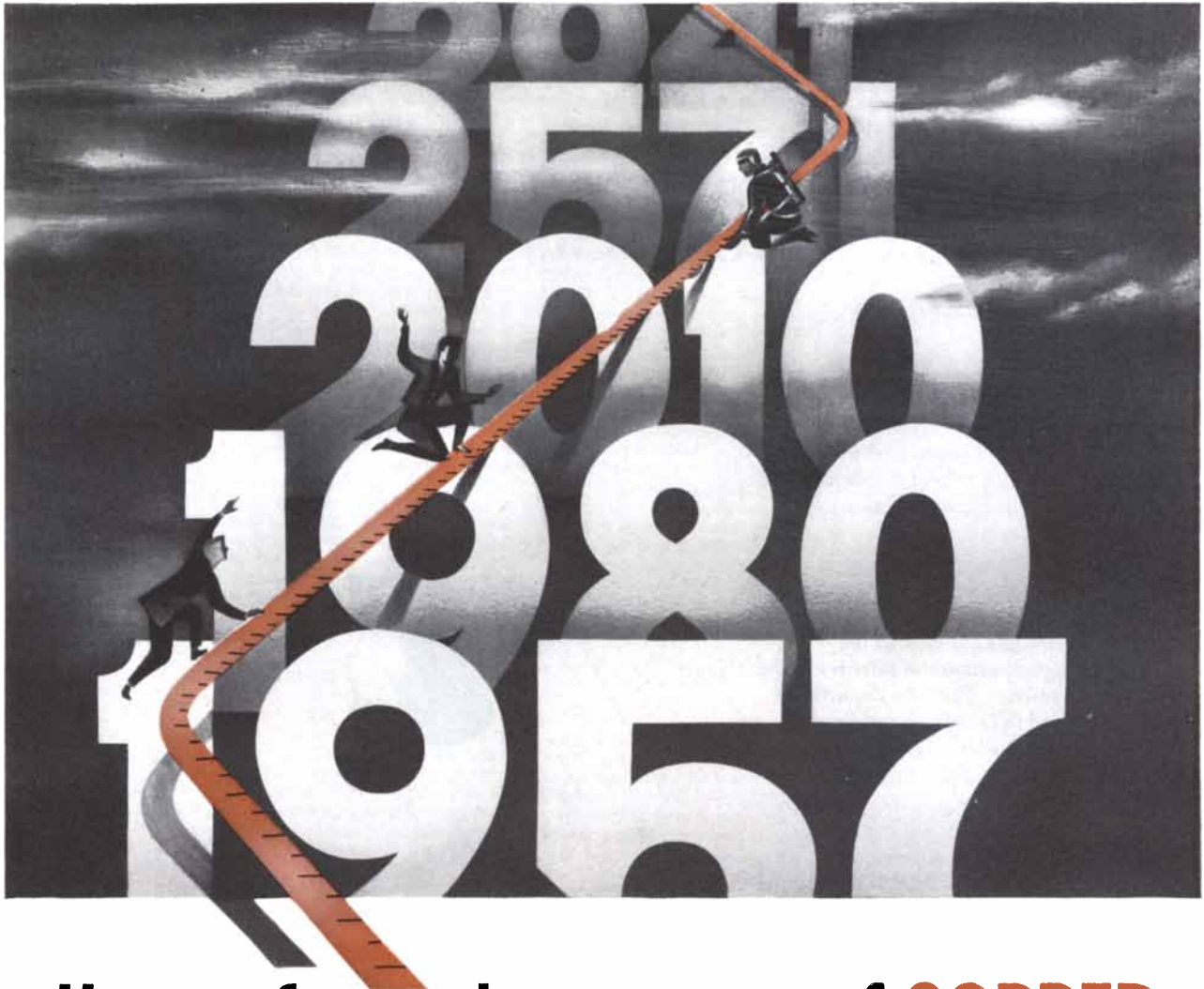
## **8 long-term projects**

Now in progress at Douglas are 8 major missile projects under contracts from the Air Force, Army and Navy. Among them are 3 missiles now in production — Honest John (above), Nike and Sparrow 1.

Missiles by **DOUGLAS**



**First in Aviation**



# How to figure the economy of **COPPER**

You can evaluate copper, very simply...by looking forward.

Not backward, to yesterday. Not inward, on the problems of today. But *forward*, to tomorrow.

For the economy of using copper is *ultimate* economy. What substitute costs less than copper . . . or gives you better value . . . whenever you can figure cost *by the year*?

The copper roof on Philadelphia's Christ Church is 200 years old. The hardware in Mount Vernon has been used since Colonial days. Copper water

lines have been found in Egypt dating from 3400 BC. And brass pipes in Boston's Parker House were originally installed in 1854.

What will people say about *your* product years after they've bought it? If you use copper, they will say what men have said through the ages: "See . . . it pays to buy *quality!*"

When the reputation of your product is involved, make it with copper! Copper & Brass Research Association, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York.



## **COPPER & BRASS** RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

... AN INDUSTRY SOURCE OF TECHNOLOGICAL AID, INCLUDING A LIBRARY OF TECHNICAL LITERATURE AND A COUNCIL OF SPECIALISTS

### **COPPER OR ITS ALLOYS PROVIDE THESE ADVANTAGES:**

Best conductor of electricity commercially available



Does not rust . . . High corrosion resistance



Best heat transfer agent of all commercial metals



Easy to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, etc.



Welds readily . . . excellent for soldering and brazing



# Barriers in the Brain

The walls of the blood vessels in the brain regulate the passage of substances which affect its metabolism. Brain disorders tend to make this barrier more permeable. Two red dyes curiously make it less so

by Robert B. Aird

In 1935 Stanley Cobb, the distinguished professor of neuropathology at the Harvard Medical School and psychiatrist-in-chief of the Massachusetts General Hospital, arrived at the annual meeting of the American Neurological Association with a basket of pink rabbits under his arm. Dr. Cobb was so absorbed by the story his rabbits had to tell that he had forgotten, like the proverbial absent-minded professor, to bring his dinner jacket for the society's banquet.

The rabbits were pink because they had been injected with a dye called "brilliant vital red." Cobb's news was that he and his co-workers had discovered that this dye had a protective effect against convulsions stemming from the brain. The dye itself was harmless. When injected into rabbits, it increased their resistance to convulsion-producing drugs. Cobb had also tried the dye on a small group of children subject to epileptic convulsions and found that it gave them protection.

This report by my former professor at Harvard was intensely interesting to me, because I was investigating epilepsy and because my colleague at the University of California, Herbert Evans, had done some work with the same dye. It appeared that the dye, when injected into an animal's bloodstream, stained the cells lining the inner walls of the blood vessels but did not normally reach nerve tissues. How could a mere dye which did not even get into the central nervous system have a counteracting effect against epilepsy? This puzzle started a train of investigation which 20 years later is even more absorbing than when it began.

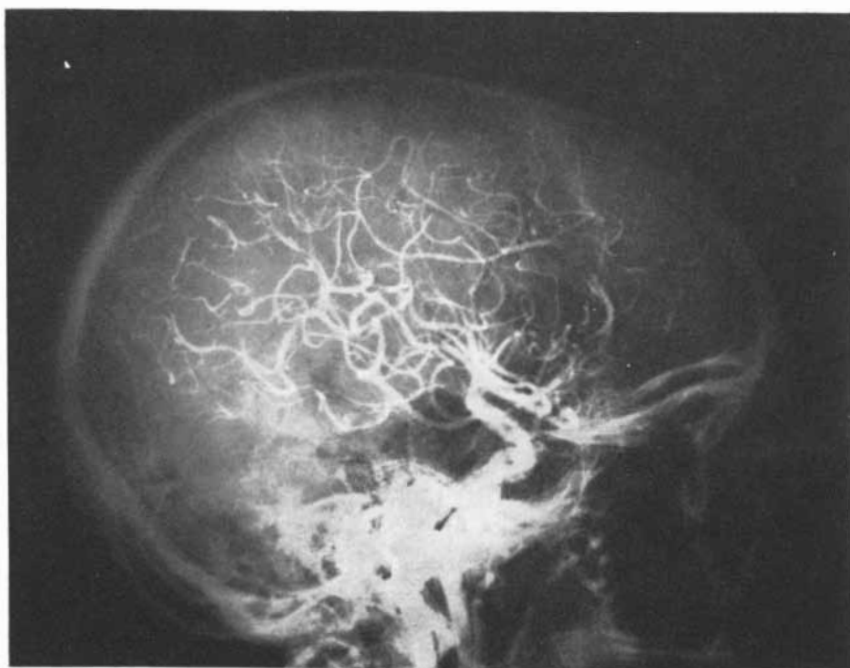
We set out to explore the question in our laboratory at the University of Cali-

fornia Medical School. After confirming Cobb's observations of the dye's effects, we began a systematic study of its physiological action. Various experiments demonstrated conclusively that the dye did not penetrate into the nerve tissue of the central nervous system. Chemical studies also made clear that it could not be acting as a neutralizer of the convulsive drugs. But the dye's peculiar tendency to stain only the lining of blood vessels suggested a possible mode of action. Perhaps it made blood vessels relatively impermeable and thereby blocked convulsive agents from reaching the nervous system.

To test this possibility we injected

cocaine, a known convulsive agent, into the bloodstream of dogs. The drug usually passes freely into the cerebrospinal fluid, but when the dogs received injections of brilliant vital red beforehand, the amount of cocaine entering their cerebrospinal fluid was sharply reduced.

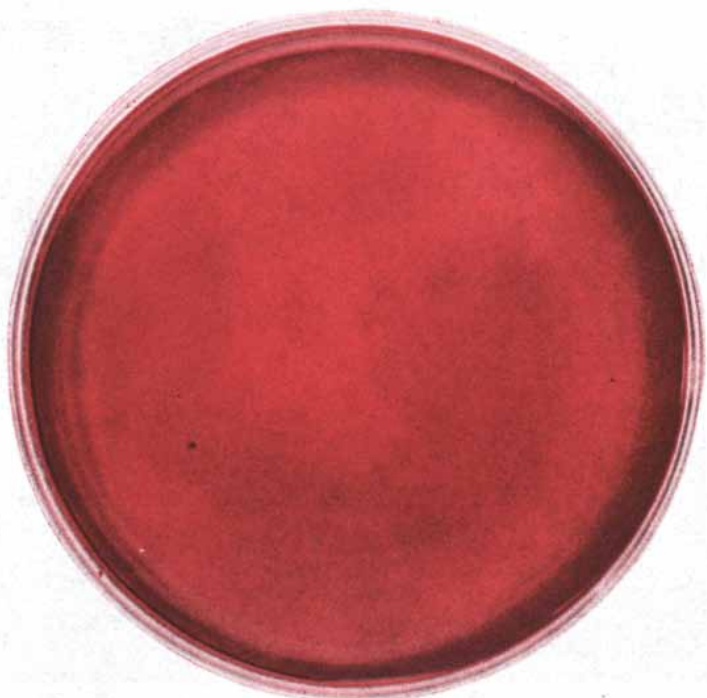
The experiment thus confirmed that the dye could cause the lining of the blood vessels to act as a barrier against the passage of cocaine—and presumably other convulsive agents—into the central nervous system. But it also meant much more than that. It appeared to locate definitely (in the blood vessel lining) a "blood-brain barrier" which had interested physiologists for a long time. The bar-



**LARGE BLOOD VESSELS** of the brain are traced by this X-ray photograph of the head. The vessels were made visible by injecting a substance relatively opaque to X-rays into the blood.



RED DYES which make the blood-brain barrier less permeable were poured into these dishes. The photograph above shows "brilliant vital red"; the photograph below, "trypan red."



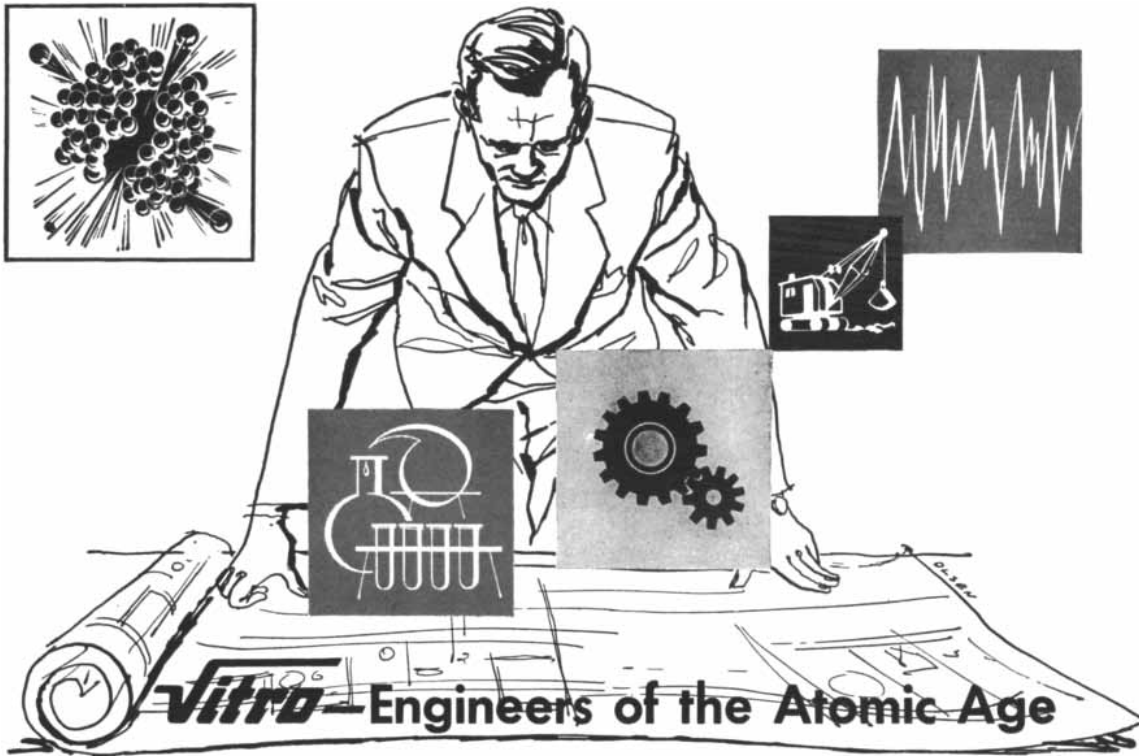
rier has an important function and seems to be involved in all manner of diseases of the central nervous system. With the discovery of a means of altering the permeability of the barrier, we could proceed to investigate it experimentally.

The brain has a metabolism which differs slightly but distinctly from that of the rest of the body. It differs in its chemical balance and in its requirement of substances. Consequently the brain must have a barrier mechanism which admits desirable substances in proper concentrations and screens out those that would be harmful to the nervous system. Various studies have indicated that practically all disorders of the central nervous system—whether caused by injury, infection, tumors, toxic substances or whatever—tend to break down this barrier. Now our own investigations suggested that impairment of the functioning of the barrier—any abnormal change in its permeability—might itself be a cause of brain disturbances, leading to convulsions. Such an impairment might alter the brain's chemical condition and thus make it hyperreactive to stimulation and more susceptible to the type of mass discharge responsible for convulsions.

With this thought in mind we began a systematic study of the effects of various agents and diseases on the permeability of the barrier. As the control dye we used either brilliant vital red or trypan red, which is retained by the body longer than brilliant vital red, and as the tracer we usually employed cocaine. By doing identical experiments with and without the dye, we could check whether permeability of the barrier was in fact related to the observable effects of the agent or disease under study. We had developed a spectrographic technique which enabled us to measure with considerable accuracy the amount of cocaine that penetrated the barrier into the brain and cerebrospinal fluid. In collaboration with Louis Strait and other colleagues, we carried out a number of experiments with animals and studies of human patients suffering degenerative diseases of the central nervous system.

We first tested certain toxic substances. One, for example, was triphenyl phosphite. This agent was known to produce epileptic convulsions. We found that it actually had two effects. The phenol fraction caused convulsions immediately; the phosphoric acid fraction was absorbed by the gray matter of the spinal cord and brain and caused degenerative changes in the nervous system—





Since its formation VITRO has engaged in many types of advanced industrial activity, ranging from basic research through development, processing and engineering to the construction management and preliminary operation of completed facilities.

As a result VITRO has a full inventory of intensified experience in nucleonics, chemistry, metallurgy, electronics, refining and processing—all vital to the development of the Atomic Age. VITRO is now engaged in cross-the-board operations in the field of nuclear energy, from uranium mining to reactor design.

Regardless of the complexity or scope of a project VITRO can draw on extensive experience in coming up with the right answers. They have done just this in many instances:

- design engineering of nuclear reactors and separations plants
- feed and fuel problems in reactor technology
- design of the country's largest titanium facilities
- nerve gas plants and biological warfare laboratories
- uranium mining, milling and refining processes
- torpedoes, mines and underwater acoustics systems

VITRO's diversified experience has proved to be a valuable aid to many technological pioneers. It is available to both government and industry.

**Vitro**

**CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
261 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York

## DIVISIONS

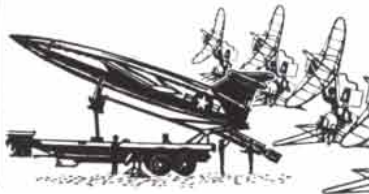
**VITRO MANUFACTURING COMPANY** makes ceramic colors and pigments and related chemical products  
**VITRO URANIUM COMPANY** processes uranium ores on the Colorado Plateau for the Atomic Energy Commission  
**VITRO RARE METALS COMPANY** refines and recovers rare metals and processes uranium materials  
**VITRO LABORATORIES** conducts chemical and physical research and develops processes and systems  
**VITRO ENGINEERING DIVISION** designs and engineers processes and technical facilities and manages construction

## ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

**VITRO MINERALS CORPORATION**, owned jointly with Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co., explores and mines uranium ores  
**THIEBLOT AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.**, aircraft components and aircraft armament systems



**they shall not pass!**

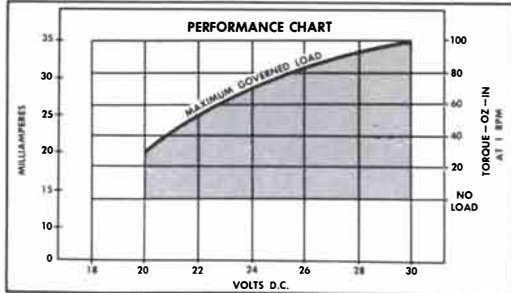


**A. W. HAYDON PRECISION GOVERNED 5600 SERIES MOTOR** insures performance of America's perimeter defenses.



5600 Series GOVERNED D. C. MOTOR

- SPECIFICATIONS**
1. Voltage range nominal  $\pm 20\%$  at 68°F.
  2. Ambient temp. range minus 65°F to plus 165°F.
  3. Vibration 5-55 cycles per sec. with 10g max. accel.
  4. Tolerance on escapement rate:
    - (a)  $\pm 0.1\%$  under condition 1
    - (b)  $\pm 0.3\%$  under condition 2
    - (c)  $\pm 0.5\%$  under condition 3
  5. Shock — per MIL-E-5272A, Proc. 1 (30g for 11ms)



Rated 30 oz.-in. full load torque at 1 RPM. Torque is limited by materials used in gear train to 20 oz.-in. intermittent or 5 oz.-in. continuous duty at 1 RPM. Special gear trains are available. Output speeds from 900 RPM down to 1 revolution in 2 hours can be provided.

**WHEN TIMING POSES A PROBLEM CONSULT . . .**

(General Catalog Sent on Request)

changes similar to those in the condition known as Jamaica ginger paralysis. Prior treatment with the dye succeeded in preventing these toxic effects. However, it should be added that the dye treatment cannot be expected to be successful against all toxins, because some penetrate the barrier more easily than others.

Next we considered the effects of injury to the brain. A concussion of the brain produces shock waves which very likely have a disruptive effect at the junctions between blood vessels and nerve tissue, altering the permeability of the blood-brain barrier. We subjected cats to a brain concussion, not severe enough to cause any obvious brain damage, and later injected cocaine into the bloodstream. A substantial amount of the cocaine penetrated to the animals' cerebral cortex, whereas much less cocaine reached the brain in another group of cats which had not received a concussion. The results indicated that the cerebral concussion had increased the permeability of the blood-brain barrier. This conclusion was confirmed by the further finding that preliminary injections of trypan red blocked the passage of cocaine into the brain of concussed cats; that is, the dye counteracted the effect of concussion upon the blood-brain barrier.

We examined the cats' brains by means of electroencephalography; three days after the concussion 80 per cent of the concussed cats showed abnormal brain waves. In contrast, the cats that had received protective injections of trypan red showed little or no brain-wave abnormality.

It is hoped that trypan red dye or some other safe agent can be used to test the relationship of permeability and brain-wave effects to the symptoms of human patients who have suffered brain concussion.

After the concussion experiments we looked into the effects of electric shock. Although this treatment has been used by psychiatrists for many years, the reason for its beneficial action is still unknown. We thought it likely that electric shock would affect the blood-brain barrier, on the theory that much of the electric current probably passes along the blood vessels. Our experiments consisted in giving animals electric-shock "treatments" like those ordinarily administered to human patients, and then injecting the tracer cocaine. As we had suspected, electric shock did appreciably increase the permeability of the blood-brain barrier. The effect persisted for

**marion**  
advancement in instrument design

**new COAXIAL relay**

Very sensitive, rugged, reliable. Hermetically sealed.

Engineering data for your application on request.

**marion electrical instrument company**

GRENIER FIELD, New Hampshire's NEW Air-Industry Area  
MANCHESTER, N. H., U. S. A.

*what is*  
**Friction?**

For years, we have studied the nature of friction; this independent basic research produced Rulon—oil-free bearing material for light loads, or heavier loads at slower RPM and with inherently low friction coefficient, that never needs lubrication.

Investigate Rulon to solve your bearing problems.

**RULON Bearing Material:**

**ATTRIBUTES:** More than 14 unusual characteristics.

**APPLICATIONS:** Countless practical uses, others as yet unexplored.

**DATA:** 20 Data Sheets with full information, case histories.

**CONSULTATION:** Advisory service on your specifications, without obligation.

**AVAILABILITIES:** Extrusions, compression moldings, cross-sectional shapes, hot forgings, fabricated forms, etc. — special formulations finished to close tolerances.

Write for RULON Data Sheets.

DIXON CORPORATION • BRISTOL 1, RHODE ISLAND

Dear Joe: This is a quick note on the wire I just sent telling you to get that resume to Farnsworth - fast!

Now I know why the majority of engineers who come here for an interview never leave. The enthusiasm here - for the work - the people and the town - is really amazing. Maybe it's because of the close association with top-notch scientists and engineers who have contributed a lot of "firsts" in the field of electronics. (I like our Philo Farnsworth and a inventor of electronic television, the real inspiration to all of us here. (I sound like an old timer, don't I?) Fact is, Joe that's the way they make you feel - like you belong. Here you will be heard - not just one of the herd.

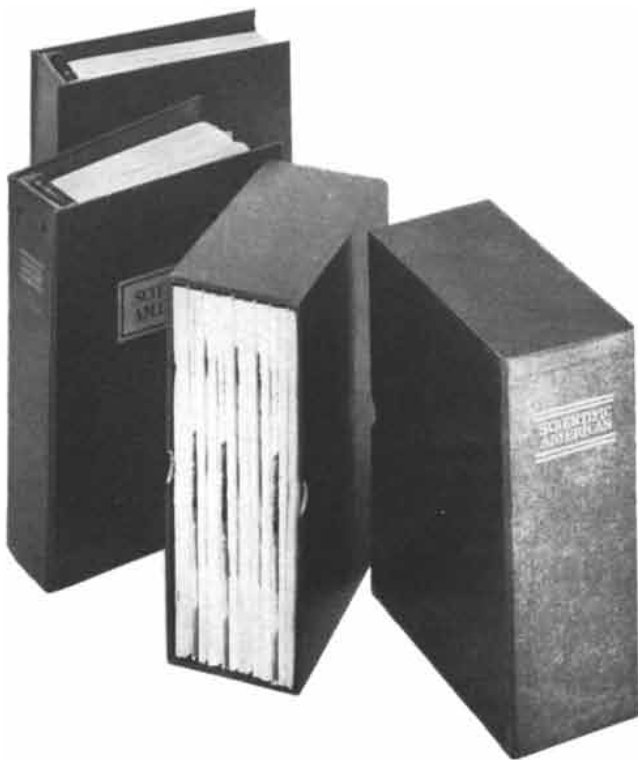
I wish you would tell all the other fellows about the opportunities here at Farnsworth for good men in R & D guidance and control, radar, microwave, counter measures, systems test equipment, closed circuit television etc.

Tell them to write to:  
Don Dionne  
Farnsworth Electronics Co. Fort Wayne, Ind.  
(a division of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.)  
You'll be doing them and Farnsworth a big favor.

Sincerely  
Jack

# To preserve your copies

of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**



☞ A choice of a handsome and durable library file—or binder—for your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**.

☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric stamped in gold leaf.

*Index for entire year in December issue.\**

## FILE

(shown at right)

Holds 12 issues.

Single copies easily accessible.

Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each file, to:

**Department F**

## BINDER

(shown at left)

Holds 6 issues.

Copies open flat.

Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each binder, to:

**Department A**

\*Supply of back copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** is limited. To replace missing copies, mail request with your order for file or binder.

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.**

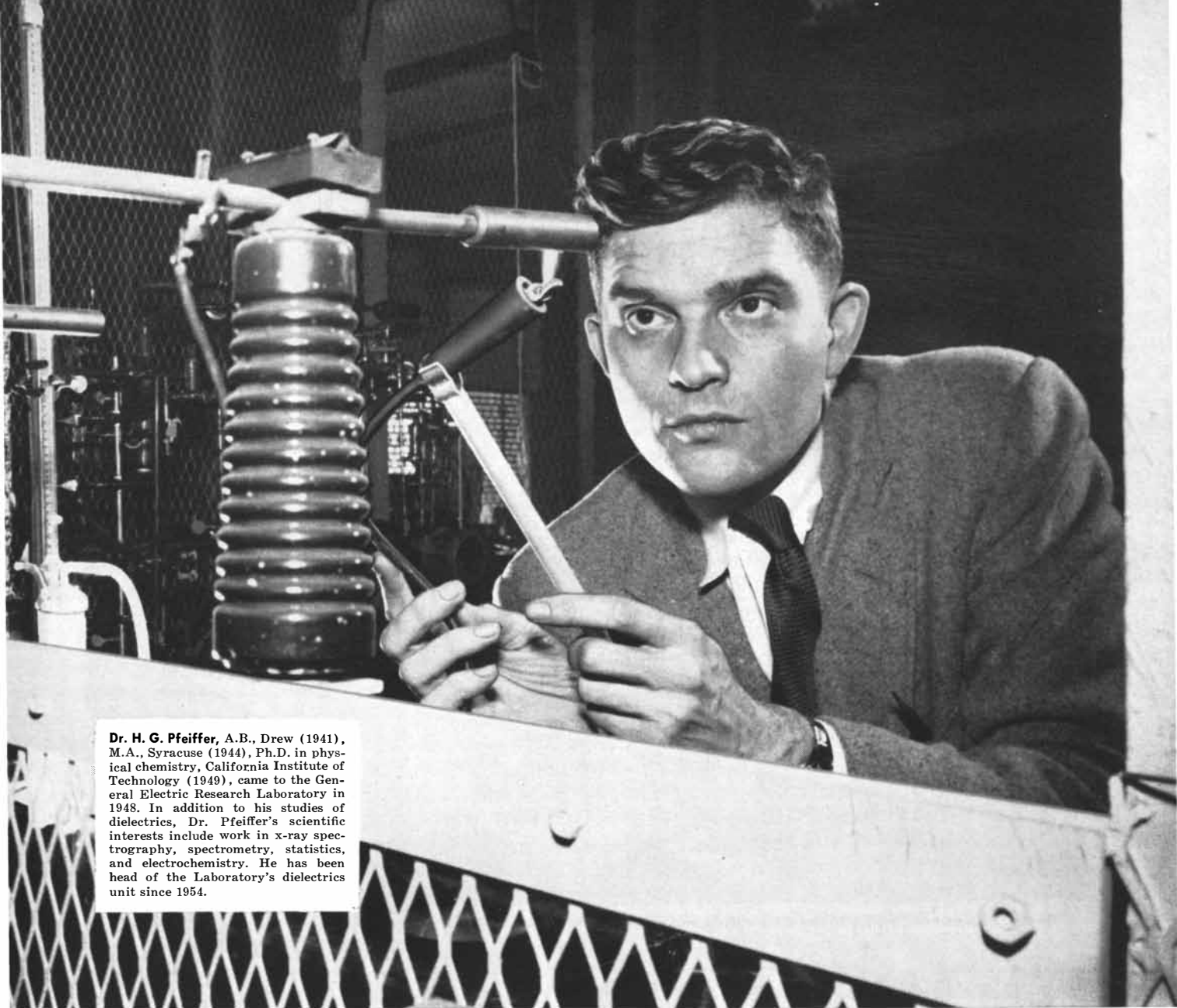
days. The electric-shock treatment also produced the same disruption of brain-wave rhythms that concussion had. And its effects were similarly counteracted by trypan red.

It would be interesting to investigate whether the dye can block the psychological effects of electric-shock therapy. The practical difficulties of such an investigation are obvious, but suitable methods are being sought to test the possible relationships between the permeability and brain-wave changes and the psychological changes. If it turns out that a change of permeability is the beneficial factor, more desirable methods than electric shock might be developed to bring about this change.

Our studies have shown clearly that the blood-brain barrier plays an important role in disorders of the central nervous system. But before any medical use can be made of this knowledge, we must learn a great deal more about the barrier. We shall have to develop safe and reliable ways to test and alter the permeability of the barrier in human patients. Studies must be made of just how the barrier works, and how its functioning is affected by biochemical factors in the central nervous system and by various agents and treatments. We must also find out what chemical and physical properties permit substances to pass through the barrier under normal circumstances.

With these points in mind, a long-range program of study has been started with the aid of grants from the U. S. Public Health Service. So far we have worked mainly on investigation of the nature of the barrier itself, using various tracers to test its permeability in terms of the electric charge, molecular size and solubility of substances. This study has confirmed our opinion that the barrier functions in a complex manner. It appears that substances may penetrate the barrier by at least two routes: fat-soluble substances through the membranes of the endothelial cells in the blood vessel walls, and water-soluble substances by way of "pores" between the cells.

Once the basic functioning of the barrier has been worked out, it may be possible to learn how this functioning breaks down during disturbed states of the central nervous system and what corrective measures could be applied. In the meantime, the present program of experiments should tell us a great deal about the relationship between permeability of the barrier and such effects as convulsions and certain abnormal brain waves.



**Dr. H. G. Pfeiffer**, A.B., Drew (1941), M.A., Syracuse (1944), Ph.D. in physical chemistry, California Institute of Technology (1949), came to the General Electric Research Laboratory in 1948. In addition to his studies of dielectrics, Dr. Pfeiffer's scientific interests include work in x-ray spectrography, spectrometry, statistics, and electrochemistry. He has been head of the Laboratory's dielectrics unit since 1954.

## Dielectric research that can lead to improved insulators

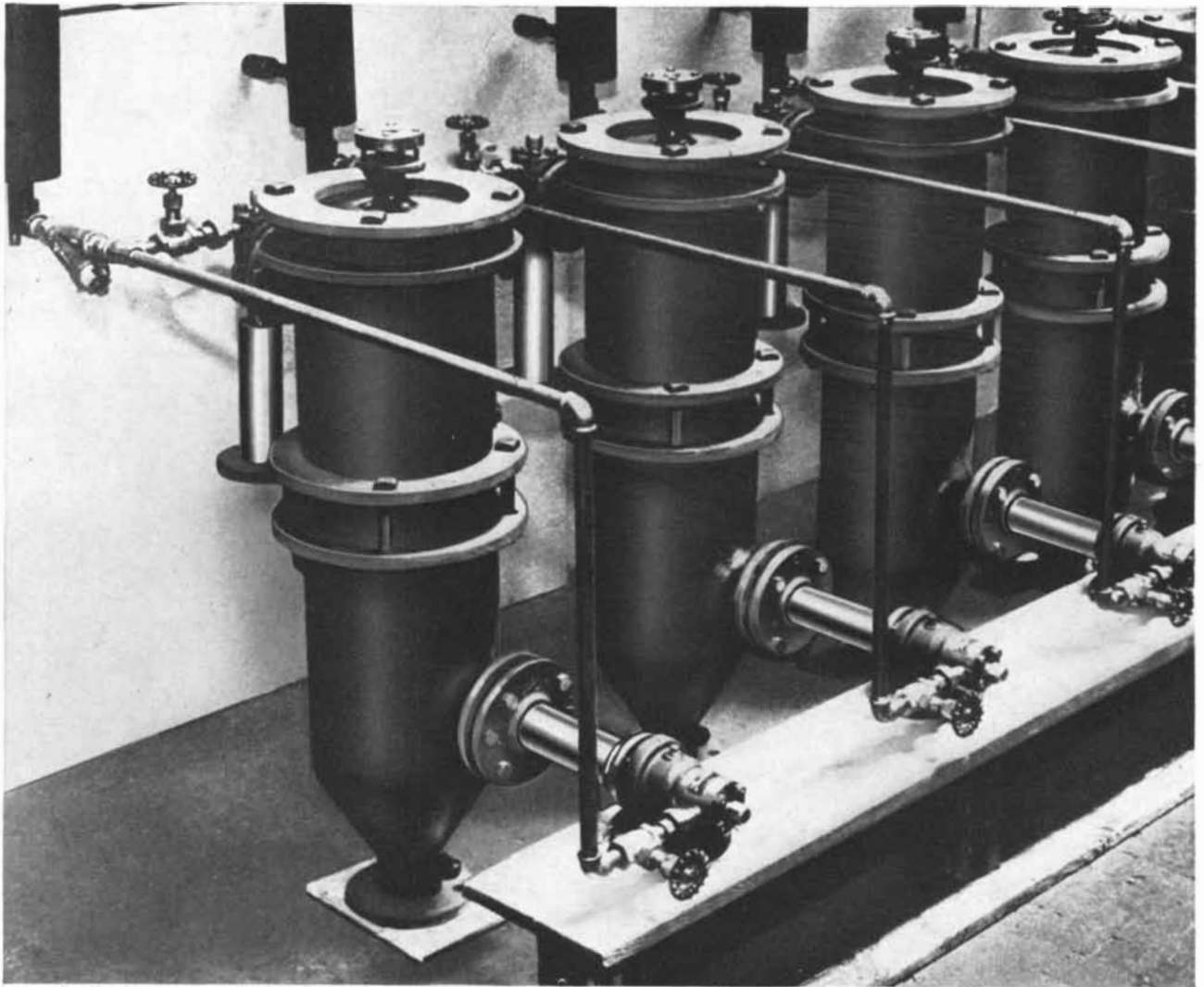
**Dr. H. G. Pfeiffer leads General Electric study group**

Science has found perfect electrical *conductors* (several elements are "superconductors" at temperatures near absolute zero), but the perfect *insulator* has not been achieved — and may not exist. Although theoretical perfection may be unattainable, scientists are convinced that better understanding of "breakdown" and similar phenomena will lead to improved insulating materials for many practical applications. At the General Electric Research Laboratory a group led by Dr. H. G. Pfeiffer is finding significant new fundamental knowledge about the sources of electric strength. For example, their study of liquid insulators has shown why the *area* of electrodes has a sub-

stantial effect on transformer-oil breakdowns. Their work also has shown that the sparking potential of simple hydrocarbon gases can be predicted from molecular structure. Now Dr. Pfeiffer and his associates are applying insight gained from studying liquid and gaseous dielectrics to help solve the even more difficult problem of understanding what keeps electrons from moving through solids.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



Steam jet diffusers fabricated by Schutte & Koerting Company, Cornwells Heights, Pennsylvania.

# TITANIUM cuts replacements 90%

These "steam jet diffusers" create a process vacuum in a large scale chemical operation. And they used to be replaced every three months.

High-velocity steam and dilute hydrochloric acid formed a natural environment for cavitation corrosion and erosion—quick death for the cast iron diffusers originally used. Several alternate corrosion-resisting materials were tried, without success, until REM-CRU titanium was specified.

The first titanium diffusers were placed in service 2½ years ago. They are still going strong, with no sign whatever of corrosion or erosion—a 1000% improvement in service life, and more to go.

Titanium's remarkable properties explain why such

improvements are possible. First, titanium is immune to attack by chlorides—and an unusually wide spectrum of other corrosives. Furthermore, it resists erosion by high-velocity fluids—and abrasion, shock and fatigue stresses. It is as strong as steel, at about half the weight, which means significant reduction in volume—and cost—of material required.

Investigate REM-CRU titanium for yourself whenever you find too-frequent metal failures under corrosive conditions. Remember, it is available in all sizes and grades—and in substantial quantities at the lowest prices ever, thanks to REM-CRU's expanded facilities and recent price reductions. So find out more about titanium—call in a REM-CRU engineer today.

*To keep abreast of the latest developments on this vital metal, write to Dept. S-2 for the Rem-Cru Review—a free periodical presenting the latest technical data on titanium alloys.*

## REM-CRU TITANIUM

REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC., MIDLAND, PENNSYLVANIA

# HEAT, COLD AND CLOTHING

The physiological mechanisms which maintain the internal environment of man operate in a limited range of external environment. This range is extended by the use of clothes

by James B. Kelley

The human body is a heat engine with a built-in thermostat. It takes in fuel, "combusts" it and puts out useful work. To be sure, it is a kind of heat engine which engineers cannot yet, even in their most fanciful moments, dream of building; a machine that not only generates the energy for its work but also makes cells, blood and tissues, rebuilds worn-out parts and repairs and maintains itself. It operates in a highly complex way. But from the point of view of protecting it from external heat and cold we can think of it simply in physical terms as an engine of extraordinary sensitivity and adjustability.

It must keep its internal temperature fairly constant. The "normal" temperature of good health is commonly taken to be 98.6 degrees Fahrenheit, and a variation of a degree or two is likely to result in a call for a doctor. But body temperature can vary substantially even in healthy people. E. F. Du Bois of the Cornell University Medical College took the temperatures of his class of 276 medical students one morning; only 38 were in the "normal" range between 98.4 and 98.8 degrees; two thirds of the students had "subnormal" temperatures below 98.4. Exercise will raise the internal temperature appreciably. Healthy persons after strenuous exercise in laboratory tests commonly run a temperature of 102 degrees F. and sometimes go as high as 104. Usually their body temperature drops to the "normal" level shortly after they stop exercising.

Du Bois has shown that a change of 22 degrees F. in the outside air temperature causes less than two degrees of change in the rectal temperature. The skin, on the other hand, is highly responsive to outside temperature and is generally about 10 per cent cooler than the internal body temperature. It is also

a sensitive detector of temperature changes: a small skin area in the center of the forehead detects differences as small as a hundredth of a degree centigrade.

During strenuous exercise the body dissipates the extra heat mainly by evaporating sweat. Although prize-fighters use this "drying out" process to make weight limits, exercise is not an effectual way to lose weight, because the weight returns as soon as the person replenishes his body's water requirement. "Melting down" by exercise can have a debilitating effect on the system as a whole.

The body also can lose heat by convection (through contact or air move-

ment) and by radiation to cooler surroundings. A cold shower or a swim in cold water on a warm day has an invigorating effect because, by speeding up heat loss, it dispels fatigue and headaches which accompany the too-slow transfer of heat from the body. But a cold shower at the start of a hot day may actually increase discomfort during the following hours because water vapor condenses on the cooled skin, producing the same effect as high humidity.

The way a person is clothed has a considerable effect on the routes by which his body loses heat. It has been shown by measurement that when a sleeping person is clothed in pajamas



*Desert peoples cover themselves with clothes for protection against the sun and dryness*

MOOG  
 Servo Valves  
 Deliver  
 High Dynamic  
 Performance



Type... 4-way proportional, electro-hydraulic  
 Equivalent Time Constant... as low as  $1\frac{1}{2}$  milliseconds  
 Output Flows... 0.1 to 50.0 GPM  
 Control Currents... 2.0 to 40.0 milliamperes  
 Pressures... 1000 to 3000 PSI  
 Weight... as low as 11 ozs.  
 Maximum Dimensions... as low as 3.1" x 2.1" x 1.9"

M  
 O  
 O  
 G



MOOG VALVE CO., INC.  
 EAST AURORA, N. Y.



*The Eskimo may put his hands inside his parka to warm his face (right)*

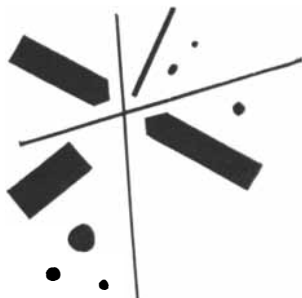
and covered by a sheet, 53 per cent of his heat loss is by radiation, 28 per cent by evaporation and 19 per cent by convection. If he is nude and uncovered, radiation accounts for two-thirds of his heat loss. A nude person engaging in exercise loses a smaller proportion of his heat by evaporation (22 per cent) than a clothed person while asleep.

Much of our present exact knowledge on the subject of heat loss comes from recent studies by the U. S. armed services of men's clothing requirements, particularly in cold climates. Naturally a great deal of attention has been given to the Eskimos, who seldom suffer frostbite and keep warm with only about one third of the weight of clothing GIs seem to need in Alaska. It used to be thought that Eskimos were physiologically different from white men. Under their normal living conditions they do have a considerably higher rate of basal me-

tabolism—up to 33 per cent higher. But as Kaare Rodahl of the Arctic Aeromedical Laboratory has recently pointed out, Eskimos live on an exceptionally high protein diet—a little more than a pound of meat per day. When an Eskimo is fed the standard GI diet for Alaska, his basal metabolism drops to the normal Caucasian level within three days. On the other hand, persons who are put on the Eskimo diet quickly reach the Eskimo basal metabolism level. The studies to date have shown that at least two thirds of the metabolic difference can be traced directly to the Eskimo's high protein diet. The remaining third is thought to be psychological.

Of course familiarity with the climate and geography is a big advantage. The Eskimo has to understand how to live in severely cold weather if he is to live at all. Among other things, he has learned to choose clothing which gives the maxi-





# ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS...

## HELP US SOLVE TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED PROBLEMS

Here is the basic challenge at Autonetics: to make missile and aircraft electro-mechanical systems and components smaller and lighter—yet able to function perfectly under blistering heat, “earthquake” shock and extreme humidity conditions.

AUTONETICS—North American’s separate electro-mechanical division—currently has nearly 100 projects in startling new concepts of systems design... principles of guidance and control—now under development and in production—that haven’t yet been printed in journals or texts.

There are many projects in guidance and control for North American’s SM-64 Navaho Intercontinental Guided Missile. Projects in ingenious autopilots and fire-control systems for today’s and tomorrow’s ultrasonic manned aircraft. And many other projects equally exciting and challenging.

The tools at your command at Autonetics include the most advanced research and test facilities... latest digital and analog computers. You’ll enjoy the professional recognition of working in this advanced atmosphere with leading scientists and engineers.

It will pay you to look into a career at Autonetics today. From every point of view, you’ll find it *the most advanced state of your art.*

### Immediate openings for:

Computer Specialists

Electro-Mechanical Designers

Environmental Test Engineers

Electronic Component Evaluators

Instrumentation Engineers

Fire Control Systems Engineers

Flight Control Systems Engineers

Relay Specialists

Computer Programmers

Computer Application Engineers

Automatic Controls Engineers

Electronic Engineering Writers

Inertial Instrument Development Engineers

Preliminary Analysis and Design Engineers

*Also openings for Draftsmen and Technicians*

Write:

Mr. D. S. Grant, Engineering Personnel Office

Autonetics, Dept. 991-205A, 12214 Lakewood Blvd.

Downey, California

# Autonetics®

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

# have you ever seen a graphic recorder with . . .

- ⊙ **PORTABILITY**... weighs less than 15 pounds, measures 10" x 7 1/8" x 8".
- ⊙ **VERSATILITY**... can be used as recording millivoltmeter or —with appropriate transducers — to record measurement of physical quantities.
- ⊙ **RECTILINEAR** trace representation.
- ⊙ **FULL CHART** zero positioning.
- ⊙ **HIGH INPUT** impedance and high allowable signal source impedance.
- ⊙ **PANEL** damping control for optimum stability.
- ⊙ **CHART DRIVE** extension for synchronization with other equipment.

**THE VARIAN G-10 GRAPHIC RECORDER HAS ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE... IS PRICED AT \$295**



WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA ON THIS REMARKABLE NEW INSTRUMENT AND ITS FULL ACCESSORY LINE.



Special Products Division  
**VARIAN associates**  
PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

Representatives in all principal cities  
MICROWAVE TUBES — INSTRUMENTS

mum protection for minimum weight. With his lighter-weight clothing he can travel faster and farther and carry more food on a trip.

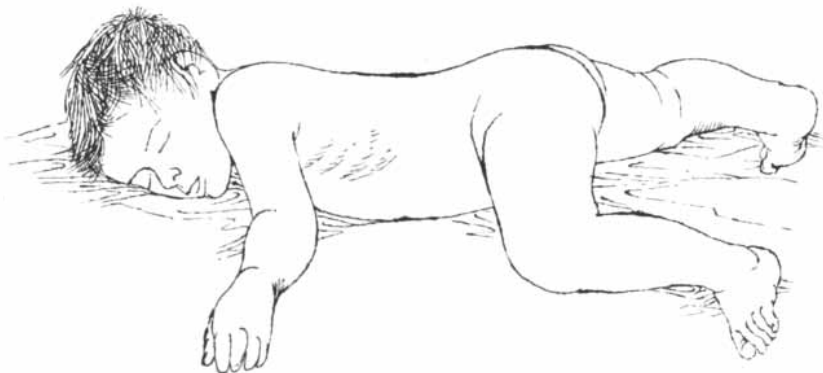
The Eskimo wears furs, even fur boots, and all his clothing fits him loosely. It is said that his dress is so capacious that he could turn his body around inside it. His parka extends far beyond his face, so that he is exposed to the wind only when he faces directly into it. He can remove his arms from the sleeves of his parka and bring his hands up inside the parka to rub his face to warm it. His hands are never exposed to the cold air.

Animal hides afford maximum protection from the wind. (The Russians often wear leather coats instead of fur.) The Eskimos' methods of curing hides and treating furs leave something to be desired from our point of view: they use animal urine for curing, so that in a warm, closed room their clothing has an extremely disagreeable odor.

A human being instinctively tries to reduce his body's surface area to the minimum when he is cold and expose it to the maximum when he is hot. You

can make observations on this point right at home, as the writer of this article has on his five-year-old daughter. In common with all children she tends to kick the bed covers off while asleep, regardless of weather. When it is cold, although she wears a heavy sleeping garment she huddles into as small a ball as she can manage. In warm weather, when she wears only a thin nightgown or shorts, she stretches out in the form of an X. The huddled position reduces her body heat loss; the stretched-out position increases it by increasing the surface-to-volume ratio. The same postures are noticed in persons who have died of extreme cold or extreme heat. The former tend to be huddled, while the latter are stretched out, usually with their clothes torn from their bodies.

L. E. Shulman at Yale University investigated the physical results of adding layers of clothing. His "subjects" were blackened copper cylinders containing water at body temperature. He clothed these in underwear and one or more layers of Shelton cloth as outer garments. As successive layers were added, the heat loss from the cylinder was reduced



*A child conserves heat by huddling (top) and dissipates it by spreading out (bottom)*

# SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

## AT LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION



### THE OPERATIONAL APPROACH TO RELIABILITY

Scientists and engineers at Lockheed Missile Systems Division apply an operational approach to Reliability in all phases of missile systems research, development and operation.

Under the Lockheed philosophy of Reliability, scientists and engineers combine their talents to study: human factors; training; design and operational safety; ground support and maintenance systems; airborne systems reliability; statistical methods; components application, including electronic, electrical, electromechanical and mechanical systems and environmental conditions.

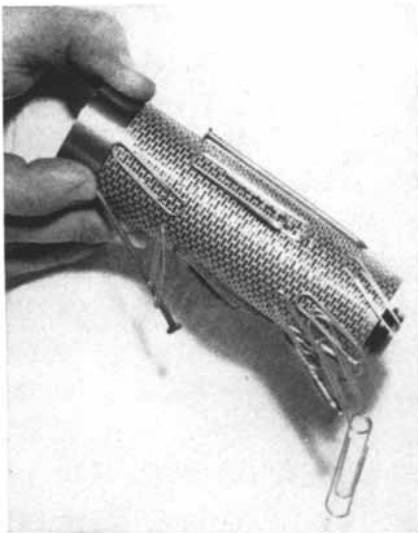
Those possessing a high order of ability applicable to these areas of endeavor are invited to write:

Dr. Richard R. Carhart, Carl D. Lindberg, Reliability Staff Dept. Engineer, and Dr. O. B. Moan evaluate the functional and operational reliability effects of proposed revisions in the electrical power supply of a missile.

*Lockheed*

**MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION**  
*research and engineering staff*  
**LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION**  
**VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA**

# FILTRATION NEWS



**MAGNETIC PORO-KLEAN FILTER** element. In use, submicronic ferromagnetic particles stick like clips in photo.

## Magnetic filter protects servo valves

A sticky servo valve in the hydraulic control system for a Mach one-plus airframe is sticky business indeed!

Yet Cuno engineers recently encountered just such a problem. Submicronic wear particles, well below the size range of conventional filters at the temperatures and pressures involved, contaminated the hydraulic fluid. These tiny particles, in the servo valve caused erratic operation, and instability.

### Magnetic PORO-KLEAN is answer

Cuno's new magnetized porous iron filter solves this problem by removing ferretic wear particles 2 microns and smaller as well as all larger non-magnetic particles. Three models have been designed to handle ½, 3 and 8 gpm of MIL-0-5606 hydraulic oil.

### Filters to AN specs or better

Standard PORO-KLEAN filters of porous 316 stainless steel are also available in a complete range of standard AN 6235 sizes for operation to 350°F. Similar filters for use to 900°F and a variety of cup, cylinder and disc shapes are also available.

Ask your local Cuno representative for all the facts on versatile, high-strength, high-temperature, corrosion-resistant PORO-KLEAN for aircraft or industrial filters. Or write Cuno Engineering Corporation, 35-2 South Vine Street, Meriden, Conn. 5.21

**FREE!** Send for new PORO-KLEAN Catalog No. 058!



AUTO-KLEAN (edge-type)    \*    MICRO-KLEAN (fibre cartridge)  
FLO-KLEAN (wire-wound)    \*    PORO-KLEAN (porous stainless steel)

—up to a point. Each additional layer of course made the body bulkier and increased the surface-to-volume ratio. A turning point came when the fifth outer layer was added: the surface-to-volume ratio then was such that additional layers actually increased the heat loss. In principle this is the plight a small bug would be in if it tried to live at the North Pole: it would quickly freeze because it has too much surface area for its volume. Shulman's experiments proved that a law of diminishing returns operates in bundling up against the cold.

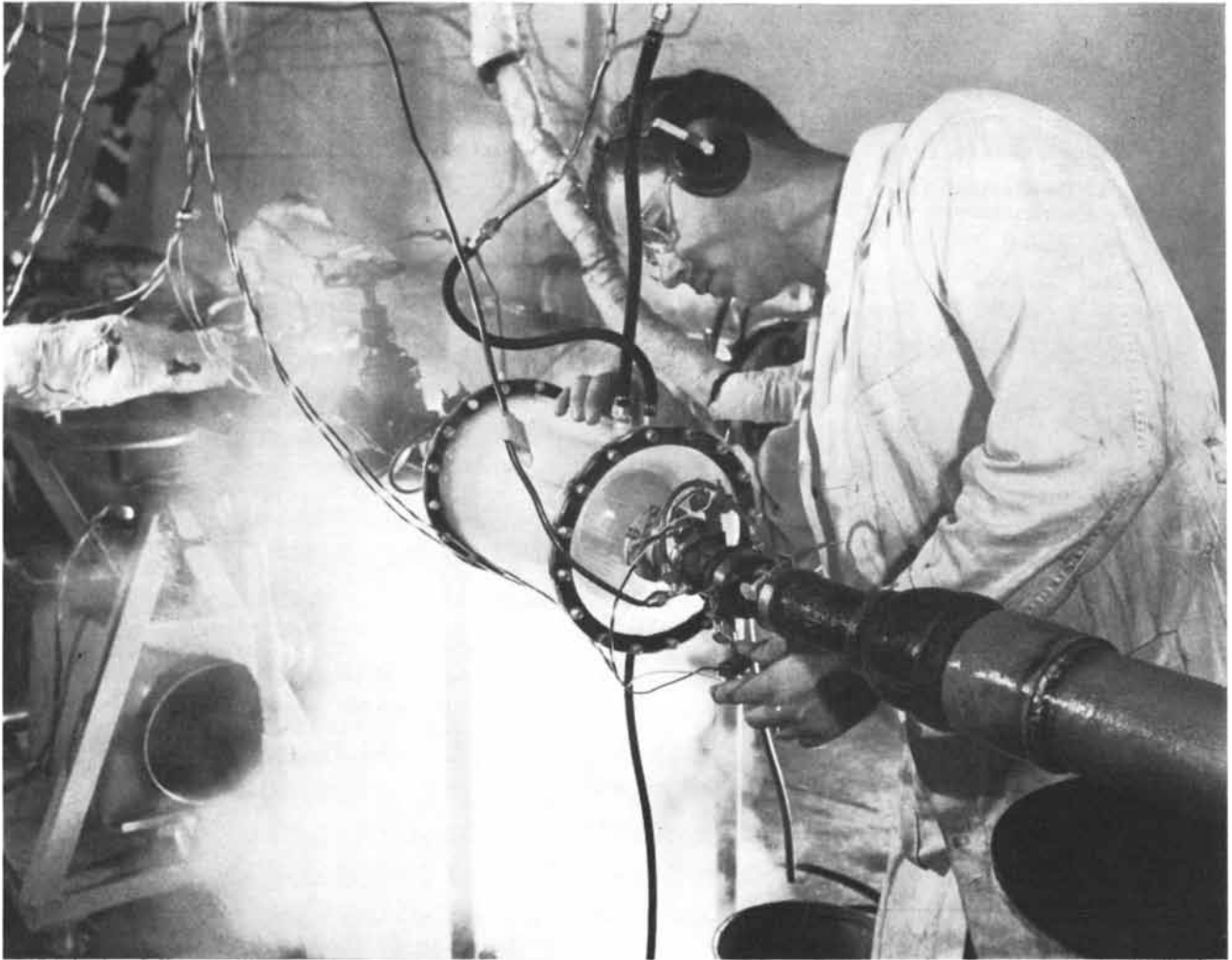
One of the principal causes of both danger and discomfort in cold weather is the wind. While animal hides offer excellent protection against the wind, it makes considerable difference whether the pile or fur is worn on the inside or the outside. If the fur is outside, the insulation value drops rapidly as the wind speed increases, but if it is inside, the protection given against the wind remains high. This helps to explain the popularity of fleece-lined garments in

cold climates. It would seem, however, that the lambs from which the fleece is taken do not know much about physics, for if they did they would wear their fleece on the inside. Women might note that they could expect greater wind protection if they wore their mink coats inside out.

A. C. Burton and other workers have developed for the U. S. Army a measure of clothing needs which is useful even to people who do not live in severely cold climates. Burton's unit is the "clo," which is defined as the amount of clothing a seated man needs to be comfortable in 70-degree F. air with a relative humidity of 50 per cent and a slight air movement of 20 feet per minute. The difficulty with this definition is that comfort is a fairly subjective quantity, but then so to some extent is the entire subject of clothing. The man sitting in 70-degree air with one clo of clothing is losing 50 kilogram-calories of heat per square meter of body surface per hour. Wearing the same unit of



*Workers may wear relatively light clothing in winter because of heat generated by exercise*



## How to wring water out of thin air...

### *Lab test proves water-separator's effectiveness in air conditioning system*

In air conditioning an airplane cabin, compressed air is cooled by heat exchangers, then further cooled by a turbine. However, at low temperatures the vapor in the air condenses into water droplets. If uncontrolled, these would enter the cabin as fog; but the excess water is removed by a water-separator.

The system is simple in principle but efficient in operation only when each component is a top

performer, proved by exhaustive testing under flight conditions. And that is exactly what happens at AiResearch, where production is guided by the finest and most comprehensive test facilities of their kind in America.

You can depend on the systems and components manufactured by AiResearch.

Qualified engineers in the fields listed below are needed now. Write for information.



**AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions**

*Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona*

*Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components:* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

# NEW core meter movement!

One of 5 Types available in Simpson Electrical Instruments

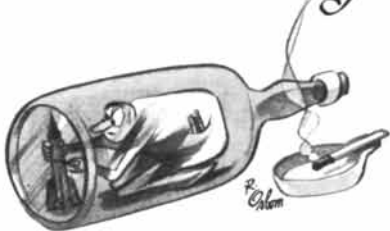


write for catalog 17

## Simpson

INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE  
 SIMPSON Electric Co., 5200 W. Kinzie St.  
 Chicago 44, Ill. Phone: EStebrook 9-1121  
 In Canada: Bach-Simpson Ltd., London, Ontario

Working on  
 a LITTLE something?



Don't let problems of  
 miniaturization be your bottleneck!

Cut coupon for complete catalog  
 describing over 500 types and sizes  
 of MPB's\* such as these



\* MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC.  
 19 Precision Park, Keene, N. H.

Please send MPB's new Catalog to

Name.....Title.....  
 Company.....  
 Street.....  
 City.....Zone.....State.....

clothing, he loses heat at three times this rate while walking in 40-degree air, and at six times the rate while exercising at five degrees below zero. Sleeping in an unheated tent at 20 degrees below zero, he would need 11 clo units. If he had a stove which could keep the temperature inside the tent at 10 degrees F., he would need only eight clo units.

According to studies by John Talbot and the Climatic Laboratory of the Office of the Quartermaster General, it is impossible to make gloves of any reasonably manageable size which would offer sufficient insulation to the hands for a person who is at rest at 20 degrees below zero. At the same temperature, however, you may not need gloves at all if you exercise strenuously. The moral is: Keep moving.

At the hot end of the temperature spectrum the problem is essentially the same as at the cold end: namely, insulation. In the hot desert exposure of the skin to the intense sun and dry air can be fatal. In tropical regions the body must also be shielded against insects if one is not to be eaten alive. So in both extreme cold and extreme heat people have to wear clothes for survival, whereas in temperate climates the principal reasons may be merely modesty and custom.

The clothing used for insulation in a hot climate must be thick enough to keep off the sun's rays and yet porous enough to allow a suitable rate of evaporation. Much depends on the humidity of the air. In a dry desert region the inhabitants have to wear heavy clothing to prevent too rapid evaporation of the body's moisture. In the humid tropics the premium is on porosity. But to keep off insects one may have to compromise on less porous clothing at some sacrifice of comfort.

Wind, of course, is an important factor in high-temperature as well as low-temperature climates. The same helmet that keeps the head cool in a five-mile-per-hour breeze may be highly uncomfortable in still air. Nonetheless, you may have to wear the helmet for protection against the sun, even though it increases the temperature of the head.

In all climates appreciation of what is necessary to survive and be comfortable under the given conditions is the most important factor. The Eskimos are an outstanding example of a people who manage to get along under rigors of climate that would defeat most other human beings. They have been known to go off on two-week hunting expeditions with two quarts of whale oil as

their only fuel. Each night the Eskimo builds a small igloo which is almost entirely sealed against the outside air. He burns a small amount of the whale oil in a stove inside the igloo for a short time in the evening, and this heat, together with his natural body warmth, keeps the igloo at a satisfactory temperature. The ventilation inside the igloo is very poor, but not so poor as to cause suffocation. The Eskimo has learned in the laboratory of human experience the most economical methods of dealing with his environment.

The Eskimo in the north, the Arab in the desert, the Negro or Indian in the tropics—all have been schooled in how to survive in their particular habitats. They are not greatly different physiologically from other peoples, but they have adapted their diet and their mode of life to their respective situations. Despite the severity of their climates, they probably keep more comfortable than those temperate-region inhabitants who winter and summer run away from home to balmy climes and often end up being quite uncomfortable.



In the wind a mink coat is better inside out

# Engineering Careers

can be more satisfying  
where the work is a challenge

As an engineer at North American you get the full recognition of your profession. You work with engineers who respect your opinions and professional status. You enjoy individualism and team spirit—usually found only in small companies—and find a greater scope for your talents in the wider range of engineering fields offered at North American.

Take our supersonic F-100 SUPER SABRE\* as an example of what North American Engineering-Los Angeles has accomplished. But this is only a beginning. We have other planes under development which are being designed to fly still higher and at greater speeds. So if you want to put *your* skill and creative thinking to work on tomorrow's aircraft, we want to hear from you.

*Immediate openings for these people—with or without aeronautical experience:*

Mathematicians  
Computer Programmers  
Aerodynamicists  
Metallurgists  
Systems Engineers  
Armament Engineers  
Electrical Designers  
Power Plant Engineers  
Structures Engineers  
Electronics Engineers  
Mechanical Engineers  
Controls Engineers

Servomechanism Engineers  
Instrumentation Engineers  
Weight Control Engineers  
Aero Thermodynamicists  
Research Physicists  
Aeroelasticity Engineers  
Rubber Compounding Engineers  
Vibration & Flutter Engineers  
Civil Engineers for :  
    Structural Analysis  
    Structural Tests  
    Structural Design

Write : Les Stevenson, Engineering Personnel, Dept. 56SA,  
North American Aviation, Inc., Los Angeles 45, California

**NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.**



NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD

\*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

# Announcement from Simon and Schuster about *Scientific American Books*

**E**IGHT years ago the century-old *Scientific American* was reconstituted as the extraordinary magazine you are reading. Now, from that fruitful undertaking in science journalism comes a new adventure in book publishing and a new imprint: **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN Books**.

At the right you will find brief descriptions of the first five of these books. Each contains articles that have appeared in this magazine, edited to present a comprehensive and unified view of a major frontier of current scientific investigation.

Because *Scientific American* and Simon and Schuster are eager to find the widest public for these authoritative, distinguished books, they are paperbacked and will sell at \$1.00 each. The first five **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN Books** are on sale at all bookstores.

Engineers and executives who must comprehend new and unfamiliar technologies coming forward in their industries, teachers and students who seek to keep up their teaching and learning in closer touch with the dynamic life of science, and the general reader who is just plain interested—all will find that **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN Books** give them a unique access to the current work of science in fields that challenge their interest.



*One dollar each*

**AUTOMATIC CONTROL.** A survey of the "Second Industrial Revolution" in which machines are being equipped with nervous systems and made to regulate themselves. Diagrams. 12 chapters, 148 pages.

**ATOMIC POWER.** Concerning the constructive, beneficial, peacetime uses of energy liberated from the atomic nucleus. Diagrams. 16 chapters, 180 pages.

**THE PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF LIFE.** This book is concerned with life as a physical process. The questions raised here are the kind that can be answered wholly within the disciplines that explain the behavior of nonliving atoms and molecules. Diagrams. 18 chapters, 270 pages.

**THE NEW ASTRONOMY.** How the exploration of the universe with the magnificent instruments of modern astronomy brings cosmology from metaphysics into the realm of physics. Diagrams. 20 chapters, 243 pages.

**FIRST BOOK OF ANIMALS.** A twentieth-century bestiary — a sampling of the curious and wonderful inventions of life that have always intrigued the human imagination. Diagrams. 24 chapters, 240 pages.

*The title FIRST BOOK OF ANIMALS is used with permission of Franklin Watts, Inc., publishers of the admirable "First Book" series for children.*

**On sale at all bookstores \$1 each.**

**Simon and Schuster, Publishers, Department SA, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York**

**(Company and Institutional Inquiries Invited)**





# BOOKS

## *Hedgehogs and foxes: two schools of thought among 14 philosophers*

by James R. Newman

THE AGE OF ANALYSIS, edited by Morton White. Houghton Mifflin Company (\$3.00).

Professor White's book is part of a series whose purpose is to present and compare the ideas of the leading philosophers of the Western World. Each study in the series gives excerpts from the philosophers' writings with an interpretive commentary. Six volumes will span philosophy from medieval through present times. White's volume, the second to be published, covers the latest period—the modern philosophers.

I should make it clear at the outset that this is not a book for hammock reading at Old Point Comfort. Philosophy is not a cheap and easy enterprise, though there are popularizers who have cheapened it. Modern philosophy, concerned with logic, linguistics and science, can be as disagreeably difficult as any branch of thought yet devised. One of the merits of White's survey is that it does not attempt to pretty up philosophy. Most popular anthologies concentrate on the philosophers who make agreeable, sympathetic or charming reading. This study also tells "the other half"; it includes passages from the hard-bitten, technically minded analysts as well as from the bold and mellifluous system builders.

White suggests dividing the philosophers of the 20th century into two groups: hedgehogs and foxes. The image is drawn from a saying of the Greek poet Archilochus: "The fox knows many things, but the hedgehog knows one big thing." It serves to contrast two main tendencies in philosophy. The hedgehogs are the metaphysicists, who try to see the world "in terms of a central concept which is to organize all their attitudes and beliefs." They seek to explain all that the seen and unseen world has been, is and will be. Their philosophies may not always be a comfort, but they are always complete. There are no loose

ends or exceptions: loneliness and starfish, molecules and bills of lading, greed and galaxies, time and art are all embraced in a single vision.

The foxes are known as the logical analysts. More modest and at the same time more arrogant than the metaphysicists, they deny that philosophy has to do with world views, that it has any business pronouncing grandly on religion, politics, morals, art or even science. They would like to know many little things—instead of one big thing—but they are content to know even one thing provided they can get to know it very well. One may vary the image of the foxes, and think of this second tendency as surgical. Using the sharpest possible instruments of logic and mathematics, these surgeons of philosophy are intent on excising small muddles which, if untended, may grow into big muddles. The object of attention is not the world or man or morals, but sequences of reasoning, sentences, even single words. Logical analysts are philosophers interested in the causes and cures of philosophy. In time they hope to put themselves out of business.

This, then, may be regarded as the main cleavage in 20th-century philosophy. I have, to be sure, oversimplified it. There are system builders who focus on details and analysts who seek to put together small things into a bigger thing. Moreover, between the hedgehogs and the foxes there is a middle species which aims to bridge the gap—notably the pragmatic school of Charles Peirce, William James and John Dewey.

Among the great system builders of the past were Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant and Hegel. Hegel is of particular interest because this "enormously muddled but brilliant German professor of the 19th century" most profoundly affected the philosophy of the 20th century. Today he has few disciples but many offspring—most of whom deny him. As White points out, not only did Hegel "influence the originators of Marxism, existentialism and instrumentalism—now three of the most popular philosophies in the world—but at one time or

another he dominated the founders of the more technical movements: logical positivism, realism and analytic philosophy." Hegel regarded the universe as the unfolding of a "World Spirit" or "Absolute." The Absolute manifests its will by a process called the "dialectic"—a kind of triadic ballet of thesis, antithesis and synthesis, ruled by a special sort of logic which controls the pattern of change and development. It is by this curious mode of locomotion—like that of a sea serpent making and dissolving its great loops as it advances—that history slithers on, that knowledge grows, that the Absolute journeys toward its fulfillment. Hegel shaped the course of modern history as well as philosophy; his system provided a scaffolding for religious belief, thereby attracting those "who could not accept atheism or Kant's peculiar agnosticism"; he encouraged the feeling, which today reigns in science as well as other branches of thought, that "there are modes of explanation other than those available in Newtonian mechanics." Hegel straightened out some things, but he turned many more upside down. Thus he made work for the philosophers who came after him.

The hedgehogs represented in this book are Benedetto Croce, George Santayana, Henri Bergson, Alfred North Whitehead, Edmund Husserl and Jean-Paul Sartre. Croce, who died in 1952 at the age of 86, was Italy's most distinguished philosopher. He was what philosophers call an idealist, which is not easy to define beyond saying that idealists assign to ideas the highest kind of existence. What is real is what is in our heads; button hooks and chairs are in a doubtful category because their existence is demonstrated only in mental activity. Two elements enter into our judgment about anything: an immediate awareness or experience, and a linking of this experience with others like it to form abstractions or concepts. This is the sum total of our knowledge; if these elements are removed, the supposed world of substance vanishes. In his principal work, *Philosophy of the Spirit*, Croce applied his doctrines to esthetics,

# PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

**ELECTRON CAPTURE AND LOSS** by Niels Bohr & Jens Lindhard. Electron capture and loss by heavy ions through matter. \$3.75

**ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS** by T. E. Ivaldi. A non-mathematical introduction to the mechanism and application of computers employing valves and transistors. Illustrated with 25 photos. \$10.00

**ELECTRONICS** by A. W. Keen. The science of electrons in action. A serious attempt to present, in accurate terms, an up-to-date and comprehensive account of electronic devices and their applications. The author is an engineer who has lectured on electronics and telecommunications at Coventry Technical College. Illustrated with 190 specially prepared instructional diagrams and over 50 photographs. \$7.50

**ÆTHER AND ELECTRICITY** by Sir Edmund Whittaker. The first exhaustive history of the classical and modern theories of æther and electricity. Set of two volumes. \$17.50

**ATOMS AND ENERGY** by H. S. W. Massey. Non-technical account of the development in atomic energy which led up to the large scale release of atomic energy. Index. 37 illustrations. \$4.75

**ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM** by J. Newton. The first ten chapters set out clearly the fundamental material on current electricity. The author then deals lucidly in the following chapters with electrostatics, magnetic properties of materials, magnetometry and thermoelectricity concluding with a survey system of units, electronic circuits and elementary atomic physics. Illustrated. \$10.00

**PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.** This publication contains the proceedings of the London Symposium held at the National Physical Laboratory in November, 1954. Twenty-six papers devoted to capacitance and dielectrics, inductance and magnetics, electrotechnics, high voltage measurement and high voltage impulse testing techniques were presented. They are given in full together with a summary of the discussions with which the sessions ended. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs. \$12.00

**GEOMETRICAL OPTICS** by C. L. Martin. This book, by an author who has many years' experience in teaching geometrical optics, provides a modern treatment of the subject. It aims at establishing a clear relation between Geometrical Optics and the relevant parts of Physical Optics and other branches of physics. \$7.50

**PLASTICS PROGRESS 1955** by Philip Morgan. This up-to-date survey of important branches of plastics technology will be invaluable to all engaged in the science and industry of plastics. Index. \$17.50

**STEEL FOR THE USER** by R. T. Rolfe (Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged). A book which no steel user can afford to be without. Highly practical and based on long experience of the metallurgical industry. Aims to bridge the gap between science and practice for carbon steel in industry. \$10.00

**STUDENT PILOTS** by Michael Royce. This book provides, for the first time, within one volume, an orthodox, complete treatment of the five basic aeronautical subjects that the pupil pilot must study to prepare for license examinations. \$6.00

**POLICE DRUGS** by Jean Robin. A book on a disturbing, indeed terrifying, modern problem, for the author considers it illustrates all the essential elements and dangers involved in the use of truth drugs for extracting judicial confession. \$4.75

**RISK AND GAMBLING—The Study of Subjective Probability** by John Cohen, Prof. of Psychology, University of Manchester and Mark Hansel, Lecturer in Psychology, University of Manchester. This small book is based on a rather large number of experimental studies in what we believe to be a new field of inquiry. Some of the problems raised may be of importance for the general theory of behavior as well as for the study of such practical issues as the conduct of the law, risktaking of all kinds, accidents, and gambling. From the Contents! The Idea of Independence—Guessing and Estimating—Sampling the Universe—The Language of Uncertainty—Intensity of Belief—The Psychology of Risk—The Gambler. \$3.50

**DICTIONARY OF ARTS AND CRAFTS** by John L. Stoutenburgh, Jr., Department of Public Instruction, American Museum of Natural History. The only dictionary of its kind, a comprehensive dictionary of the broad field of arts and crafts. Here are also the names of tools and their uses and many times the history or origin of such tools. Many new techniques are also included. \$6.00

**ON THE NATURE OF MAN** by Dagobert D. Runes. This new work, from the pen of the well-known philosopher, is offered as an attempt to define the borderlines of human thinking and human morality. Dr. Runes, in his search for real verities and true humanity, takes the reader on an arduous voyage through the depths of the mind. \$3.00

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.  
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....  
 NAME .....  
 ADDRESS .....

logic, economics, ethics and history. His most striking conclusion was that since history "is the concrete study of the spirit, of life, of human activity" it is identical with philosophy itself.

The cult of history, which would not have been altogether displeasing to Hegel, provoked a strong reaction in Santayana, the Spaniard who for many years taught at Harvard and then became an expatriate. In his outlook moral philosophy occupied the central position, and history was no more than a "servile science." The main theme of his five-volume *The Life of Reason* is the "transformation of man's natural impulses into high ideals." Man strives to live the life of reason, which reaches its highest expression in religion, art and science. Santayana was a brilliant writer. The suavity and elegance of his prose is in fact a little numbing. One is apt to agree with what he says without knowing exactly with what one is agreeing. Bertrand Russell compared Santayana's style to the patent leather boots he wore: too smooth and polished.

Another leading figure who produced hypnosis by eloquence was Bergson. He cannot, however, be flippantly dismissed, any more than Santayana can. Bergson was as important for what he said that was foolish as for what he said that was sensible. He was an "outspoken irrationalist," a relentless foe of "scientism," positivism and materialism. This explains the immense popularity he enjoyed among artists, writers, religious thinkers and others who feared that mechanistic philosophies would destroy the values they cherished. Similar anti-rational tendencies are resurgent today. Some biologists are busy locating spirit in organism, some physicists see God in the harmony of certain natural constants and some psychiatrists get into bed with German theologians. The key words of the Bergsonian philosophy are "élan vital" (the vital impulse), "enduring" and "creative evolution." The intellect, he felt, is good in its way but not in all weathers. Science is dependable only when it deals with the inert. When it undertakes the study of life, it furnishes, at best, pale, geometric images drained of the uniqueness and originality of life itself. Life is to be lived, not merely thought about or known; the heart as well as the mind must play a part. In enduring we prove and fulfill ourselves; in elevating intuition and instinct over intellect we penetrate to the "real reality." Evolution is creative precisely because it is more than mechanical, because there is room in it for "real change and real freedom, unhampered

by causality and determinism." Enthralled crowds, including "fashionable ladies," flocked to hear Bergson's lectures at the Collège de France. William James greeted the appearance of Bergson's *Creative Evolution* with "ecstasy." Russell was less thrilled. Anyone looking for evidence to support Bergson's restless view of the world, he said, "will find, if I am not mistaken, that there is no reason whatever for accepting this view, either in the universe or in the writings of M. Bergson."

Whitehead belongs in the company of Croce and Bergson, though, as White points out, this grouping would not have been foreseeable 30 years ago. Until then he was known for his work in mathematics and logic, for his stupendous collaboration with Russell on the *Principia Mathematica* and for his profound studies in the philosophy of science. But in the mid-1920s he crossed over to the metaphysical side. He repudiated the tradition he had done so much to further, and turned his thoughts to religion, education, morals, history and the "dark and difficult notions of intuition and organism." He scoffed at clarity and precision, of which he had once been an apostle. One of his basic ideas was that Nature is alive. Bergson had been content to say that a part of Nature—the most important part—is alive and that a true philosophy has to recognize the fact. Whitehead went further. He deemed it absurd to regard any part as dead: "All ultimate reasons are in terms of aim at value. A dead Nature aims at nothing."

Many acute thinkers have despaired of understanding Whitehead's philosophy. White finds it easier to explain what he was *against* than to expound the positive features of his system. "Basically," writes White, "it is the view that Nature is composed of permanent things, bits of matter moving about, as he says, in a space otherwise empty, each one having its shape, its mass, its motion, its color, its smell. It is the view of the great thinkers of the 16th and 17th centuries, the view of the ordinary man today, and according to Whitehead it has never been successfully excluded from the minds of scientists even though science has thoroughly discredited it." Modern science has made it clear that there is no empty space, but only fields of force; that neat packets of matter are a fiction; that matter is energy and energy "incessant activity." Everything therefore is an "event." All events are intertwined, and when a leaf trembles the universe shakes. Whitehead's universe is a universe of becoming and perishing, of

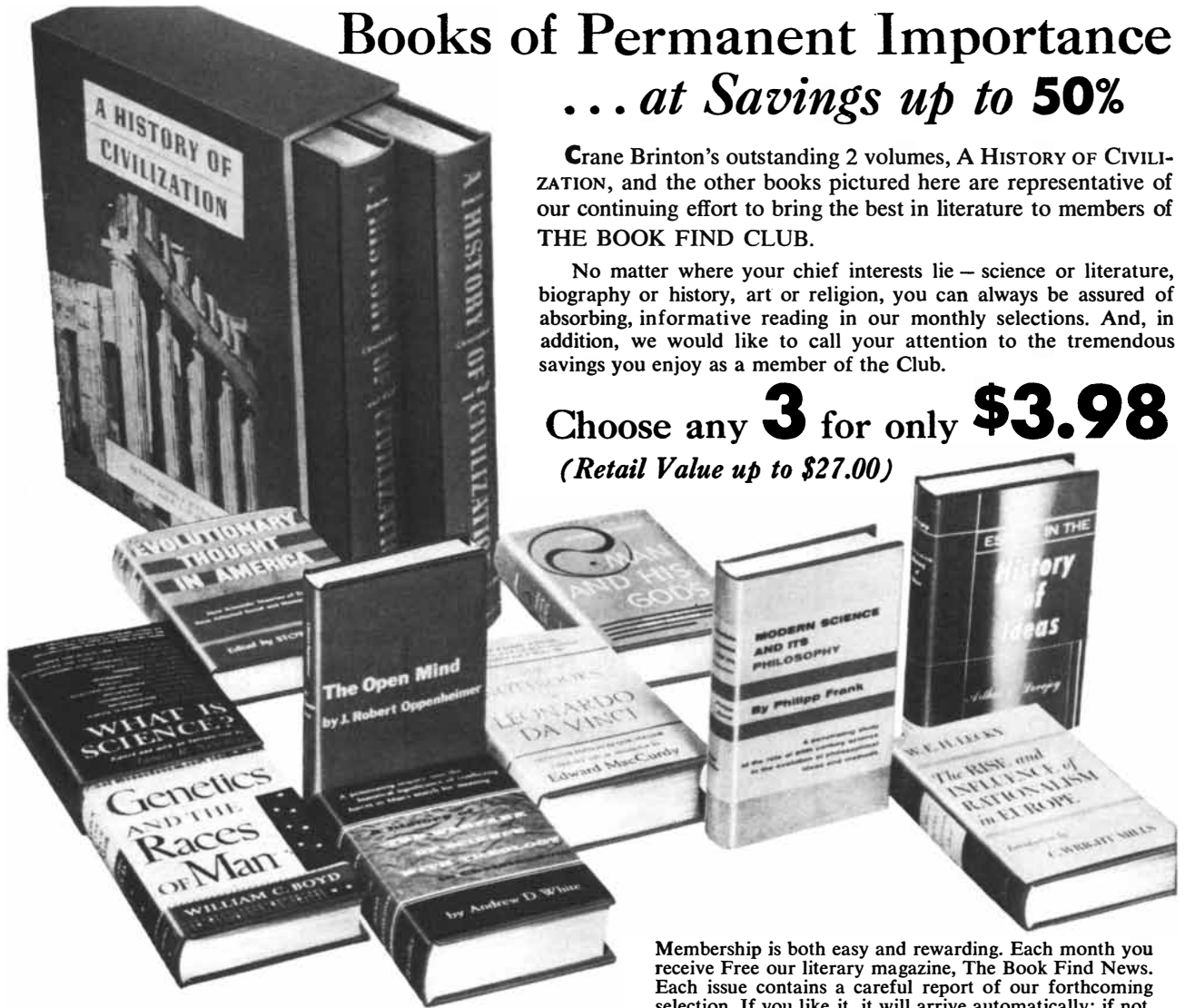
# Books of Permanent Importance

## ... at Savings up to 50%

Crane Brinton's outstanding 2 volumes, A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION, and the other books pictured here are representative of our continuing effort to bring the best in literature to members of THE BOOK FIND CLUB.

No matter where your chief interests lie — science or literature, biography or history, art or religion, you can always be assured of absorbing, informative reading in our monthly selections. And, in addition, we would like to call your attention to the tremendous savings you enjoy as a member of the Club.

Choose any **3** for only **\$3.98**  
(Retail Value up to \$27.00)



**1—A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.** By Crane Brinton, John B. Christopher & Robert Lee Wolff. 2 vols., boxed, more than 1400 pages, 8" x 10". Hundreds of illustrations, more than 50 maps, endpapers. A brilliant survey of man's experience from pre-history to mid-twentieth century. List price \$16.00. Members' price \$9.95.

**2—A HISTORY OF THE WARFARE OF SCIENCE WITH THEOLOGY IN CHRISTENDOM.** Andrew D. White's great classic—recording the history of the age-old struggle for dominion over man's mind. Formerly published in two volumes; now re-issued in one volume, complete. Members' price \$5.00.

**3—THE NOTEBOOKS OF LEONARDO DA VINCI.** A magnificent record of Leonardo's thought as a painter, sculptor, astronomer, architect, geographer and inventor—illustrated with his drawings. Originally published in two volumes at \$15.00. One vol. ed. Members' price \$5.00.

**4—EVOLUTIONARY THOUGHT IN AMERICA,** edited by Stow Persons. Essays by outstanding scholars on how scientific theories of evolution have affected social and humanistic thought. Orig. Pub. ed. \$5.00. Members' price \$3.50.

**5—GENETICS AND THE RACES OF MAN.** By William C. Boyd. An epoch-making treatise on the genetic foundations of anthropology. Pub. ed. \$6.00. Members' price \$2.65.

**6—MAN AND HIS GODS.** By Homer W. Smith. Man's religious beliefs through the ages are examined by an outstanding physiologist. "Learned, provocative, profound"—a modern classic of the stature of THE GOLDEN BOUGH. Pub. ed. \$5.00. Members' price \$2.45.

**7—THE OPEN MIND.** By J. Robert Oppenheimer. An outstanding scholar of this generation discusses the relationship of science and freedom of inquiry to contemporary culture. Pub. ed. \$2.75. Members' price \$1.89.

**8—WHAT IS SCIENCE?** Twelve world-famous scientists and philosophers present their various fields to the layman. Pub. ed. \$4.95. Members' price \$2.50.

**9—MODERN SCIENCE AND ITS PHILOSOPHY,** By Philipp Frank. A penetrating study of the evolution of philosophical ideas and methods from the implications of 20th Century science. Members' price \$3.00.

**10—THE RISE AND INFLUENCE OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE.** By W. E. H. Lecky. The influence of rationalism in philosophy, religion, politics, and literature. Originally published in two volumes; complete, one-volume edition. Members' price \$5.00.

**11—ESSAYS IN THE HISTORY OF IDEAS.** By Arthur O. Lovejoy. The historical development and influence of ideas—this brilliant work adds a new dimension to intellectual history and the entire scope of philosophical inquiry. Members' price \$3.75.

Membership is both easy and rewarding. Each month you receive Free our literary magazine, The Book Find News. Each issue contains a careful report of our forthcoming selection. If you like it, it will arrive automatically; if not, you simply return a form which we provide saying, "Send me nothing." Or, if you prefer, you may order from a list of over 100 other books, all current, all choice.

CLIP COUPON BELOW AND MAIL TODAY

### THE BOOK FIND CLUB

Please enroll me as a member and send me, for only \$3.98 plus 24¢ postage and handling, the three books I have indicated by encircling the appropriate numbers at right. I am to receive free the monthly Book Find News. I agree to buy as few as 4 additional books during my first year of membership; and I may resign without obligation at any time thereafter.

215 Fourth Avenue · New York 3, N. Y.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

Name (please print)

Street

City Zone State

(In Canada: 105 Bond St., Toronto 2, Ont.)

THE BOOK FIND CLUB

242

# *An event in the world of science and letters*

In new essays written especially for this book 12 world-famous scientists explain the particular fields in which they work to the intelligent lay reader

BERTRAND RUSSELL  
on Science and Human Life

EDWARD U. CONDON  
on Physics

JULIAN HUXLEY  
on Evolution and Genetics

ERICH FROMM  
on Psychoanalysis

HERMANN BONDI  
on Astronomy and Cosmology

SIR EDMUND T. WHITTAKER  
on Mathematics and Logic

ERNEST BALDWIN  
on Biochemistry

CLYDE KLUCKHOHN  
on Anthropology

JOHN READ  
on Chemistry

WARDER CLYDE ALLEE  
on Biology

EDWIN G. BORING  
on Psychology

JACOB BRONOWSKI  
on Science as Foresight

## WHAT IS SCIENCE?

Edited and with an introduction  
by JAMES R. NEWMAN.

\$4.95 at all bookstores.

Simon and Schuster, Publishers  
Rockefeller Center, New York

“creative advance.” It is not necessary fully to grasp Whitehead’s meaning to realize that his system transforms scientific insights into a comprehensive philosophy of man and spirit.

I pass quickly over Husserl, the German phenomenologist, and Sartre, the distinguished French literary man, critic and philosopher. Husserl’s ideas are to me peculiarly opaque. Sartre’s existentialism (which owes much to the Danish theologian Soren Kierkegaard, and was anticipated in the writings of Dostoevski, Nietzsche and Kafka) takes many forms. One can be a Catholic existentialist or an existential atheist (like Sartre himself) or somewhere between. Existentialism is peculiarly appealing to those who see ethical ideals lying in ruins and seek solace in a categorical imperative of absolute personal responsibility for conduct. To me existentialism seems a creed rather than a full-grown philosophy.

In the middle ground between those who build systems and those who merely analyze stood the famous American trio of pragmatists: Peirce, William James and Dewey. The first was the philosopher of science, the second the philosopher of religion, the third the philosopher of morals. James once made a celebrated division of philosophers into the “tender-minded” and the “tough-minded.” Peirce was tough-minded. He was original, wayward, prickly, unsuccessful—as White says, “a brilliant unemployable who had to be befriended by saintly people like William James.” He introduced into philosophy the word “pragmatic,” which comes from a Greek word meaning “action” and is the source of our words “practice” and “practical.” Peirce conceived the main task of pragmatic philosophy to be the clarification of meanings of words as they are used by scientists. Take, for example, the word “hard.” To specify its meaning and make sure it always means the same thing, we must define it by translating the sentence “This is hard” into something like “If one were to try to scratch this, one would not succeed.” In general all descriptive statements in science should be translatable into an if-then form: “If operation O were to be performed on this, then E would be experienced.” Any term, however well established, that resists this approach is meaningless. If any two terms yield the same translation, they are the same, however different they may appear. Peirce said that “the whole function of thought is to produce habits of action.” If we respond to a word in the way Pavlov’s dogs responded to a dinner bell, the word is do-

ing its job; otherwise not. One of his famous rules reads: “Consider what effects, which might conceivably have practical bearings, we conceive the object of our conception to have. Then, our conception of these effects is the whole of our conception of the object.”

James’s mind was more tender than Peirce’s. He had had things easier. Also he was a fuzzier thinker, but I think deliberately, just as the later Whitehead preferred fuzziness. He wrote a great work on psychology, was interested in the individual and reflected deeply on the foundations of belief and the pragmatic theory of truth. For James there was no finality in truth: it was empirical and changed as men changed. He suggested that the best we can hope to arrive at is “probable truth.” But this is to be tested not by principle or dogma or “skinny” abstractions but rather by “what works best in the way of leading us, what fits every part of life best and combines with the collectivity of experience’s demands, nothing being omitted.”

Dewey was more concerned with social problems than was James or Peirce. He detected in James’s test of truth a certain “capriciousness.” His philosophy, called instrumentalism or experimentalism, took an ethical stand which he hoped would mediate between the ethics of “transcendental eternal values” and the view that value is determined “by mere liking, desire or enjoyment.” Dewey’s influence has been beneficent in many fields. But many philosophers do not regard him as a thoroughly original thinker: they complain that he was turgid and prolix, and that his ideas do not have that special unlocking, liberating quality which marks a first-rate philosophy.

The pragmatists traveled more than half way from metaphysics to analysis. Peirce considered metaphysics as in the nature of a sunken reef—one ought to know about it so as to steer clear of it. In the forefront of those who have tried to steer philosophy away from the reefs of idealism is the famous English philosopher G. E. Moore. Moore is a realist, an apostle of common sense and a founder of the analytic movement. Among his major pupils are Bertrand Russell, Lord Keynes and Ludwig Wittgenstein; all were profoundly influenced by him.

The heart of Moore’s philosophy is the belief that the world is made up of an infinite number of independent entities, all equally “real.” Where others had established hierarchies of existence and of qualities, Moore saw a world in which “everything is real that common sense, uninfluenced by philosophy or theology,

# any 3 for only \$3.95

VALUES UP TO \$16.95

as a dramatic demonstration of the superb books you can obtain at savings of as much as 40% by now joining the **science book club**



The Best Books in Science and Natural History

You pay nothing for the many advantages of this forward-looking club, which brings you the best and most advanced works in the entire fields of science and natural history.

**THE CHALLENGE OF MAN'S FUTURE**

By HARRISON BROWN

One of our top geo-chemists presents a sobering analysis of the hazards that face mankind in the future. "This objective work has high value."

—Albert Einstein Retail Price \$3.75

**EXPLORING MARS**

By ROBERT S. RICHARDSON

A stimulating survey of the mysterious Red Planet, describing in detail how and when man can travel through space to reach it. Expressed simply, but with scientific enthusiasm. Retail Price \$4.00

**THE WORLD OF NATURAL HISTORY**

By JOHN R. SAUNDERS

A personally conducted tour of that fabulous treasure house, the American Museum of Natural History.

Retail Price \$5.00

**A TREASURY OF SCIENCE**

Edited by HARLOW SHAPLEY

A massive anthology of man's entire universe of knowledge, with selected writings of all the great scientists from Galileo to Einstein. Retail Price \$5.95

**LEONARDO DA VINCI**

By ANTONINA VALLENTIN

A truly definitive and absorbing biography of the immortal genius who, 500 years ago, laid the foundation for half a dozen sciences. Retail Price \$5.00

**APES, ANGELS, AND VICTORIANS**

By WILLIAM IRVINE

The story of Darwin and his discoveries in Evolution, their effect on science and religion, and of eloquent Huxley who championed him in an antagonistic world. Retail Price \$5.00

**OUR AMERICAN WEATHER**

By GEORGE F. KIMBLE

Explains the whys and wherefores of our exceptional weather and the patterns that affect our daily lives. A work of wit, wisdom, and scientific authority. Retail Price \$4.75

**ANIMALS, MEN, AND MYTHS**

By RICHARD LEWINSOHN

Written by one of the most brilliant scientists of our time, this is a unique account of man's knowledge of the animal world down through the ages.

Retail Price \$5.00

**IDEAS AND OPINIONS OF ALBERT EINSTEIN**

Assembled under the supervision of Einstein himself, this is the most complete collection of his popular writings ever published.

Retail Price \$4.00

**MEN, ROCKETS, AND SPACE RATS**

By LLOYD MALLAN

The startling story of today's achievements in the exploration of outer space and miraculous advances in rocket development. Reveals formerly secret information.

Retail Price \$6.00

**SALAMANDERS AND OTHER WONDERS**

By WILLY LEY

Marvelous scientific truths about little-known and extinct species. A fabulous collection of scientific wonders by a famous writer in the field of science.

Retail Price \$3.95

**ATOMS FOR PEACE**

By DAVID O. WOODBURY

Does the "peace atom" offer man unlimited riches? A competent authority explains the possibilities and estimates when we can expect changes to begin.

Retail Price \$3.50

**BENEFITS YOU ENJOY AS A MEMBER**

THIS NEW KIND OF BOOK CLUB is for people interested in Science... who want to keep abreast of scientific discoveries, inventions and developments of all kinds the world over.

Each month the Club's editors select an outstanding book. This and other significant works in the same field are described in *The Science Report* which you receive free.

By joining NOW, you receive ANY TWO of the books shown here as a GIFT and will be billed for the third at the special introductory rate of only \$3.95 plus a nominal charge for packing and postage. For every four additional selections you take after joining, you receive a valuable Bonus Book FREE.

You do not have to accept every selection — as few as four a year fulfills your sole membership obligation. You accept only the books you want, and pay only the member's special reduced price, plus a small fixed mailing charge, after you have received them.

It costs you nothing to join and you may cancel your membership at any time after accepting four selections. Send no money. Just mail coupon now to: Science Book Club, Dept. 2146, 11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, Inc., Dept. 2146  
11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member and send me the THREE books checked. Two of these are to be FREE, as my membership gift, and I will be billed only \$3.95, plus a nominal charge for postage and packing for the third which is to be my first selection. For each four additional selections I accept, I am to receive a valuable Bonus Book FREE. I am also to receive the Club's Science Report FREE each month. My only obligation is to accept as few as four selections the first year I am a member, paying only the members' special reduced price plus 25¢ for postage after receiving them.

- THE CHALLENGE OF MAN'S FUTURE
- IDEAS AND OPINIONS OF ALBERT EINSTEIN
- THE WORLD OF NATURAL HISTORY
- A TREASURY OF SCIENCE
- LEONARDO DA VINCI
- ATOMS FOR PEACE
- OUR AMERICAN WEATHER
- ANIMALS, MEN, AND MYTHS
- EXPLORING MARS
- MEN, ROCKETS, AND SPACE RATS
- SALAMANDERS AND OTHER WONDERS
- APES, ANGELS, AND VICTORIANS

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





An Invitation  
To Pioneer  
In The  
Development  
Of

# atomic power

## ENGINEERS! SCIENTISTS!

Join WESTINGHOUSE in the research and development of nuclear reactors for commercial power plants and for the propulsion of naval vessels.

PHYSICISTS

MATHEMATICIANS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

METALLURGISTS

NUCLEAR ENGINEERS

RADIO CHEMISTS

### New! Westinghouse Fellowship Program

... in conjunction with the University of Pittsburgh. This new Westinghouse program enables qualified candidates to attain their M.S. and Ph.D. degrees WHILE ON FULL PAY.

#### SALARIES OPEN

Ample housing available in modern suburban community 15 minutes from our new plant. Ideal working conditions. Excellent pension plan. Education program. Health & Life Insurance.

1st in  
Atomic  
Power

Send Complete Resume To:  
MR. A. M. JOHNSTON  
WESTINGHOUSE BETTIS PLANT  
P.O. Box 1468  
Pittsburgh 30, Penna.

# Westinghouse

supposes real." Thus there is a place for stones and for the square root of 2; for the redness of berries and the concept of good; and no one need doubt that there are trees standing in the Quad even when no one is looking. Keynes was enthralled by the "beauty of the literalness of Moore's mind, the pure and passionate intensity of his vision, unfeigned and undressed up." A simple, childlike, repetitive quality characterizes Moore's style—and an extraordinary lucidity and austerity. When he makes a point about the meaning of the universe, neither a philosopher nor a greengrocer can fail to understand; this, if nothing else, distinguishes him from other great thinkers. It also helps to fix his place in the analytic movement, for he emphasized the importance of intelligibility, of fixed points of reference for language, of basing knowledge on something more than internal fumes.

The largest and most imposing figure in modern philosophy is Bertrand Russell. He began as a follower of Hegel, abandoned Hegel's doctrines to embrace Moore's realism and then gradually relinquished Moore's view as he became more and more interested in analysis. He approached philosophy as a mathematician and logician, where Moore had come to it "more like a precise philologist with an extraordinary ear for ordinary language." Of Russell's attitude White says: "Instead of thinking of mathematics, physics and common sense as axiomatically untouchable, instead of conceiving philosophy as essentially spectatorial or passive *vis à vis* these more solid parts of knowledge, Russell insists that the philosopher should enter scene and participate in the reconstruction of its foundations."

Russell's most signal success in this cleanup job was in demonstrating how mathematics can be derived from logic. The task involved, among other things, extensions and reformations of logic itself and an assault upon certain logical puzzles and paradoxes which had plagued philosophers since antiquity. In the course of his labors Russell made up a few delightful and distressing puzzles of his own which served to emphasize how badly a reconstruction of logical foundations was needed.

While Russell has little use for the doctrines of such system builders as Bergson or Santayana or Croce, and while he has engaged in a "long polemic" against pragmatism, his own conception of the role and method of philosophy is in some ways linked with both these tendencies. He has insisted that philosophy must meddle in science and other

PORTABLE  
PHOTOCOPIER  
GOES WHERE  
YOU GO



New, improved Contoura\*-Constat\* is as portable as your briefcase. Goes where you go to make on-the-spot copies of anything drawn, written or printed, including tightly bound book pages. Inexpensive to own, operate. Write today for full details.

\*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**F. G. LUDWIG, INC.**  
817 Coulter St., Old Saybrook, Conn.

## LITCHFIELD PARK PHOENIX, ARIZONA NEW ELECTRONIC LABORATORY NOW BEING STAFFED

This modern laboratory is a key part of the larger well-established, and progressive AEROPHYSICS DEPARTMENTS at GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION in Akron, Ohio; a division of the world-wide GOODYEAR TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY.

Positions are open at all levels of experience in:

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS,  
MICROWAVE and SERVOMECHANISMS,  
AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTATION, RADAR**

Design of complete radar including receiver sections, wave guides, antennas, modulators, display circuitry.

**TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING AND EDITING**  
Long-range, interesting work. Inexpensive modern housing.

**WESTERN LIVING AT ITS BEST**  
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT**

Send resume to:

A. E. Manning  
Engineering Personnel  
Goodyear Aircraft Corporation  
Litchfield Park, Arizona

Similar opportunities are open in our Akron, Ohio Plant

activities as a critic, and must also be an independent discoverer of truth. In attempting to reform mathematics and physics he re-evaluated and redefined the meanings of terms "in a way that is surprisingly pragmatic." A great part of philosophy, says Russell, "can be reduced to something that may be called syntax." Although he regards as overstatement Rudolf Carnap's view that all philosophical problems are merely problems of syntax, Russell stresses the "very great utility" of the syntactical method. An example of its utility involves what is called the theory of description. Russell observes that phrases used to identify persons or things by some property rather than by name have given a lot of trouble in philosophy. "Suppose I say 'The golden mountain does not exist,' and suppose you ask 'What is it that does not exist?' It would seem that, if I say 'It is the golden mountain,' I am attributing some sort of existence to it. Obviously I am not making the same statement as if I said 'The round square does not exist.' This seems to imply that the golden mountain is one thing and the round square is another, although neither exists. The theory of description was designed to meet this and other difficulties." By means of the theory Russell was able to convert descriptive phrases into a form which cut through the existence question. Thus "The golden mountain does not exist" became "There is no entity  $c$  such that ' $x$  is golden and mountainous' is true when  $x$  is  $c$ , but not otherwise." It is important to point out that such puzzles are in fact more than puzzles, and that their solution, involving as it does the elimination of errors in the use of language, has a profound bearing upon correct reasoning in all branches of thought.

Logical analysis, having sharpened its teeth on these puzzles, turned to chew upon concepts and problems of meaning in relativity theory and quantum mechanics, in psychology and in other sciences. There is, to be sure, less than universal approval of what has been accomplished in these forays into areas outside mathematics and logic, but the essential point is that the followers of logical analysis refuse to be awed by such problems, refuse to believe that there is some "higher" way of knowing. Russell concerns himself as fully with the problems of human society—ethics, politics, education and so on—as with the problems of technical philosophy. But he has emphasized the opinion that philosophy is after truth, that it is not concerned with promoting "good behavior" or happiness on the basis of fixed

# du Pont...

now has available

## One Long-Range Career Opening in OPERATIONS ANALYSIS MATHEMATICIAN-ENGINEER

**Duties include:** mathematical formulation of complex engineering and scientific problems in form amenable to numerical analysis; non-linear regression analysis of production data, using theoretical knowledge of chemical and engineering mechanisms to select form of production equations; and development of applied methods to handle new industrial problems in matrix mathematics, numerical analysis, etc., being created by the availability of large scale digital computers. Operations are on a company-wide basis.

**Desired qualifications:** a Ph.D. or equivalent in mathematics or physical science with demonstrated interest in and experience with numerical analysis or machine computation.

You are invited to submit a detailed resume, including details of education and experience, to:

Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr.

Engineering Department

**E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.**  
Wilmington 98, Delaware

### nuclear physicists

FOR AIRCRAFT

#### NUCLEAR PROPULSION FIELD

Two positions of real professional challenge in a field of exceptional importance and interest are now open with General Electric.

One involves the development and application of nuclear experimental techniques and the establishment by experiment of the fundamental nuclear properties of high performance reactors and shields. An advanced degree in physics or mathematical physics, plus several years experience in neutron and gamma ray physics is desired. Facilities available include a major analog and digital computer installation, and the environment is well suited for advanced work.

The other is for a Theoretical Physicist for work in fundamental neutron and gamma ray physics technology of high performance reactors and shields of nuclear aircraft, using the most advanced techniques of mathematical physics and high speed computing machinery. A Ph.D. in theoretical physics or applied mathematics is preferred. Experience in neutron and gamma ray physics is desirable, but not essential.

Publication of research results in the appropriate classified or open literature is encouraged.

Openings in Cincinnati, Ohio and Idaho Falls, Idaho

Address reply to location you prefer.

Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Dept.

Att: Mr. W. J. Kelly Att: Mr. L. A. Munther

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

P. O. Box 132  
Cincinnati 15, Ohio

P. O. Box 535  
Idaho Falls, Idaho

## LINGUAPHONE for LANGUAGES

SPANISH (American or European)

FRENCH • GERMAN  
JAPANESE • RUSSIAN  
MODERN GREEK

—34 languages available



Language Teacher for 30 Years Praises Linguaphone "Of all the methods I know, the Linguaphone Course best fulfills the requirements of real everyday speech." Dr. Venzliff

Learn at Home in 20 Minutes a Day Only LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—brings the world's best native language teachers into your home. You LISTEN to modern, life-like recordings, and LEARN another language in the same easy, natural way you learned English long before you went to school.

No Textbook Can Teach You to Speak

AT HOME you hear 8 to 12 outstanding native authorities, both men and women, speak about everyday matters with a 1956 vocabulary. It's like living in another land. You listen—you understand—

YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

Used internationally by scientists, schools, colleges, Armed Services and business firms for personnel training. Over a million home-study students of all ages.

**STOP WISHING START TALKING**  
**SAVE TIME—WORK—MONEY**

WRITE TODAY for fascinating FREE book, "Passport to a New World." Linguaphone Institute, 3026 Rock Plaza, N. Y. 20, N. Y.



LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE  
3026 Rock Plaza, N. Y. 20, N. Y.

Please send me your FREE book. No obligation, of course.

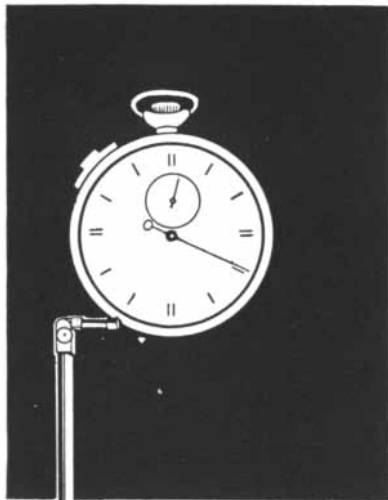
My language interest is...

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

World's Standard Conversational Method  
For Over Half a Century



in just  
**3**  
seconds

... you can read any surface temperature in your plant ... accurately and easily ... with the Alnor Portable Pyrocon.

Compact in size, complete in precision design and workmanship, this rugged instrument assures the highest standards of speed, accuracy and dependability. You can take temperature readings on materials in process, the finished product or the heated equipment itself—in as few as 3 seconds!

Alnor Portable Pyrocons come in scale ranges to 2000° F., with thermocouples for every application. You'll find full details on the Pyrocon exactly suited to your operations in Bulletin 4257. Send for your copy now. Write: Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 548, 420 North LaSalle Street, Chicago 10, Illinois.

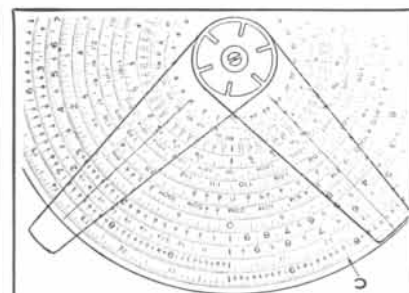
*Alnor*

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS  
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

preconceptions, and that there are many questions of profound human importance which are either unanswerable or lie outside the province of philosophy.

Carnap and Wittgenstein are considered in the two concluding chapters of White's survey. Carnap, a prominent logical positivist, holds that "philosophy is nothing but the logic of science," and only mathematical and empirical statements are meaningful. A statement about the universe, on the one hand, has to be reducible ultimately to "observable predicates," and has to be "verifiable" by some accepted experimental procedure; a mathematical statement, on the other hand, is, if true at all, *a priori* true—which is to say, true independently of experience. Thus mathematical statements are tautologous: they assert nothing more than what is asserted in a statement of the type "All spinsters are unmarried." It must not be supposed that the insistence of the logical positivists on precise categories of inquiry, verifiability and the like cuts them off from questions of broad human concern. They are not indifferent to the study of ethics, for example, but their interest is confined to empirical investigations of the causes and effects of human behavior and does not extend to norms of action or moral judgments.

Wittgenstein, a strange, lonely, moving figure, represents the extreme of the logical positivist position. He was an almost fanatical apostle of clarity of meaning, but he himself spoke in dark, aphoristic riddles, often as difficult to fathom as the sayings of Heraclitus. He regarded all philosophical statements as meaningless, all metaphysics as a disease. He tried to explain the origins of this disease and how to heal it. His most famous slogan was "The meaning is the use" (which recalls Peirce); another of his aphorisms was: "The riddle does not exist. If a question can be put at all, then it *can* also be answered." Wittgenstein succeeded to Moore's chair in philosophy at Cambridge. He was much influenced by Russell. Today his own influence is at its height, chiefly as the result of the appearance of his posthumous work *Philosophical Investigations*. Since Wittgenstein regarded philosophy as nonsense, one may ask how he justified his own. The answer is that he didn't. At the end of his celebrated book, the *Tractatus*, he spoke of his propositions as "senseless" but serving the purpose of a ladder. They were useful only to enable a reader to climb to a better view; having gained this, the reader was enjoined to throw the ladder away. Carnap and other logical positivists have felt that



## CALCULATIONS

of all kinds can be easily solved on the  
**BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE**

This rule will quickly solve the simplest as well as the more difficult problems involving calculations in Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The C scale of the Binary is 25 inches long with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The C, I, A, K, & Log scales are divided as closely as a 20-inch slide rule. Log-Log scale extends from 1,0015 to 1,000,000. Gives Trig. functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Engine-divided scales yellow and black on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8 3/4". Price \$8.50 in case, with instructions. Approved at leading Univ. Used by many large firms in the U. S.

## ATLAS SLIDE RULE

The Atlas Slide Rule will quickly solve problems in Multiplication, Division, and Proportion and give results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 30,000. The Atlas has two C scales. One is 27" long and the second one is a spiral of 25 coils. This is equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long and gives answers to 5 figures. Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8 3/4". Easily portable. White coated aluminum with legible black and yellow scales. Price \$11.00 in case with instructions.

## MIDGET CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

Similar to Binary, has C, CI, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Trig. functions on back. Approved at schools and leading Univ. Ideal for students and beginners, or for pocket use. Half million sold. Price \$5.95 in case with instructions. Made of white coated metal 4" dia.

Descriptive circulars free. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.**  
Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.  
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

Make your own baby genius computers

## GENIACS

Scientific—Entertaining—Instructive—Safe  
with our construction kit including all parts  
• THE IMPROVED KIT MADE BY THE ORIGINATOR—  
with new wipers so that all switches work well

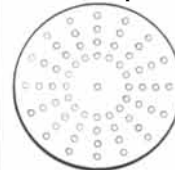


Diagram of our versatile multiple switch, which can be assembled to make any switch combination from 16 decks of 2 positions, 10 decks of 3 positions, etc., to 2 decks of 16 positions.

**K1: GENIAC SMALL ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT.** 64-page manual written by Edmund C. Berkeley and complete set of over 400 parts including six multiple switches for making over 30 arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines, including **NINETY-NINE TOE, MULTIPLE LIVING MACHINE, FOX HEN COON AND HIRED MAN PUZZLE**, etc. Each Geniac runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts). Demonstrates in instructive and easily-put-together models the fascinating variety of computing and reasoning circuits. \$16.95 (add 80¢ for shipment West of Miss.; \$1.80 for shipment outside U.S.).

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! RETURNABLE IF NOT SATISFACTORY**  
Also Publications on **COMPUTERS, ROBOTS, etc.**  
**P 6: CONSTRUCTING ELECTRIC BRAINS.** Reprint of thirteen published articles. Explains simply how an automatic computer is constructed; how to make it add, subtract, multiply, divide, and solve problems automatically, using relays or electronic tubes or other devices. Contains many examples of circuits. \$2.20  
**P 2: COMPUTERS & AUTOMATION.** Monthly Articles, papers, science fiction, etc., on computing machinery, automatic control, cybernetics, robots, etc. Reference information: roster of organizations, list of automatic computers, etc. Annual subscription. \$5.50  
**P 10: THE CONSTRUCTION OF LIVING ROBOTS.** Reprint. Discusses the properties of robots and of living beings, and outlines how to construct robots made out of hardware which will have the essential properties of living beings. Gives circuit diagrams. \$1.00  
We are Berkeley Enterprises, Inc., manufacturers, affiliated with Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, miniature mechanical brain—construction plans. P 1. \$5.50; Squee, robot squirrel—construction plans. P 3. \$4.00; etc.).

**BUY YOUR KIT FROM THE ORIGINATOR**  
**—MAIL THIS COUPON—**

**Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.**  
36 West 11 St., R147, New York 11, N. Y.  
1. Please send me items checked:  
K1 P6 P2 P10 P1 P3  
RETURNABLE in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory. I enclose \$..... in full payment (add 10 cents per item for handling and postage).  
2. Please send me free announcements.  
My name and address are attached.



Wittgenstein's disclaimer went too far: they say that his system does make sense—an understandable position since they are his followers.

White's book has its weak points. He does not explain all systems equally well (he is, of course, under considerable pressure to explain in a book of 250 pages the doctrines of no fewer than 14 philosophers). Nor is he an unbiased reporter. His attempt in a final chapter to reconcile the hedgehogs and the foxes is singularly unconvincing. Nevertheless we are much in his debt for his survey of the two main viewpoints in philosophy—synoptic and nearsighted. White is a skilled and witty guide, and he has furnished an excellent introduction to a lively, exciting and contentious period in the history of philosophy.

#### Short Reviews

**T**HE FABULOUS PHONOGRAPH, by Roland Gelatt. J. B. Lippincott Company (\$4.95). In its issue of December 22, 1877, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* ran the following item: "Mr. Thomas A. Edison recently came into this office, placed a little machine on our desk, turned a crank, and the machine inquired as to our health, asked how we liked the phonograph, informed us that *it* was very well, and bid us a cordial good night. These remarks were not only perfectly audible to ourselves, but to a dozen or more persons gathered around." The phonograph dates from the autumn of 1877, but Edison was not its only inventor. On December 5, 1877, the French Academy of Sciences was informed of another sound-reproducing device, which used a disk and traced the sound waves on lampblack glass, as opposed to Edison's cylinder and tinfoil. Its inventor was Charles Cros, "a minor poet, amateur scientist, friend of Verlaine, Banville and Manet." The beginnings and development of the phonograph, from tinfoil to hi-fi, are set forth most readably in this book by Roland Gelatt, an editor of *High Fidelity* magazine and well-known writer on music and records. The author describes, among other things, the technical contributions of Emile Berliner and Eldridge Johnson, Caruso's fabulous recording career, the advent of jazz disks, the resulting multiplication of phonographs from 27 million in 1914 to 158 million in 1919, the twilight of the phonograph during the depression and its later renaissance.

**M**ERCHANT SHIPS: A PICTORIAL STUDY, by John H. LaDage, with Charles L. Sauerbier, George N. Steiner, Moses



## smart move

There are three jobs for every two engineers in this country. It's an engineer's dream . . . and therein lies a danger.

For this simply means that it's easier than ever before to make a mistake in the company and the job you choose.

If you're wise, you'll realize that the move you make now is possibly the most important in your business life. Hence, you'd do well to look closely into the *management* of any company you're considering. Then take a careful look at the *future* of the job you're offered.

It might be a smart move to look closely at the Martin story—for it's the story of the youngest and most dynamic engineering management group in the aircraft industry today.

Contact your placement officer or J. M. Hollyday, Dept. S-2, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

---

**MARTIN**  
BALTIMORE



## Executives and Engineers deserving higher salary

now can completely, confidentially make arrangements for better positions through our unique Job Improvement Service. We have close contact with leading manufacturing and research firms in all sections of the country.

Here's what you do. Send us your name, title, company and home address. We will forward to your home brief forms which you fill out and return. We compare your experience and desires with our file of specific job openings. You make the decision. No obligation to you, no cost whatsoever. Our clients pay us to find you. Find out what you're really worth—today. Write, phone or wire.



### DECISION INC.

Management and  
Recruitment Consultants  
Oliver P. Bardes, President  
432 First National Bank Building  
Cincinnati 2, Ohio



MORE MONEY      NEW CAREER      TRAVEL FUN

MAIL COUPON FOR



START SPEAKING

# SPANISH or FRENCH

ALMOST OVERNIGHT!

HERE'S the easiest way to learn a new language. Listen to FREE 2-sided non-breakable record. Follow words in FREE sample lesson. Almost at once you'll be chatting whole sentences in your new language with a perfect accent! Rush coupon with 25c to help cover cost of special packaging, shipping. We'll send free information on full Cortina course. No obligation.

Also:  
GERMAN  
ITALIAN  
RUSSIAN  
JAPANESE  
BRAZILIAN

**CORTINA ACADEMY**  
Originators of Phonograph Method

Dept. 152, 136 W. 52nd Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MAIL AT ONCE FOR *Free* RECORD

CORTINA ACADEMY, Dept. 152, (Est. 1882)  
136 W. 52nd Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Please send me a FREE sample record and lesson in check one  SPANISH  FRENCH  RUSSIAN  GERMAN  ITALIAN  JAPANESE  BRAZILIAN and complete information about the full Cortina course. Enclosed is 25c (stamps or coin) to help cover the rest of special packaging, shipping.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

W. Hirschowitz, Alfred E. Fiore. Cornell Maritime Press (\$15.00). Five experts have collaborated to produce this excellent book on every type of passenger and cargo vessel from Hog Islanders and superliners through double-ended ferries and derrick barges. Anything you could conceivably want to know about a ship is to be found in this compendium. It includes information about the *United States* and the *Queen Mary*; the damage caused by collisions, corrosion and sea organisms; the care, repair, building and rebuilding of ships; the booby hatch (which gives access to stores below the forecastle deck); the wind dodger (which protects the bow lookout); Suez Canal davits; watertight doors and mecano decks; the poop deck, the escape trunk and the triple-roller chock; kingpost shrouds; bilge pumps and Butterworth machines; the nun buoy (a buoy that looks like a nun); the "trick" wheel (an emergency steering device). The book is indispensable for professionals and fascinating for anyone who cares for an ocean wave.

**MEDICAL RESEARCH: A MIDCENTURY SURVEY**, edited by Esther Everett Lape and associates. Little, Brown and Company (\$15.00). This large, two-volume work, sponsored and prepared by the American Foundation (established by Edward Bok in 1924), is a report on U. S. medical research and clinical problems. The editors cover a broad field. They examine in the first volume such topics as medical education, the contributions of the physical sciences and mathematics to biological and medical research, the scope of clinical research, the organization and financing of research, the relations between government and science and problems of communicating scientific results. The second volume discusses nine major unsolved clinical problems, including cancer, infertility, arteriosclerosis, hypertension, virus diseases and schizophrenia. The editors stress the importance of basic research. Their comprehensive work attempts to cover so much ground that the treatment of some topics, especially in the social and economic sphere, is superficial. Also, it is astonishing that the editors have put out a 1,500-page study without an index. Despite these and other failings this is an invaluable survey—richly informative, clear, progressive in outlook.

**TINKERS AND GENIUS**, by Edmund Fuller. Hastings House (\$4.50). This is an anecdotal account of the works, woes, adventures and successes of sundry

# Billy Eagle Wing's Last Stand



*Billy is one of America's forgotten children. He is a Navajo Indian, an innocent victim of neglect and denial of opportunity. As a youth of nine, he already faces problems other boys and girls do not know about. His clothes are tattered and patched—he has no warm coat, no sturdy shoes. His health is fair now, but bitter cold weather finds him vulnerable to disease.*

His father, a hard-working sheepherder, ekes out a meager living on the reservation for the family. Father and mother have high hopes for Billy's future, for a life with opportunity and usefulness. But they can do nothing for Billy to give him a chance.

This is Billy's last stand against the poverty and misery that surround him and darken his future. As a native American and inheritor of a glorious tradition, he deserves a chance to live and become a useful citizen.

## HOW YOU CAN HELP

You can help Billy or another needy Navajo child through the Child Sponsorship Plan of SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION. For just \$8 a month, \$96 a year, you will provide "your" child with funds to buy warm clothing, sturdy shoes and other needed items.

You will receive a case history, like the story of Billy Eagle Wing, and a photograph. You may correspond with "your" child, so that your generous material aid becomes part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

**Your contribution in any amount will help.**  
SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)

Faith Baldwin, Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower, Herbert Hoover, Henry R. Luce, Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Thomas J. Watson

Established 1932

## SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

"The hope of tomorrow is the child of today"

Carnegie Endowment International Center,  
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

• I would like to sponsor a Navajo child for one year. I will pay \$96.00 for one year. Enclosed is payment for the full year  \$24 for the first quarter  \$8 for the first month . Please send me the child's name, story and picture.

• I cannot sponsor a child, but I want to help by giving \$.....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State ..... SA-11

Contributions to Save the Children Federation are deductible from Federal income tax.

Yankee inventors. The subjects include David Bushnell, who invented the revolutionary submarine called the *Turtle*; Benjamin Franklin, among whose casual and lesser contrivances were a precursor of the mimeograph, bifocal glasses, a rocking chair with a built-in fan worked by a pedal, an open stove for the warming of rooms; "poor John Fitch," the ill-fated steamboat innovator; Robert Fulton; Eli Whitney; Tom Paine, who deserves remembrance for his iron bridge as well as his political and philosophical writings; Amasa Goodyear, a man peculiarly obsessed with rubber; Nathaniel Bowditch, who blended a passion for the sea and for logarithms into a great work on navigation. A diverting hodgepodge.

**T**HE ORIGIN OF VERTEBRATES, by N. J. Berrill. Oxford University Press (\$4.00). Described as in a sense "a venture in science fiction," this book is an attempt to trace man's ancestry to the "far distant prechordate and prevertebrate past of our own lineage." The author speculates agreeably and learnedly on Cambrian and Precambrian happenings, in particular on the possibility that man is a direct descendant of the ancient, efficient marine creature known as the sea squirt. For a professional biologist who can follow his technically intricate and imaginative reconstructions, Berrill's essay should prove enjoyable and stimulating.

**S**OLAR ENERGY RESEARCH, edited by Farrington Daniels and John A. Duffie. The University of Wisconsin Press (\$4.00). If only a small fraction of the effort devoted to work on atomic energy were expended in research on solar energy, significant progress could be made, says Professor Daniels in his introduction to this symposium. But since solar energy has no obvious military utility, the necessary funds and scientific manpower are not easy to come by. In any case the 31 contributors here make out both an interesting and a challenging case for paying greater attention to the sun. They consider space-heating and domestic uses of solar energy, the heat pump, small solar power plants, solar evaporation and distillation, conversion of solar to electrical energy, solar furnaces, photosynthetic and photochemical utilization of solar energy.

**T**HE WORLD WE LIVE IN, by Lincoln Barnett and the editorial staff of *Life*. Simon and Schuster (\$13.50). The well-known 13-part serial which appeared in *Life* magazine from 1952 to 1954 is here put together in book form. The subject

**c a r e e r s**  
**e n g i n e e r s**

ELECTRICAL DESIGN  
DYNAMICS  
ELECTRONICS  
COMPUTING  
WEAPON SYSTEMS  
MECHANICAL DESIGN  
MISSILE GUIDANCE  
STRUCTURES

If you are a qualified engineer in any of numerous fields and are looking for new and challenging opportunities, a good-paying position with an assured future awaits you in Southern California at Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

Here you can apply your talents in fast-growing jet aircraft and guided missile research, development, and production programs. For 16 years Northrop has pioneered in these dramatic fields. Today, unlimited opportunities still exist at Northrop in all phases of manned and unmanned flight.

Where better could you be, and grow, than with a pioneer? You can work on many interesting projects among friendly associates in a streamlined organization, with ever-new assignments that will give your ability full play.

Too, you can live in Southern California, where climate, sea, mountains and desert combine to give new zest to life.

For complete information about the many career positions now available at Northrop, we invite you to contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., 1010 East Broadway, Hawthorne, California. Telephone ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893.

**NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.**

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Long-Range Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles.



6-A-63

Two new volumes in  
Princeton University Press  
series on

## HIGH SPEED AERODYNAMICS & JET PROPULSION

Twelve volumes which will bring together in convenient, highly accurate, and well-organized form the recent advances in the related fields of gas dynamics, aerodynamics, combustion, and jet propulsion.

### EDITORIAL BOARD

THEODORE VON KARMAN  
Chairman of the Air Force Scientific Advisory Board  
HUGH L. DRYDEN  
Director of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics  
HUGO S. TAYLOR  
Dean of the Graduate School, Princeton University

### GENERAL EDITORS

JOSEPH V. CHARYK and MARTIN SUMMERFIELD

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

COLEMAN DU P. DONALDSON and RICHARD S. SNEDEKER

READY NOW:

### Volume I. Thermodynamics and Physics of Matter.

Edited by Frederick D. Rossini. This volume includes the contributions of the leading researchers in the various fields included in the general subject of thermodynamics. It covers fundamentals as well as the more advanced theories as applied to molecular structure; statistical mechanics; gas kinetics; thermodynamic properties of gases, liquids, solids, and their solutions and mixtures; etc. 830 pages. Over 150 line drawings. \$15.00

### Volume II. Combustion Processes.

Edited by B. Lewis, R. N. Pease, and H. S. Taylor. Thermodynamics of combustion; chemical kinetics of combustion; flame propagation in gases; combustion of liquids and solids; detonation processes in gases, liquids and solids; and energy production by nuclear reactions. 670 pages. Over 150 line drawings. \$12.50

### PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

Vol. 6. **General Theory of High Speed Aerodynamics.** Edited by W. R. Sears. 774 pages. 300 line drawings. \$15.00

Vol. 9. **Physical Measurements in Gas Dynamics and Combustion.** Edited by R. W. Ladenburg, B. Lewis, R. N. Pease, and H. S. Taylor. 594 pages. Over 100 line drawings. \$12.50

Send for free brochure listing other titles in preparation and describing the full scope of the series.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, Department L-23, Princeton, N. J.

## Brown Converters



— for low noise,  
highly stable  
servo circuit service

60 cycle type

Ideal for converting low-level d-c to a-c, these precision-made components are designed for exceptionally low noise level and freedom from stray pick-up. Synchronous "make before break" contact action eliminates inductive transients. Rugged design assures long service life. Operate in any position. Nominal frequencies are 25, 40, 60 and 400 cycles. Write for Data Sheets No. 10.20-5 and 10.20-1.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, 4580 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. —in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS



First in Controls

invest in  
**ATOMIC SCIENCE**  
through a  
**MUTUAL FUND.**

• ATOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
• MUTUAL FUND, Inc.  
• is designed to provide  
• a managed investment  
• in a variety of  
• companies participating  
• in activities resulting  
• from Atomic Science.

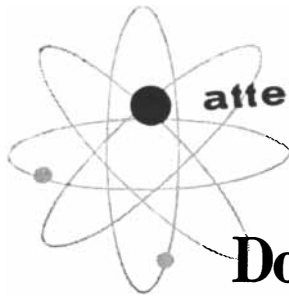


GET THE FACTS AND FREE PROSPECTUS  
Atomic Development Securities Co., Inc.  
1033 THIRTIETH STREET, N. W.  
WASHINGTON 7, D. C.

is the physical history of the earth, from crossopterygians to curved space. Of the countless illustrations—paintings, photographs, drawings—some are stunning, some surprisingly dingy.

THE SCROLLS FROM THE DEAD SEA, by Edmund Wilson. Oxford University Press (\$3.25). DISCOVERIES IN THE JUDAEAN DESERT, by O. P. Barthélemy and J. T. Milik. Oxford University Press (\$10.00). The wide interest excited by the 1947 discovery, by a young Bedouin goatherd called Muhammed the Wolf, of the manuscripts now generally known as the Dead Sea Scrolls is reflected in an extensive and fast-growing literature of which these two volumes are recent examples. Wilson's book, a slightly longer version of his three articles in *The New Yorker*, is addressed to the general reader. It describes the finding and perilous peregrinations of the Scrolls, the fascinating textual, historical, archaeological and religious questions which they raise, the personalities involved in their restoration and interpretation. Wilson, primarily a literary critic, who is acting here as a reporter of the opinions of experts, has achieved a good grasp of this complex field of scholarship and its intricate problems. It cannot be said that he has made every aspect of the subject clear. Indeed, his attempt to unravel the identity of the ancient figure referred to as "the teacher of righteousness" snarls more knots than it unties. Still, he has written an engrossing book. The Barthélemy-Milik monograph is the first of a series on the authors' studies of the Scrolls and other objects excavated from the Qumran cave—textiles, pottery, coins and literary and commercial documents. The book has many plates and other illustrations.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT'S AMERICA, edited by Farida A. Wiley. The Devin-Adair Company (\$5.75). This new volume in the American Naturalists Series consists of selections from Teddy Roosevelt's extensive writings on his outdoor adventures—as a rancher in the Dakota Bad Lands, as a sheriff in the Wild West, as a hunter in Africa, as an explorer in South America. He was not much of a botanist, nor was his interest in the countryside and its fauna primarily scientific. It was conflict and mastery that exhilarated him; he treated nature as if it were a big-business trust or San Juan Hill. Nevertheless he was a remarkably keen and sensitive observer, and an un-failingly interesting writer. The selections in this book have been well chosen; they whet the appetite for more.



attention engineers,  
technical management men:

# Does Your Present Educational Background Include a Basic Training in NUCLEAR ENERGY?

**These Scientists are the  
Authors of Your ISS Nuclear  
Energy Course**

**Book 1—DR. ROY WEINSTEIN**—BS Degree in Physics, PhD Degree in Atomic and Nuclear Physics—Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Present Position: Assistant Professor of Physics, Brandeis University; Visiting Fellow MIT.

**REVIEW OF FUNDAMENTALS—BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN ATOMIC THEORY AND NUCLEAR THEORY.** Subjects: Chemistry... Mechanics... Electro-magnetism... Atomic Phenomena... The Periodic Table... The Nucleus.

**Book 2—DR. ROY WEINSTEIN**  
NUCLEAR PHYSICS. Subjects: Static Nuclear Properties... Radioactivity... Semi-Empirical Mass Formula... Nuclear Reactions... Nuclear Forces.

**Book 3—DR. ROY WEINSTEIN**  
INSTRUMENTATION. Subjects: Gamma Ray Interactions... Charged Particle Interactions... Neutron Detectors... Gas Filled Counters... Other Detectors... High Energy Machines of Physics.

**Book 4—DR. CLARK E. GOODMAN**—BS Degree in Chemical Engineering—California Institute of Technology, PhD Degree in Physics—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Presently on leave as Associate Professor of Physics—MIT. Author of the book "Science and Engineering of Nuclear Power."

**REACTORS AND POWER GENERATION.** Subjects: Nuclear Fuels... Nuclear Fission... Nuclear Physics... Multigroup Methods... Heterogeneous Reactors... Selecting the Reactors... Constructing the Reactor... Controlling the Reactor... Shielding the Reactor... Production of Nuclear Power.

**Book 5—DR. ALVIN BOLTAX**—BS and PhD Degrees from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Presently a project scientist with Nuclear Metals, Inc.

**MATERIALS.** Subjects: Components... Metallurgy... Applied Metallurgy... Fuels... Applications... Radiation Damage.

**Book 6—EDITED BY DR. WEINSTEIN:**  
AUTHORED BY LEADING SCIENTISTS

**APPLICATIONS.** Subjects: Damaging Interaction with Organic Matter... Useful Interaction with Organic Material... Military Applications... Tracers and Control... Solid State Problems... The Future.

*If Not, Here's How You Can Open New Doors of Opportunity For YOU and YOUR COMPANY By Studying Nuclear Science Under A Group of Educators and Specialists Now Active in Atomic Research and Development!*

Today, our nation is on the brink of the greatest industrial revolution of all times. The reason? NUCLEAR ENERGY is now ready to work for the *constructive* good of all mankind. Sooner than you think, this unlimited source of power will help develop new materials, new techniques of production, new methods of travel, new aids to medicine and science.

Although the power of the atom is unlimited, its painstaking applications are still being directed by comparatively few skilled minds and skilled hands. Even today the demand for nuclear energy engineers far exceeds the supply.

Presently our schools are graduating only one-third of the engineers *needed* by industry. In the next six years, the nuclear energy field alone will demand at least 40,000 engineers educated in this exacting science. Where will they come from? From men like *you* who through home

study will acquire a nuclear energy background to take full advantage of the unprecedented opportunities in this field.

Now—for the first time you can receive basic nuclear energy training in your own home—taught to you by a group of educators and specialists active in Atomic Research and Development. Until recently, much of this study material was classified by the government. Through low cost, step-by-step lessons you can acquire a workable knowledge of nuclear science that will afford you the opportunity to participate in any program of atomic development.

Only six months of your spare time devoted to the ISS nuclear energy home study course will qualify you to take your place with the highly-paid nuclear engineers of the future.

But the time to act is NOW... while nuclear energy is still in its infancy.

Lay the groundwork for your future in Nuclear Engineering—TODAY.  
Mail this coupon without delay!

**INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES**  
Dept. S-2, 248 Arlington Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois

Gentlemen:  
Please send me without obligation, full details about the Institute of Scientific Studies Course in NUCLEAR ENERGY. No salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*Mostly about the investigation of electrical discharges without expensive vacuum pumps*

Nearly 200 years ago William Watson, an English physician who loved to tinker in fields in which he was an amateur, tackled a fundamental question that was bothering all the great minds in the newly discovered field of electricity. An electrified body, it was observed, gradually loses its charge, no matter how well it is insulated. How does the charge escape? Is it carried off by the surrounding air? Watson made an experiment which he hoped would settle this question. He sealed two wires in a glass bulb, leaving a gap between them, and applied a voltage across the gap. Then he began to evacuate the air from the bulb with a pump. If the leakage of charge across the gap declined as the air was removed, he would have demonstrated that air could indeed carry electrical charge. But to his dismay, the leakage actually increased as air was evacuated from the bulb. What was even more mystifying, when he had removed most of the air the bulb suddenly became filled with a pink glow that danced and shimmered like the Northern Lights.

Watson, not realizing that a gas becomes a better conductor of electricity as its pressure is lowered, considered his experiment a failure. He named his bulb the "aurora tube" and bequeathed it to the world as a curiosity. Actually it is doubtful that any phenomenon found in nature has been more fruitful than Watson's discovery of the glow discharge. It gave rise to multitudes of experiments by thousands of physicists. Modifications of Watson's tube—cathode-ray tubes—led Wilhelm Roentgen to the discovery of X-rays, J. J. Thomson to the discovery of electrons and John Fleming to the invention of the radio tube. More recent versions of the tube have become familiar in the shape of neon signs, Geiger counters, fluorescent lamps, voltage regulators, counting tubes for digital computers and many other gadgets.

Forrest H. Frantz of Mississippi State College, a physicist who has made a specialty of investigating varieties of these tubes, observes: "We can discern no end to these remarkable diggings. The more we work them, the more pay dirt we strike. Within the last 10 years one branch, which has to do with the leaky insulators called semiconductors, yielded the transistor, a device which may well open a whole new era of technology. Another promising line of work going on now has to do with the way electrons are emitted by electrodes shaped into exquisitely fine points [see "A New Microscope," by Erwin W. Müller; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, May, 1952]. Another branch is the micro-gap—a pair of closely spaced electrodes which behave in unexpected ways when a voltage is applied across them. An amateur who has not checked into electrical discharges, particularly glow discharges, is missing out on a chance for some fascinating experiments.

"One of the first to make real headway in the field of glow discharges was the French physicist J. P. Gassiot. By introducing traces of individual gases into the aurora tube, he produced glows of various characteristic colors. Neon gave an orange glow; hydrogen, crimson; mercury vapor, violet, and so on. Gassiot's work was one of the stepping stones toward modern spectroscopy.

"The great popularizer of the glow discharge was an amateur—the German Heinrich Geissler. By profession he was an instrument maker, but his name is remembered for his work on discharge tubes. He made them in such profusion and in so many intriguing shapes and forms that they are known as 'Geissler tubes.' It seems ironic that he should be known as the father of neon advertising signs while the name of Masson, their discoverer, goes almost unmentioned.

"By 1869 it was clear that rarefied gas conducts better than gas under pressure for the reason that molecules have greater freedom of movement in a partial vacuum. But if the last molecule could be removed from a tube, the conduction

should, it was reasoned, drop to zero. Johann W. Hittorf of Germany built a really good air pump in order to confront this theory with a conclusive test. Although the pump did not achieve the primary objective, the by-products of the experiment assured Hittorf a lasting place in the history of science. As the pumping progressed past the stage where the characteristic glow appeared, Hittorf observed near one of the electrodes a dark region which grew larger as the pressure dropped. He also noted a strange fluorescence that lighted the walls of the tube behind the positive electrode. He suspected that the fluorescence was excited by rays emitted from the negative electrode. To test this, he sealed a small cross of lead inside the tube between the cathode and anode. It cast a shadow. As we now know, it was blocking a stream of electrons coming from the cathode. Here was the primitive beginning of television!

"The behavior of electrical discharges through a gas is influenced by many factors which can be adjusted to produce a dazzling variety of effects. The most important variables are: the pressure of the gas in which the discharge occurs, the type of gas, the size of the gap between the electrodes in the tube, the details of the electrical circuit, the cathode material, the shape of the electrodes and the voltage across the gap.

"Not all these elements can be conveniently controlled in a home-built apparatus. Probably the easiest to play with is the pressure. To duplicate the effects pictured here [see drawing on the opposite page] you will need a 12-inch glass tube with electrodes sealed in, a fair vacuum pump and a high-voltage source. The tube can be bought at a scientific supply house. The pump, which may be a mechanical one of the piston type, is not difficult to build, but the piston and valves must be fitted closely and should be sealed with a good grade of stopcock grease. The necessary voltage (about 15,000 volts) can be obtained from an induction coil as shown. A direct-current machine would be pref-

erable, because the pattern of the glow is determined by the direction in which the current flows, but such machines are expensive. For casual observations an induction coil will do. It produces an alternating current, but with a much stronger surge in one direction than the other. The strong voltage pulses come fast enough so that the discharge will appear steady although it is actually intermittent.

"It is interesting to apply a constant voltage to the electrodes of the tube and observe the results as the pressure is progressively lowered.

"If the experiment is performed in a fairly dark room, you will see the glow of the corona discharge around the electrodes when the voltage is applied. Then, as the pressure drops, occasional

spark streamers crackle across the entire gap. These are like extremely thin lightning flashes. When the pressure gets down to about a hundredth of an atmosphere, the streamers appear continuously and in great numbers. Shortly thereafter the sparks give way to a silent glow—the pink of the aurora, sometimes called the Geissler discharge. With further lowering of the pressure the pink glow pulls away from the cathode, leaving a bright bluish glow next to the cathode and a dark space (known as the Faraday dark space) around that. As you continue to pump, both the 'negative' (bluish) glow and the Faraday dark space expand at the expense of the pinkish region that fills the rest of the tube. Next the negative glow separates from the cathode, leaving a second dark

# AIR-MAZING FACTS

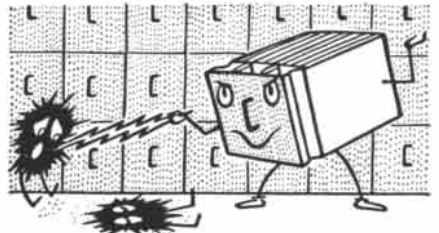
BY O.SOGLOW



**SILENCE IS GOLDEN—\$58 WORTH!** Office silence really pays off! One large company reports that since reducing office noise, over-all employee efficiency increased 9%, saving \$58 a year on each employee. But noise reduction can be even more important in the factory...



**HOW TO BLANKET THAT NOISE!** When air rushes through engine and compressor intakes, it often sets up objectionable sound waves. Air-Maze silencers and filter silencers are specially designed to muffle the noise, keep employees happy.



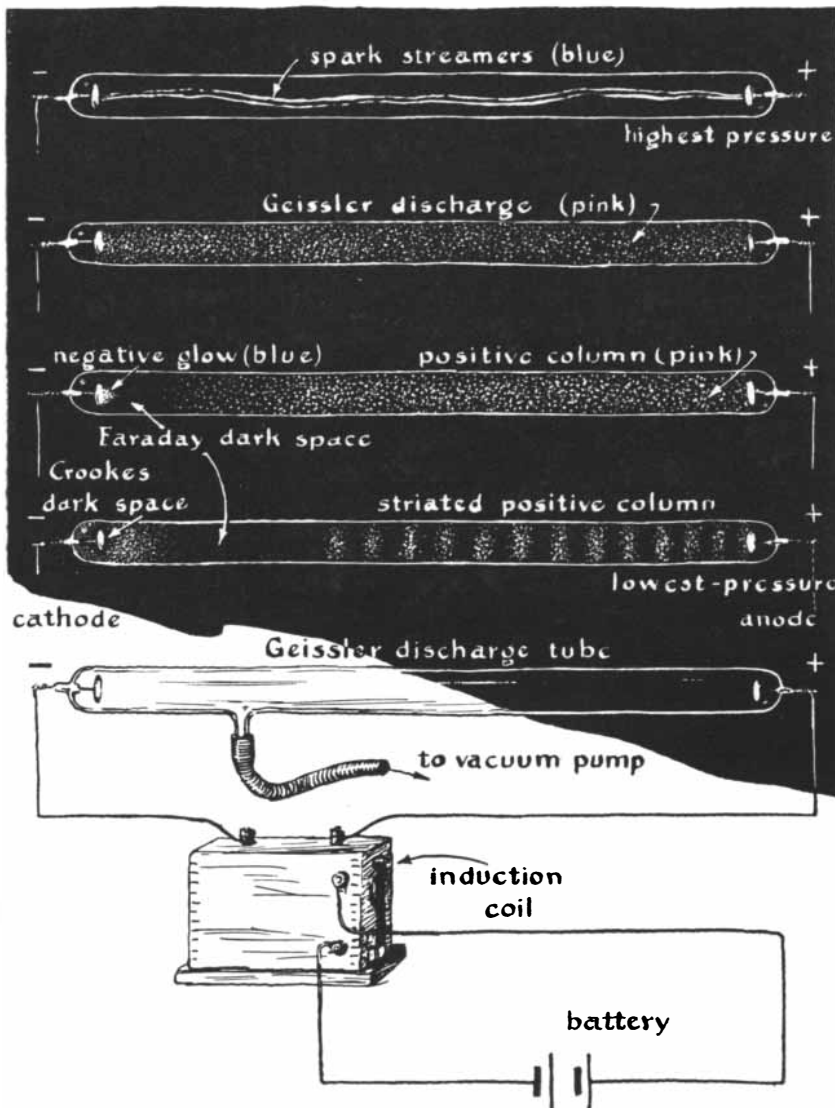
**DEAD END FOR DUST!** Electromaze electronic air filters literally shock dirt, dust and smoke out of the air. Widely used in offices, hospitals and factories. Can be serviced automatically. New G-E selenium rectifier eliminates tube maintenance.

**IF YOU BUILD OR USE** engines, compressors, air-conditioning and ventilating equipment, or any device using air or liquids—the chances are there is an Air-Maze filter engineered to serve you better. Representatives in all principal cities. For condensed product catalog, write Air-Maze Corporation, Department D, 25000 Miles Rd., Cleveland 28, Ohio.

# AIR-MAZE

The Filter Engineers

AIR FILTERS • SPARK ARRESTERS • LIQUID FILTERS  
SILENCERS • OIL SEPARATORS • GREASE FILTERS



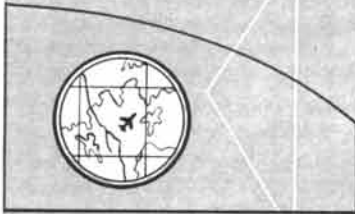
Characteristic effects observed in Geissler tubes

advanced  
technique



# AVIONICS

fighter situation  
display by AVION



Fighter Situation Display (FSD) is an automatic, continuous indication on a map of the aircraft position during flight.

Developed by Avion for the Air Force, FSD eliminates manual computation and facilitates pin point navigation.

Avion's flexibility and ingenuity, coupled with extensive experience in Electronics, Mechanics and Optics can better serve you.



Investigate the career opportunities in our expanding organization.

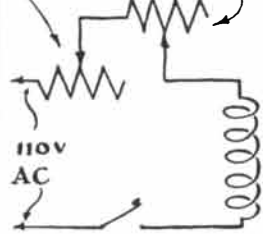


AVION DIVISION

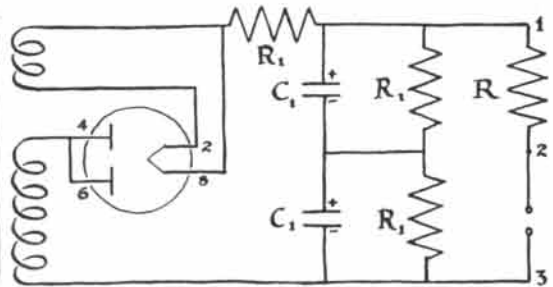
— QCF INDUSTRIES —  
INCORPORATED

299 State Highway #17, Paramus, N. J.

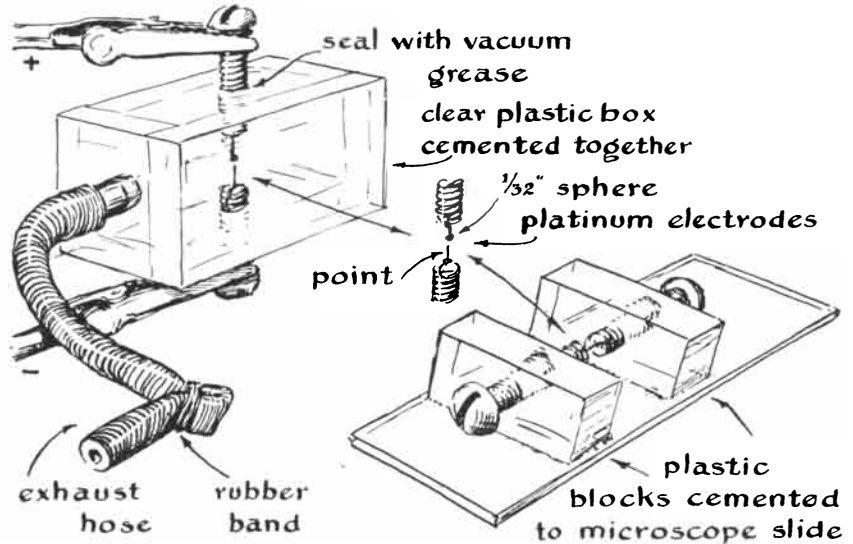
2 - 1RC 4WK 300  
controls (300Ω 4W)



Stancor PM8406  
or power trans-  
former from old radio



6.3 v (do not use)  $R_1 = 560 \Omega \frac{1}{2} w$  each  
 $C_1 = 20 \mu f d$  450 v elec-  
trolytic capacitors



Micro-glow discharge gaps and circuit details

space (the Crookes dark space) and an orange-colored luminous sheath (the 'cathode glow') around the cathode. Simultaneously the pinkish glow breaks up into a series of separate vertical stripes. At still lower pressure the Crookes dark space grows until it pervades the entire tube. To a casual observer the cathode glow seems to make physical contact with the electrode. Actually it floats a fraction of an inch above it. In between is still another dark space called the Aston dark space. At the other end of the tube a similar 'anode' dark space separates the anode from the anode glow, which takes the form of a bright, thin striation at the extreme end of the positive column.

"The various effects, as they appear, give an approximate idea of the pressure of the gas in the tube. The noisy spark streamers change into the silent pink glow when about 90 per cent of the air has been removed. The pressure is then just enough to support a column of mercury 80 millimeters high. (At sea-level atmospheric pressure, air supports

760 mm. of mercury). At a pressure of nine mm. the brighter glow appears at the cathode and anode. Current through the tube increases sharply at this point, as you can observe by placing an ammeter in series in the circuit. The positive column appears at about five mm., along with the negative glow. Striations begin to break up the column at one mm. The glass walls of the tube fluoresce at one-half mm. under the bombardment of electrons from the cathode. The Crookes dark space appears at one-quarter mm. and begins to cut into the positive column seriously at one-tenth mm. The negative glow vanishes at one-fiftieth mm. and the anode glow at one-ninetieth mm. At a pressure of one 500th of a mm. X-ray emission begins, causing the glass walls to fluoresce again, this time with a distinctive color that depends upon the chemical composition of the glass. Often it is a pale greenish-blue. Below a thousandth of a mm., when all but a millionth part of the air has been exhausted, the electrical resistance of the gap increases sharply,



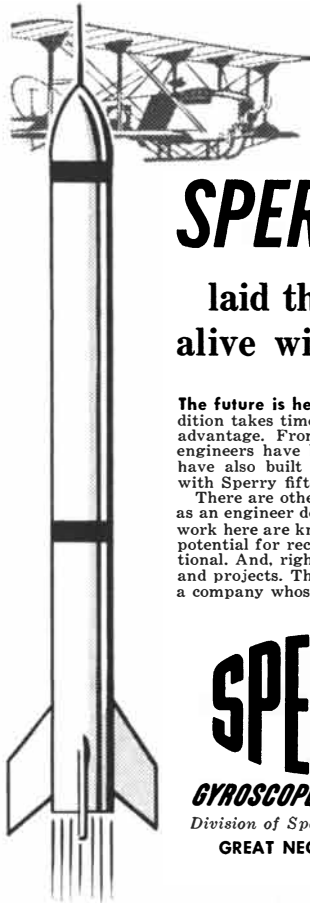
and you must use an ammeter of high sensitivity to measure the minute trickle of current that continues to flow. A piston pump should be able to reach all but the lowest of these pressures.

"If you do not have facilities for building the pump and generator, you can still experiment with glow discharges by setting up micro-gaps [see the lower part of diagram on the opposite page]. They exhibit some of the effects observed in large tubes—which implies that they may replace these tubes in some electronic circuits. They can also be used as microphones, as instruments for investigating aerodynamic effects and in other applications which offhand might appear beyond a device of such primitive simplicity.

"Micro-gaps operate on relatively low voltages, which can be derived from small transformers of the type used in radio receiving sets. The circuit for an adequate power supply is shown in the upper part of the drawing on the opposite page. The output can reach about 900 volts, hence the experimenter should exercise appropriate caution when working with it. The voltage is varied by means of two rheostats connected in series with the primary circuit of the power circuit of the power transformer.

"An enclosed gap will sustain a glow discharge across as much as a quarter of an inch of separation if the pressure is made low enough. For the pump you can use a converted automobile-tire pump. You simply reverse the piston washer and give it a thick coat of stop-cock grease. The pump then sucks in air when the handle is pulled up. One sharp stroke of the pump handle will exhaust the gap sufficiently for most observations. The vacuum is maintained by clamping the hose immediately. All the characteristic effects of the larger glow discharges will appear in the little gap, but in reverse order as air leaks slowly back into the enclosure.

"The best material to use for the electrodes is platinum wire, but copper or silver will do. Both electrodes may be pointed, or the cathode may be spherical and the anode pointed. This makes it easier to align the electrodes. You can make a spherical anode by connecting two short lengths of fine platinum wire to the power supply, bringing the tips together and then separating them. The arc that forms will melt the tip of one of the wires and surface tension will draw the molten metal into a bead. To limit the arc current, a resistor should be placed in series with one of the wires. For a platinum wire five thousandths of



almost 50 years ago...

# SPERRY ENGINEERS

laid the cornerstone for a future  
alive with engineering opportunity

The future is here . . . and yours to build on. To turn a name into a tradition takes time . . . and a touch of genius. Sperry has used both to full advantage. From the first gyro-compass to the newest missiles, Sperry engineers have built an unparalleled history of engineering firsts. They have also built an honored reputation. Over 1500 employees have been with Sperry fifteen years or more.

There are other evidences of Sperry greatness which should interest you as an engineer desirous of a permanent association. The names of men who work here are known and respected in engineering circles everywhere. The potential for recognition and professional development at Sperry is exceptional. And, right now, Sperry is poised on the threshold of vast new fields and projects. This is the promising time for you to join—and grow with—a company whose brilliant heritage foretells an even more brilliant future.

**SPERRY**  
**GYROSCOPE COMPANY**  
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.  
GREAT NECK, L.I., N.Y.

**APPLY IN PERSON**  
Daily (Including Sat.). Also Wed. Eves.

**OR SUBMIT RESUME**

to Mr. J. W. Dwyer  
Engineering Employment Supervisor

**OR PHONE**  
**FOR APPOINTMENT**  
Fieldstone 7-3600, Ext. 2605 or 8238

## OPTICAL BARGAINS

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up!  
**BUILD A BIG 100 POWER, 3" REFLECTING TELESCOPE**

... with This Complete 87 Piece "Do-It-Yourself" Kit  
Everything you need! No special tooling or special machining! Easily assembled! We furnish complete, simple instructions. Kit includes: 3" f/10 Aluminized and over-coated Spherical Mirror, 60X Eyepiece and 10X Barlow Lens, Crossline Finder, Sturdy 40" Tripod, Fork type Equatorial Mount with locks on both axes, Ventilated 3" Mirror Mount, heavy wall, black Telescope Tube. All nuts and bolts supplied. Nothing extra to buy. Our 3" spherical mirror (30" f.l.) is guaranteed to resolve detail right up to the optical limit. Your finished scope can also be used terrestrially. Money back guarantee. Shipping weight—10 lbs.  
Stock No. 85,025-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.



**50-150-300-power MICROSCOPE**  
Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use!  
only \$14.95  
3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret!

A terrific value because it's imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you superior results. Fine rack and pinion focusing. Definition is surprisingly clear and good. Revolving disc-light, adjustable mirror. Square stage (2 3/4" x 2 3/4") with slide clamps. Pack in sturdy, finished hardwood case.  
This is the greatest microscope bargain on the market! Try it for 10 days... if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full.  
Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 postpaid  
NEW! 127-page book "Hunting With the Microscope" only 75c. Order stock #9207-S

**ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KIT** Build instrument worth up to \$500.00. Grind your own mirror. Contains: mirror blank, crescent lenses, diagonal, accessories, etc.  
Stock #70,004-S.....Size 6".....\$11.40 Pstpd.

**SPITZ JR. PLANETARIUM**  
Latest Model . . . Fascinating!  
Amazing! Projects on ceiling of darkened room nearly 400 stars, more than 70 constellations in proper relation. No batteries; uses home current. Rheostat control for brightness. About 1 1/2" high on a 7"x7" base. Projection sphere 7" diameter. Included FREE: Illuminated POINTER . . . also 32 page book "Hunting With the Microscope".  
Stock No. 70,040-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.  
SKY ZOO PROJECTOR fits above planetarium.  
Stock No. 70,059-S.....\$3.98 Pstpd.



Order by Stock No. Send check or M.O. (Open acct. to rated firms.) Money back guarantee.  
We have Literally Millions of WAR SURPLUS LENSES AND PRISMS AT BARGAIN PRICES Write for Catalog "S"—SENT FREE!

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP.**  
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

## Pircuit building with the 1956 model Geniac

GENIAC KIT #2 has been constructed by the original inventor to bring you all the advantages of previous electrical brain construction kits plus what we have learned in answering the questions and examining the new designs created by hundreds of satisfied users.  
Each electrical brain construction kit comes to you as a self-contained course, with our usual question answering and advisory services so that you can build a variety of computational circuits according to instructions which are graded in difficulty and ultimately design your own machines.  
All instructions are so simple that we have records of intelligent twelve year olds designing factoring machines and pircuits (puzzle solving circuits) while hundreds of schools and industrial training programs have incorporated our kits in their curricula. For schools we offer bulk rates on extra texts and parts.  
Science Research Kits are designed in conjunction with the continuing program for gifted younger scientists who are not yet in college. Our regular classes, in New York City, make possible pursuing research with experienced supervision long before this is usually available. The same staff is available to answer queries and direct your amateur research efforts.

### The new 1956 Model GENIAC KIT contains:

- A complete 200 page text, Minds and Machines a basic introduction to computers.
- How to Construct Electrical Brains at Home a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building more than thirty basic circuits for addition, subtraction, binary to decimal translation, game playing machines (TIC-TAC-TOE AND NIM); syllogism solvers, etc.
- Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly.
- Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch the manual adds fifteen extra experiments, thoroughly tested on seven and eight year olds, using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electrical circuits. Makes the GENIAC ideal for the scientifically-minded youngster who has no previous training in handling electric components.  
(All GENIAC circuits are operated by a single flashlight battery—2, complete with text, and three manuals \$19.95

If you are dissatisfied with your GENIAC after using it for one week return as is for complete refund.

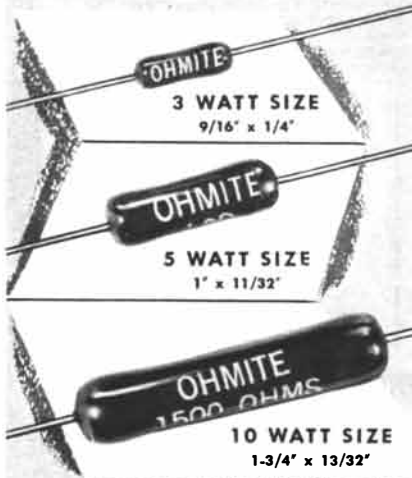
**MAIL THIS COUPON**  
**SCIENCE KITS, Department SA-2**  
Oliver Garfield Company  
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.  
Please send me:  
1 GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit and Manual. \$19.95 (East of Mississippi) \_\_\_\_\_  
\$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States) \_\_\_\_\_  
\$21.95 (Outside the United States) \_\_\_\_\_  
Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied  
I enclose \$..... in full payment.  
My name and address are attached.

# OHMITE<sup>®</sup>

## AXIAL-LEAD VITREOUS-ENAMELED RESISTORS

NOW AVAILABLE IN

**3 STOCK SIZES**  
SHOWN IN ACTUAL SIZE



If you want a compact, wire-wound resistor for your tough jobs, specify Ohmite axial-lead resistors. These power-type units are designed to stand up under high temperatures. All parts—core, resistance wire, vitreous-enamel coating, and terminal bands — are “thermally balanced” to expand and contract as a unit. Terminals remain firmly anchored, cracking is eliminated, and moisture cannot enter the resistor.

**OHMITE MFG. CO.**  
3609 Howard St., Skokie, Ill.  
(Suburb of Chicago)

Write for Bulletin 147



Be Right with  
**OHMITE<sup>®</sup>**  
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • RELAYS • TAP SWITCHES

an inch in diameter the resistance should be 60,000 ohms. Thicker wire requires a smaller resistance.

“The resistor also serves as an automatic voltage and current regulator in the completed apparatus. You need a higher voltage to start a glow than to keep it going. At the instant the switch is turned on, before a spark has jumped the gap, there is no current. The full 900 volts of the power supply are exerted across the gap. When the gap is ruptured by the spark and electricity flows, some of the available pressure is used up pushing the current through the resistor. The voltage is now divided so that there is about a 600-volt drop through the resistor and a 300-volt drop across the gap.

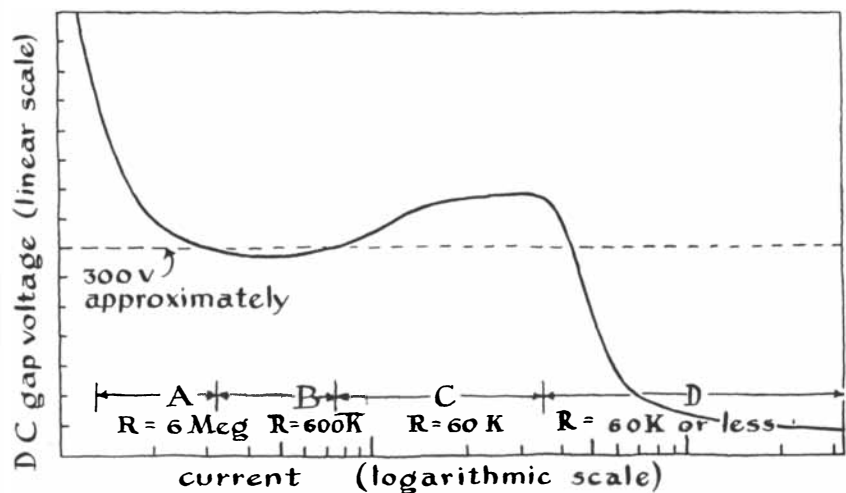
“The upper limit of current through the gap can be adjusted by varying the resistance. If it is 60,000 ohms, the maximum will be about 10 milliamperes. For values of 600,000 ohms and six megohms, the upper limits are approximately one milliampere and a tenth of a milliampere respectively. (You may find that radio supply dealers do not stock resistors in these values. If not, the generally available values of 56,000, 560,000 and 5.6 million ohms, in the two-watt size, are satisfactory.)

“Open gaps of the type shown in the lower right portion of the drawing on page 134 have not received as much attention as those designed for operation at reduced pressure. Their electrode spacings cannot be more than about five thousandths of an inch. Unless they are studied under a microscope, many details of the glow will be missed. My son’s toy microscope in the 50× range gives satisfactory results. It shows, in addition

to other details, the overheating of the cathode when the current is too high and bright flashes as bits of metal are sputtered off the cathode by positive ion bombardment.

“By adding a vacuum tube voltmeter or a sufficiently sensitive ammeter to your apparatus, you can determine the current flowing in the gap circuit. This will show the remarkable way in which the resistance of the gap varies through a wide range of applied voltage. The voltmeter measures current indirectly. You hook it across the resistor and measure the voltage drop. Dividing this figure by the value of the resistor gives the current through it, and, since the two are in series, through the gap also. It is more convenient, of course, to measure the current directly with an ammeter of appropriate range.

“An ammeter capable of measuring in the billionth-ampere range will show that current actually starts to flow whenever a voltage, however small, is applied across the gap. This current consists of electrons dislodged from the metal of the electrodes by the action of light and also of electrons knocked off atoms in the air by cosmic rays and natural radioactivity. Normally these negative particles merely bounce around in the gap at random. When voltage is applied across the electrodes, however, they are pushed toward the anode, and the movement constitutes a current. As the voltage is increased, more of them join the parade and the current grows. A point is finally reached when all that are released reach the anode; further increases in voltage then fail to produce corresponding increases in current. If the gap is now shielded from light, the current



Curve showing voltage-current relationship of micro-glow discharge

# what helps a scientist grow?

Here are four factors given by distinguished Avco scientists. They reflect both the thinking and opportunity at Avco Advanced Development Division.

## “Top-level associates”

says Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz, noted authority in gas dynamics, member of Avco Advanced Development, and professor, Cornell University.

*“A scientist’s effectiveness depends on mental stimulation provided by able associates. It’s important at all levels and it is essential to a young scientist.”*

## “Technical sophistication”

says Dr. E. R. Piore, former chief Scientist and Deputy Chief of the Office of Naval Research, now Avco V.P. and Chairman of its Committee on Advanced Research.

*“The more advanced, more challenging, the more technically sophisticated his work—the better a talented scientist will respond.”*

## “An atmosphere of inquiry”

says Eaton H. Draper, noted nuclear weapons systems expert and Engineering Manager of Avco Advanced Development Division.

*“Provide a climate which encourages a healthy questioning of the known, as well as the unknown, and a scientist or engineer will perform at his peak . . . and even beyond.”*

## “Freedom from routine”

says Dr. Mac C. Adams, noted aerodynamicist, author of papers on aerodynamics and gas dynamics, and Director of the Avco Research Laboratory.

*“A scientist is most effective when he is free to direct his full energy against major problems. Adequate technical assistance releases him from time-consuming routine.”*



Helping talented scientists and engineers—at all levels—become more effective is the best way we, at Avco Advanced Development, know of helping our own growth. For that reason, we offer them assignments worthy of their abilities, stimulating associates, and the fullest technical support possible. Add to these factors the unique combination of small-company flexibility and large-company stability—and you have an environment ideally suited to growth.

For outstanding men, Avco’s long-range expansion—in missiles and in all the physical sciences—offers unprecedented opportunity.

Write Dr. E. R. Piore, Vice-President in Charge of Research, Room 405, Avco Advanced Development Division, Stratford, Conn., or Phone Bridgeport, Conn., DRexel 8-0431.

## WANTED:

Leaders in the exploitation of new areas of Science

### Physical Scientists

Advanced degree preferred — in Physics • Aerodynamics • Electronics • Metallurgy • Physical Chemistry • Mathematics

### Engineers

Electronic • Mechanical • Aeronautical • Chemical

**avco**

MF.G. CORP.

**advanced development division**  
**avco defense and industrial products**

combine the scientific skills, and production facilities of 3 great Avco divisions of Avco Manufacturing Corp.: Avco Advanced Development; Crosley; Lycoming which currently produce power plants, electronics, air-frame components, and precision parts.

# Closing The Loop

—a tete-a-tete  
about analog  
computers and  
the automatic  
factory



For a number of years, people in the know—science fiction writers and the like—have talked about the automatic factory as though the question were where shall we build it, rather than can we do it at all? After carefully considering the latter question, several of Berkeley division's young scientists and engineers opined that the automatic factory could be, but to date it remains far from accomplishment.

Our interest stems from the problem given us by Arnold Engineering Development Center at Tullahoma, Tennessee:

*Develop and install a system which will take output information from a wind tunnel and feed it back to the input to control initial conditions, resulting in a continuous automatic control of flight conditions for the airframe under test.*

This, as you can readily observe, is a closed loop. In turn it is the sort of thing process people in the chemical, petroleum, and metal-working industries have chatted about for a long time.

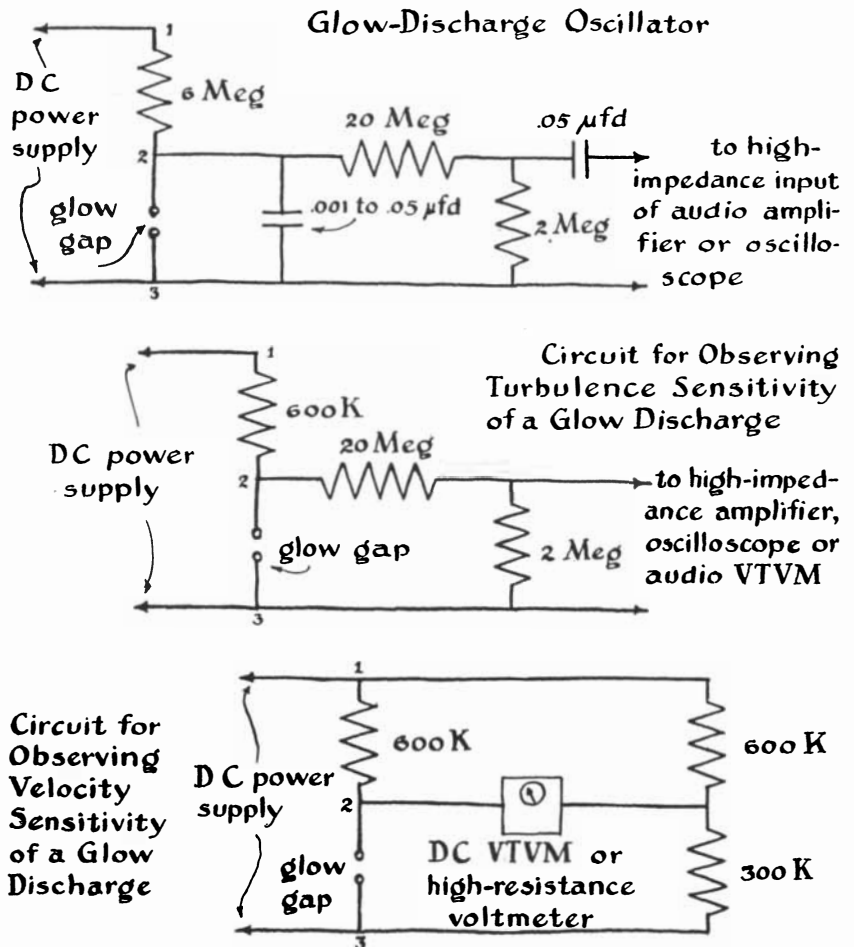
To solve the problem, and incidentally, to open new vistas for processors, Berkeley used standard EASE\* computer components. Pressure, temperature, flow, and stress information is extracted from the wind tunnel by transducers, amplified and transmitted to an analog computer. The computer effectively compares information from the transducers with the program established by the set point generator or curve follower. Output information from the computer actuates control devices which determine operation of the wind tunnel. Not simple, but very effective.

*Data File 122, available on request, completely describes this ingenious system. If you'd like a copy, please write Dep't. 02.*

**Berkeley** *division*  
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.

2200 WRIGHT AVE., RICHMOND 3, CALIF.

\*TM for Electronic Analog Simulation  
Equipment by Berkeley.



Circuits employing micro-glow discharge gaps

will drop sharply. It does not fall to zero, however, because cosmic rays and radioactivity continue to create ions. Thus in the beginning the conductivity of the gap depends on the action of light and other external radiation. It is not self-sustaining.

“As the voltage is increased further, a point is reached when the accelerated electrons acquire sufficient energy to dislodge other electrons from the gas molecules by collision. These new electrons and resulting positive ions now join the current, are accelerated and in turn acquire ionizing energy. Thus the current increases exponentially. This phenomenon is called gas amplification. Although the current represented by the original photoelectrons has been increased enormously, the conductivity of the gap is not yet self-sustaining. When the light is shut off, it will drop to near zero. This is the region of the corona discharge.

“A slight further increase in voltage will cause the current to increase faster than the exponential rate. The gap will

then show *negative* resistance, which means that, as the current increases, the voltage across the gap decreases. Now current will continue to flow when the light is shut off; the discharge has become self-sustaining. Between the non-self-sustaining (dark current) region and the self-sustaining (glow) region is the region of spark discharges. These are not necessarily accompanied by the bright flash and sharp click commonly associated with sparks.

“After the self-sustaining current has started, the resistance of the gap continues to drop for a time as the voltage increases. Eventually it reverses again, increasing positively. The two points of reversal mark the boundary of the glow discharge region. A still higher voltage drives the resistance into a third and final reversal. Again the resistance value is negative. Now you have reached the region of the electric arc. The current and temperature of the gap increase enormously as the arc grows and the electrodes erode rapidly.

“The currents associated with these

# ENGINEERS

## NEW 2-FOLD RETIREMENT INCOME PLAN

### for Aviation and Missile Engineers

It's natural that a long-time leader in aviation, like Republic—with many firsts to its credit—should be a leader, too, in providing for the welfare of its staff. Right in line with this forward-looking policy is the remarkable new Republic Retirement Income Plan. Here is how it works:

**PART 1** is a basic Retirement Income plan paid for entirely by Republic Aviation.

**PART 2** is a cooperative effort. It is completely optional. But if an engineer wishes to increase his retirement fund, by making a small monthly payment, Republic will MORE THAN MATCH his contribution.

Take the case of a hypothetical engineer who joins Republic on January 1st, 1956, averages \$8,000 a year for 15 years; then retires aged 65. If he elected PART 2 of the plan, he will have a total *monthly retirement income* of \$225.80, including his social security. For this he himself will contribute *only* \$8.50 a month to the Republic Retirement Income Plan.

Of course, the MORE YOU EARN, the HIGHER your Retirement Income will be. And Republic pays a top salary scale in the industry.

#### ...RETIREMENT PLAN JUST ONE OF MANY PLUS FACTORS POINTING TO A REPUBLIC CAREER

**FIRST**—there's the interest and prestige of working for a pioneer in aircraft design, creator of such famous planes as the F-84 Thunderjet, the F-84F Thunderstreak, RF-84F Thunderflash and XF-84H. (Soon to be followed on the production line by the new F-103, F-105 and RF-105.)

**SECOND**—the company is expanding sharply, providing frequent opportunities for able men to advance. In fact a \$12,000,000 increase in

the Research and Development Program has just been announced.

**THIRD**—an All-Expense Paid Relocation Plan for qualified engineers living outside the New York City and Long Island areas, which makes it easy to move to Republic. Other liberal benefits: Life, Accident and Health Insurance; Hospital-Surgical Benefits for the whole family; educational aid covering  $\frac{2}{3}$  the cost of collegiate and graduate study.

Serve your own best interests. Make full inquiries into the many advantages of joining Republic now, not the least of which is living on Long Island—the Playground of the East.

#### Important engineering positions are now open at all levels:

STAFF ENGINEERING  
PRELIMINARY DESIGN  
ELECTRONICS  
WEAPONS SYSTEMS  
PROPOSALS  
OPERATIONS RESEARCH

SYSTEMS  
MATHEMATICAL  
ANALYSES  
AERODYNAMICS  
TECHNICAL WRITING  
DYNAMICS

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL  
DESIGN  
FLIGHT TEST  
RESEARCH  
THERMODYNAMICS  
FLUTTER & VIBRATIONS

STRESS  
AIRCRAFT DESIGN  
WEIGHTS  
DESIGNERS:  
Electrical  
Airframe  
Mechanical

Please address complete resume  
outlining details of your technical background to:



## REPUBLIC AVIATION

#### AIRCRAFT

Assistant Chief Engineer, Administration, Mr. R. L. Bortner  
Farmingdale, Long Island, N. Y.

#### MISSILES

Administrative Engineer, Mr. Robert R. Reissig  
Hicksville, Long Island, N. Y.



**... IN THE AGE OF NUCLEAR AND THERMONUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT**

Interested in it? So are we!

For here at world-famous Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, responsible for unleashing the terrifying power of the atom, we are now pioneering in harnessing this power for beneficial uses.

There is exciting adventure in the application of nuclear and thermonuclear energy to weapons, power and propulsion. Supporting these diverse activities here at Los Alamos are many challenging projects in basic physics, chemistry, metallurgy, mathematics and engineering.

Los Alamos needs men and women with imagination and research ability for permanent career positions. Interested? So are we!

Write us for an illustrated brochure describing the Laboratory, its delightful mountain location and its excellent housing and community facilities. Mail your request to

DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL  
DIVISION 512

LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC  
LABORATORY IS NOW IN ITS  
14TH YEAR OF OPERATION.

los alamos  
scientific laboratory  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

various types of discharge are of the order of billionths of an ampere for the dark current region, millionths of an ampere for the corona, thousandths of an ampere for the glow and amperes for the arc. This is only a rough classification. You may, for example, get an arc discharge with a current of only one-hundredth ampere if you make the gap spacing small enough.

"A plot of the current-voltage relationship across a micro-gap of five thousandths of an inch in air will have the general shape of the curve in the chart on page 136. The resistances to be used for the various current ranges are shown. Observe that in the A region an increase in current causes a decrease in voltage, thus indicating negative resistance. This property is exhibited by only a few devices other than the discharge gap, notably the vacuum tube and the transistor. It is of immense practical interest.

"One of the many jobs that a negative resistance device can do is to switch a circuit on and off automatically at high speed. For this purpose it is used as a 'relaxation oscillator.' A diagram for one that employs a micro-gap as the active circuit element appears as the top diagram on page 138. In this hookup the discharge across the gap is automatically turned on and off at a steady rate.

"The frequency of the oscillator may be varied by changing the value of either the capacitor, which is connected across the gap, or the resistance. When the product of the value of the capacitor multiplied by the resistance is large, the frequency will be low; when their product is low, the frequency will be high. The resistance must be kept fairly large or the device may refuse to oscillate.

"The B portion of the characteristic curve is interesting because the voltage remains essentially constant over a relatively wide range of current. This property may be applied for voltage regulation. Gas-filled tubes are widely used in electronic apparatus for this purpose, the glow being sustained by only a few milliamperes. I have built a circuit around one of these tubes that holds the output essentially constant at 150 volts while the input varies from 275 to 500 volts!

"In the C region of the characteristic curve the gap voltage increases as the current increases. Under the microscope you can see no change in the area of the cathode covered by the blue glow, but the intensity of the glow increases. This is a region of positive resistance, and variations in the pressure of the gas will cause comparable variations in the intensity of the current. This property sug-

*New positions for senior engineers:*

## Advanced Electronics Systems Staff expands at Lockheed

The Advanced Electronics Systems Staff is concerned with all Lockheed aircraft in development and production. To the career-minded engineer, three aspects of the work are significant:

- 1) Assignments cover virtually every type of aircraft and weapons system;
- 2) personal initiative is welcomed and encouraged under the Staff's philosophy of operation;
- 3) the Staff is undergoing continuous expansion because of the growing importance of its work.

Expanding, long-range activities in fields of fighter-interceptors, early warning aircraft and A.S.W. patrol bombers have created a number of positions for Electronics Systems Engineers able to fill senior positions.

*Openings are in the following fields:*

### **RADAR**

Duties involve developing requirements and specifications after extensive analysis for various radar, display and data handling systems. Monitoring developmental programs is also an important aspect of this position.

### **COMMUNICATIONS**

Duties involve developing long-range communication and data link systems, studying meteorological and atmospheric features and guiding antenna design.

### **FIRE CONTROL**

Duties involve developing requirements of airborne fighter-to-fighter and fighter-to-bomber fire control systems and monitoring programs leading to actual systems to meet the requirements. Strong experience in computer techniques is required.

### **NAVIGATION**

Duties involve developing requirements for advanced, self-contained, high accuracy doppler and inertial systems and implementing programs to obtain these systems. Extensive experience in airborne navigational systems is required.

### **COUNTERMEASURES**

Duties involve developing requirements and monitoring programs for advanced electronic countermeasure systems, including receivers, analyzers and jammers.

### **ANTENNA DESIGN**

Duties involve developing requirements for communication navigation and radar antenna systems and participating in design of the systems. Most of the development work in this field is performed at Lockheed Laboratories.

**Moving Allowances** — Generous travel and moving allowances enable you and your family to move to Southern California at little or no expense.

Scientists and engineers interested in performing advanced electronic systems work on diversified projects are invited to write E. W. Des Lauriers, Dept. AE-12-2. Please include your home phone number.

**LOCKHEED** AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

California Division • BURBANK **CALIFORNIA**



Kennametal putty gun tip handling abrasive material under heavy air pressure outlasts hardest steel 14 to 1. Write for Performance Report No. 469.

## to designers and inventors who need metals harder than steel

Is the development of *your design idea* hampered by the need for metals harder than steel . . . metals to resist deformation under high pressures, to maintain tolerances under abrasion?

If so, consider Kennametal,\* a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, titanium, tantalum and columbium with cobalt. Kennametal has a Young's Modulus of Elasticity of 60 million to 90 million psi. This exceptional resistance to deformation will enable you to design parts which will deflect only  $\frac{1}{3}$  as much as those made of steel.

Hard Kennametal alloys often withstand abrasion 10 to 100 times longer than steel for the same loss of tolerance.

Rigidity and high temperature strength are other favorable characteristics of Kennametal. And, where corrosion or oxidation resistance is a factor, our titanium carbide, Kennatium,\* may serve your purpose.

The success of your project or invention may be made possible by the application of Kennametal to critical points.

For more information, write Kennametal Incorporated, Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pennsylvania for Bulletin B-111 or tell us about your problem.

\*Registered Trademark

INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
... Partners in Progress

gests that the gap should be useful for translating rapid changes in air pressure into changes in current. It might, for example, convert sound waves into electrical impulses.

"In 1922 Phillips Thomas, a research engineer for the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, conceived the idea of putting a glow-discharge gap to work as a microphone at radio station KDKA. Having no diaphragm, it would avoid some of the resonance effects that impair the performance of conventional microphones. Thomas' microphone was used in broadcasts from KDKA for a time, but it was subject to high-frequency oscillations, noise and the disintegration of electrodes. Today, when we can take the engineering of radar and rockets in stride, these problems scarcely seem insurmountable.

"Last summer I did considerable work on adapting a glow discharge gap to detect turbulence in the air. I was trying to use it as the sensing element in a turbulence meter in our aerophysics laboratory.

"One of the major difficulties with micro-gaps is that their electrodes disintegrate rapidly. However, August Raspet, who heads our department, felt that the problem could be minimized by keeping the operating current very low, thus reducing the bombardment of the cathode. There were also other problems to be considered—oscillation, noise, maintaining the glow discharge and making the equipment small enough for airborne operation. We finally developed an experimental instrument which largely overcame these problems. It gave a reasonably stable measurement of turbulence for a period of 40 minutes—a demonstration that the micro-gap has promise of becoming a practical tool of aeronautical research workers.

"An amateur may observe the sensitivity of his micro-gap to air movements by connecting it into the circuit configuration shown at the bottom of the group of diagrams on page 138. Blowing on the gap even lightly causes a deflection of the meter.

"The circuits presented here have been simplified to make their construction as easy as possible for beginners. The simplification was achieved, however, at the expense of refinements which can compensate for some of the shortcomings of glow-discharge gaps. An amateur can easily discover clues to the cure of these shortcomings by consulting reference texts. In the course of his experiments he may even hit upon an idea that will help to advance the utility of the glow discharge."

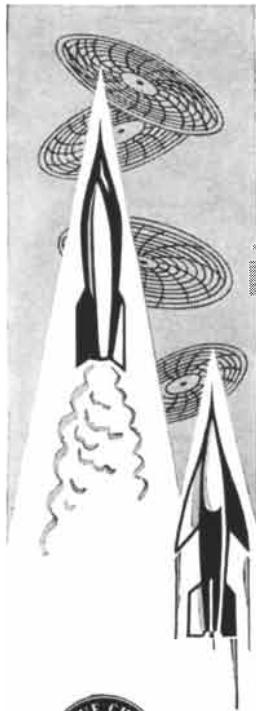
AIR-MAZE CORPORATION .....	133
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION .....	53
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION .....	29
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	14, 15
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	60
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE.....	Back Cover
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION .....	22, 23, 30
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ATOMIC DEVELOPMENT SECURITIES CO., INC. ....	130
Agency: Molesworth Associates	
AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, CROSLLEY DIVISION.....	74, 75
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS—ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION .....	137
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVION DIVISION—A C F INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED .....	134
Agency: Charles W. Curts Advertising	
BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY .....	96
Agency: Howard H. Monk & Associates, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO. ....	24
Agency: Ed Wolff & Associates	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES .....	17
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION.....	55
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION .....	86
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC. ....	138
Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising	
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC.....	126
Agency: Battistone, Bruce and Doniger, Inc.	
BLACK LIGHT CORPORATION OF AMERICA .....	56
Agency: Edward S. Kellogg Company	
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	145
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BOOK FIND CLUB, THE.....	121
Agency: Roeding & Arnold, Inc.	
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY .....	Inside Back Cover
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION .....	21
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	
CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY .....	76
Agency: Meldrum & Fewsmit, Inc.	
COMMERCIAL SOLVENTS CORP.....	98
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION .....	27
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	
CONSOLIDATED VACUUM CORPORATION, A DIVISION OF CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION .....	4
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
COOPER ALLOY CORPORATION.....	82
Agency: Mahool Advertising, Inc.	
COPPER AND BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION .....	100
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	1
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CORTINA ACADEMY .....	128
Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.	
CUNO ENGINEERING CORPORATION .....	114
Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	
DECISION INC. ....	128
Agency: Farson, Huff & Northlich	
DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INCORPORATED .....	26
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY.....	67
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	



# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

FEBRUARY, 1956

DIXON CORPORATION ..... 104	JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY ..... 16	OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO..... 136
Agency: George T. Metcalf Co.	Agency: Henry A. Loudon - Advertising, Inc.	Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC..... 99	KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED..... 142	OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION ..... 81
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, THE ..... 25	KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION..... 84	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS..... 120
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated	Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising
DOW CORNING CORPORATION..... 49	LELAND, G. H., INC..... 10	PITTSBURGH LECTRODRYER CORPORATION.... 20
Agency: Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.	Agency: Weber, Geiger and Kalat, Inc.	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.
DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC. 125	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY..... 11	POTTER & BRUMFIELD MFG. CO., INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY..... 8
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.	Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., FILM DEPT. .... 6, 7	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE ..... 125	PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... 146
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: The Kaplan Agency	Agency: G. F. Sweet & Co., Inc.
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY ..... 83	LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC. 79	PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS..... 130
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.	Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY..... 47	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, CALIFORNIA DIVISION..... 141	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION ..... 147
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP..... 135	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION..... 113	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... 81
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION, AIRCRAFT DIVISION..... 97	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA..... 140	REM CRU TITANIUM, INC..... 108
Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.	Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	Agency: G. M. Basford Company
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION 105	LUDWIG, F. G., INC..... 124	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION ..... 139
Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	Agency: The Charles Brunelle Company	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
FERSON OPTICAL COMPANY, INC..... 144	MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION ..... 50	ROHM & HAAS COMPANY, THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION..... 73
Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen-Inc.
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION ..... 87	MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY ..... 104	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION..... 128
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.	Agency: Esmond, Hirsch & Associates, Inc.
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS..... 115	MARQUARDT AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 81	SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, INC..... 123
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	Agency: Waterston & Fried, Inc.
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION, KANIGEN DIVISION..... 57	MARTIN COMPANY, THE..... 127	SCIENCE KITS, OLIVER GARFIELD COMPANY 135
Agency: Weiss and Geller, Inc.	Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated	Agency: Dundon Associates, Inc.
GENERAL CONTROLS CO..... 59	M. I. T. LINCOLN LABORATORY..... 69	SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION ..... Inside Front Cover
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	Agency: Chambers and Wiswell, Inc.	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
GENERAL DRY BATTERIES, INC..... 12	MELPAR, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY..... 56	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 54
Agency: Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY..... 107	MICROMETRICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY ..... 56	SILICONES DIVISION, UNION CARBIDE & CARBON CORP. .... 93
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: Carl Connable Advertising	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT ..... 125	MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INCORPORATED ..... 116	SIMON AND SCHUSTER, PUBLISHERS..... 118, 122
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	Agency: Henry A. Loudon - Advertising, Inc.	Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO..... 126	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION..... 130	SIMPSON ELECTRIC CO..... 116
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... 124	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynnett Co.	Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE..... 104	MONROE CALCULATING MACHINE COMPANY, INC. .... 9	SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 135
Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.	Agency: Charles W. Hoyt Company, Inc.	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY..... 13	MOOG VALVE CO., INC..... 110	F. J. STOKES MACHINE COMPANY..... 51
Agency: L. C. Cole Company - Inc.	Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynnett Co.
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES ..... 58	MOTOROLA COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS, INC..... 2	SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., PHOTOLAMP DIVISION ..... 18
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	Agency: Kolb & Abraham Advertising	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC ..... 126	NATIONAL POLYMER PRODUCTS, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF THE POLYMER CORPORATION ..... 60	TECHNICAL CHARTS, INCORPORATED..... 144
Agency: The Buchen Company	Agency: Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc.	Agency: Lloyd Mansfield Company
INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE..... 94	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... 117, 148	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY..... 48
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: Comstock & Company
INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES..... 131	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., AUTONETICS DIVISION..... 111	UNION CARBIDE & CARBON CORP., SILICONES DIVISION ..... 93
Agency: Ross Roy, Inc.	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION ..... 28	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., ROCKETDYNE DIVISION..... 85	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, FOOTWEAR DIVISION—ROYALITE..... 5
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE ..... 61	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC..... 129	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION..... 95
Agency: Marschalk and Pratt Division of McCann-Erickson, Inc.	Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
JAEGERS, A. .... 144	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVISION ..... 19	VARIAN ASSOCIATES..... 112
Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	Agency: Boland Associates
	NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION ..... 52	VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 103
	Agency: Saunders, Shrout & Associates, Inc.	Agency: Molesworth Associates
		WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO..... 78
		Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company
		WELLINGTON SEARS CO..... 71
		Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.
		WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, ATOMIC POWER DIVISION..... 124
		Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated



# SPECIAL RECORDING CHARTS

designed for

**NEW INSTRUMENTS  
DIGITAL COMPUTERS**

Let Technical's "Special" staff assist you by supplying the easiest solution to many specialized and vital recording problems.

For digital computers, Technical can help in the design and production of your special plotting and printing papers. You will be assured of reliable recorded results. Write for "Computer Paper" details.

And, for new recording instruments, Technical can help eliminate recording problems right at the start. Technical's "special" staff will design and produce the most accurate chart possible on their specialized equipment. Send for "Technical Notes" giving basic circular and strip chart specifications.



**TECHNICAL CHARTS, INCORPORATED**  
188 Van Rensselaer St. Buffalo 10, N. Y.

Nationally Represented by TECHNICAL SALES CORPORATION  
16599 Meyers Road, Detroit 35, Michigan

Standard Charts • Special Charts • Computer Plotting & Printing Paper

For over 20 years Ferson has been producing — singly and in mass — **high precision optics** for the armed services, governmental agencies, and some of America's leading industries. We would welcome the opportunity to work with you on your program.

Write, wire or call **Ferson Optical Company, Inc.**, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

## MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the lowest priced air spaced hand-corrected American made astronomical objectives Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.		PRICE
3 3/4"	48"	Not Coated.....	\$28.00
3 3/4"	48"	Coated.....	\$32.00
4 1/8"	62"	Not Coated.....	\$60.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated.....	\$69.00

"BIG" lenses. Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. \*Not Coated

Diameter	Focal Length	Each
54m/m (2 1/8")	254m/m (10")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	390m/m (15.356")	\$ 9.75
54m/m (2 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	1016m/m (40")	\$12.50
78m/m (3 1/8")	381m/m (15")	\$21.00
81m/m (3 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$22.50
83m/m (3 1/8")	1016m/m (40")	\$30.00
110m/m (4 3/8")*	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$60.00
110m/m (4 3/8")*	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$67.00
128m/m (5 1/8")*	628m/m (24 3/4")	\$75.00
128m/m (5 1/8")*	628m/m (24 3/4")	\$85.00

Aluminum Telescope Tubing	O.D.	I.D.	Price Per Ft.
	2 1/4"	2 1/8"	\$1.20 Ppd.
	3 3/8"	3 1/4"	1.75 Ppd.
	4 1/2"	4 3/8"	2.75 Ppd.
	5"	4 7/8"	2.75 Ppd.

Aluminum Lens Cells	Cell for Lenses	Cell Fits Tubing	Price
	54 mm Diam.	2 1/4" O.D.	\$ 3.50
	78 mm "	3 3/8" "	6.50
	81 mm "	3 3/8" "	6.50
	83 mm "	3 3/8" "	6.50
	110 mm "	4 1/2" "	10.50

Focusing Eyepiece Mounts, Rack & Pinion Type. The aluminum body casting is finished in black crackle paint and is machined to fit all our aluminum tubing. Has a chrome-plated brass focusing tube, which accommodates standard 1 1/4" eyepieces.

For 2 1/4" I.D. Tubing	Postpaid	\$12.95
For 3 1/4" I.D. Tubing	"	12.95
For 4 3/8" I.D. Tubing	"	12.95
Reflector type for all size tubing.....		9.95

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

**A. JAEGER'S** 691A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N.Y.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

## RESPONSES TO HUMOR

HUMOUR. Sigmund Freud in *International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, Vol. 9, Part 1, pages 1-6; January, 1928.

A MIRTH RESPONSE TEST: PRELIMINARY REPORT ON A PSYCHODIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUE UTILIZING DYNAMICS OF HUMOR. Frederick C. Redlich, Jacob Levine and Theodore P. Sohler in *The American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, Vol. 21, No. 4, pages 717-733; October, 1951.

## YOUNG STARS

THE AGE AND EVOLUTION OF THE ZETA PERSEI GROUP OF O- AND B-TYPE STARS. A. Blaauw in *Bulletin of the Astronomical Institutes of the Netherlands*, Vol. 11, No. 433, pages 403-413; June, 1952.

FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY. F. Hoyle. William Heinemann, Ltd., 1955.

OUTLINE OF A THEORY ON THE ORIGIN AND ACCELERATION OF INTERSTELLAR CLOUDS AND O-ASSOCIATIONS. J. H. Oort in *Bulletin of the Astronomical Institutes of the Netherlands*, Vol. 12, No. 455, pages 177-186; September 10, 1954.

THE SPACE MOTIONS OF AE AURIGAE AND  $\mu$  COLUMBAE WITH RESPECT TO THE ORION NEBULA. A. Blaauw and W. W. Morgan in *Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 119, No. 3, pages 625-630; May, 1954.

## THE SOCIAL ORDER OF CHICKENS

AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR AMONG VERTEBRATES. N. E. Collias in *Physiological Zoology*, Vol. 17, No. 1, pages 83-123; January, 1944.

SOCIAL BEHAVIOR OF THE DOMESTIC FOWL. A. M. Guhl. Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, 1953.

SOME MEASURABLE EFFECTS OF SOCIAL ORGANIZATION IN FLOCKS OF HENS. A. M. Guhl and W. C. Allee in *Physiological Zoology*, Vol. 17, No. 3, pages 320-347; July, 1944.

## CHARLES DARWIN

THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE ORIGIN OF SPECIES. Charles Darwin. Cambridge University Press, 1909.



## Thrust gage design is this Boeing engineer's "baby"

From layout to missile firing, this project is a Boeing engineer's responsibility. His assignment: to design an engine mount that will isolate from other loads and measure within 1/2 of 1% the tremendous in-flight thrust of a guided missile.

The mount, called a thrust gage, must fit engine and airframe without modification of them, and must "grow" equally in all directions during a temperature rise of several hundred degrees in less than a minute. The object is a stronger engine mount with less than half the weight of the present one.

This is typical of the challenging and creative assignments given Boeing engineers. There are more than 6,000 of them—mechanical, civil, electrical, aeronautical and nuclear engineers, and mathematicians and physicists. And more engineers of all kinds are needed.

This engineer is finishing his layout, with the preliminary mockup before him. Next, he will supervise draftsmen and engineering aides in final drawings. Then he will work closely with other engineers in production, structural testing, instrumentation and telemetering. Creating this thrust gage gives him responsibility, career growth, and a real sense of professional achievement.

Boeing engineers have career stability in a soundly growing company that now employs more than twice as many engineers than at the peak of World War II. Living is pleasant for them in the progressive, comfortable-size communities of Seattle and Wichita.

These men take satisfaction in knowing they're on a winning team that has created such aviation milestones as the new 707 jet tanker-transport, the giant

B-52, and the Boeing B-47, "backbone" of Strategic Air Command. There's a rewarding job awaiting you now at Boeing in design, research or production.

• **JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer—Personnel**  
• Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-48, Seattle 14, Wash.

• **R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer**  
• Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-48, Wichita, Kansas

• If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

• Name \_\_\_\_\_

• College(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Degree(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_

• Address \_\_\_\_\_

• City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

• Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

**BOEING**

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON WICHITA, KANSAS

aeronautical engineers

chemical engineers

mechanical engineers

engineering physicists

metallurgists...



Looking for engineering adventure, achievement, advancement? Then investigate our program for developing a nuclear engine for aircraft.

Here you will explore new frontiers of knowledge — have innumerable opportunities to do truly creative thinking. And because ours is a progressive organization, you may be certain your ideas will be welcomed — recognized — rewarded.

Enjoy the

- Attractive salary levels
  - Advancement opportunities
  - Security and extra benefits
  - Unexcelled facilities
  - Pleasant NEW ENGLAND living
- ... offered by the world's foremost designer and builder of aircraft engines.

Please send a complete resume including salary requirements to Mr. P. R. Smith, Office 11, Employment Department.

**PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT**

Division of United Aircraft Corporation  
EAST HARTFORD 8, CONNECTICUT

THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF CHARLES DARWIN. Edited by Francis Darwin. D. Appleton and Company, 1888.

#### INFORMATION THEORY AND MELODY

THE MATHEMATICAL BASIS OF THE ARTS. Joseph Schillinger. Philosophical Library, 1942.

THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF COMMUNICATION. Claude E. Shannon and Warren Weaver. The University of Illinois Press, 1949.

#### FLOWERS IN THE ARCTIC

OUR FLOWERING WORLD. Rutherford Platt. Dodd, Mead & Company, Inc., 1947.

PAST CLIMATE OF THE NORTH POLAR REGION. Edward Wilber Berry. Smithsonian Institution, 1930.

#### BARRIERS IN THE BRAIN

THE BLOOD-BRAIN BARRIER—THE EFFECT OF ACIDIC DISSOCIATION CONSTANT ON THE PERMEATION OF CERTAIN SULFONAMIDES INTO THE BRAIN. P. D. Goldsworthy, R. B. Aird and R. A. Becker in *Journal of Cellular and Comparative Physiology*, Vol. 44, No. 3, pages 519-526; December, 1954.

MECHANISMS INFLUENCING THE PERMEABILITY OF THE BLOOD-BRAIN BARRIER. R. A. Becker and R. B. Aird in *Journal of Cellular and Comparative Physiology*, Vol. 46, No. 1, pages 127-141; August, 1955.

#### HEAT, COLD AND CLOTHING

PHYSIOLOGY OF HEAT REGULATION AND THE SCIENCE OF CLOTHING. L. H. Newburgh. W. B. Saunders Company, 1949.

TEMPERATURE AND HUMAN LIFE. Charles Edward A. Winslow and L. P. Herrington. Princeton University Press, 1949.

#### THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

FUNDAMENTALS OF DISCHARGE TUBE CIRCUITS. V. J. Francis. Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1948.

GASEOUS CONDUCTORS: THEORY AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS. James Dillon Cobine. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1941.

THEORY OF GASEOUS CONDUCTION AND ELECTRONICS. Frederick A. Maxfield and R. Ralph Benedict. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1941.

# YOU CAN SELECT AT RCA!

...NEW OPPORTUNITIES ...17 + LOCATIONS

... ONE BEST FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		M A N A G E R S	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
<b>• SYSTEMS</b> <i>(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS</b>		W	W	M					W	W			
	<b>DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES</b>	M	C	M	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
	<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR</b>	M	W	M	W	W	X	M	W	W	M	W	W	
	<b>INERTIAL NAVIGATION COMMUNICATIONS</b>	W						W				W		
<b>• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>KINESCOPES (B &amp; W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES</b> —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
<b>RECEIVING TUBES</b> —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	
<b>SEMI-CONDUCTORS</b> —Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials			H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
<b>MICROWAVE TUBES</b> —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	
<b>GAS, POWER and PHOTO TUBES</b> —Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS</b> —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization		W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	
<b>COMPUTERS</b> —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming			C	C	M	C	C	M	C	C	C	M	C	
<b>RADAR</b> —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Specialized Military Systems—Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies			C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C	C		
<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS</b> —Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms		M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	
<b>COMPONENTS</b> —Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)			C	Z	Z	C	Z	Z	C	C	C	C	Z	
<b>• SYSTEMS APPLICATION</b> <i>(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)</i>														
<b>MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
<b>RADAR</b> —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
<b>• MACHINE DESIGN</b> Mechanical and Electric—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L		L	L	H	H		L	L		

Locations: C—Camden, N.J. F—Cocoa Beach, Fla. H—Harrison, N.J. I—International Div. L—Lancaster, Pa. M—Moorestown, N.J. S—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). W—Waltham, Mass. X—Los Angeles, Calif. Y—Marion, Ind. Z—Findlay, Ohio

Modern benefits program . . . relocation expenses paid

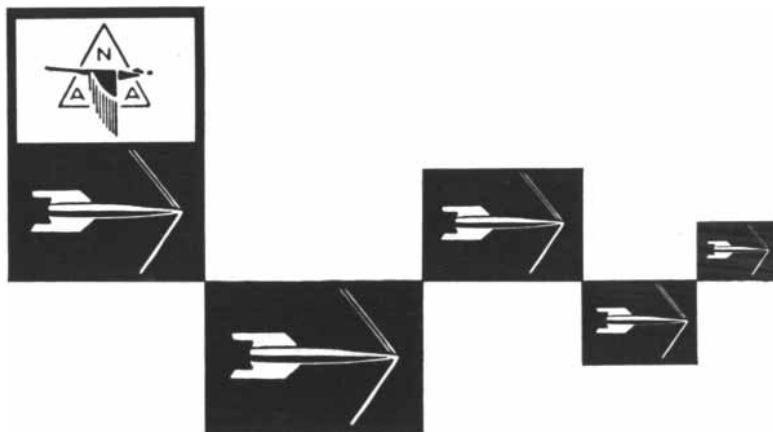
Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager  
 Dept. A-1B, Radio Corporation of America  
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



## **GUIDED MISSILE ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS:**

THE SM-64 NAVAHO  
INTERCONTINENTAL GUIDED MISSILE  
is today's great area of opportunity

This major national project is itself the sum of over 100 individual projects, each tremendously interesting, each rich with opportunity for truly satisfying and stimulating work.

North American's Missile Development Engineering offers you a career in the most advanced state of missile design—the SM-64 NAVAHO Intercontinental Guided Missile. In this program North American has prime weapons system responsibility throughout all phases of research, development, design and manufacture. You are offered long-term security, plus experience in and contact with a broad variety of advanced fields.

Contact North American's Missile Development Engineering today.

### **Immediate Openings For:**

**AERODYNAMICISTS  
AEROTHERMODYNAMICISTS  
DRAFTSMEN  
AIR FRAME DESIGNERS  
MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DESIGNERS  
INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS  
ENGINE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS  
STRESS & STRUCTURES ENGINEERS  
RELIABILITY ENGINEERS  
STANDARDS ENGINEERS  
HYDRAULIC, PNEUMATIC  
& SERVO ENGINEERS**

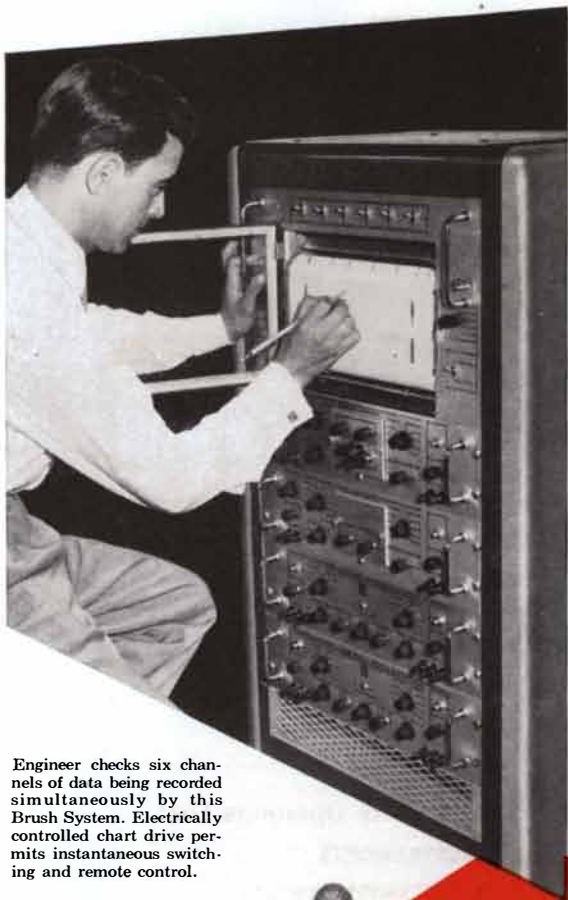
Write:

Mr. D. S. Grant, Engineering Personnel Office  
Dept. 91-20, SA 12214 Lakewood Boulevard  
Downey, California

# **NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.**

# ENGINEER SHORTAGE?

*Brush Instrumentation can help solve this problem*



Engineer checks six channels of data being recorded simultaneously by this Brush System. Electrically controlled chart drive permits instantaneous switching and remote control.

Modern tools for engineering can relieve manpower bottlenecks. For example, direct writing recording equipment can save hours of engineering time in plotting test data. The latest refinements in this equipment are offered in Brush Recording Systems. They provide system flexibility, so that units assembled for one test can be readily used for different requirements. They offer the widest range of electrically controlled chart speeds available. Thus many different types of signals can be recorded with optimum chart readability. Investigate Brush Recording Systems — for test rack, console or portable use.

For complete information call your Brush Representative. Or write Brush Electronics Company, Dept. B-2, 3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



## BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

DIVISION OF  
CLEVITE CORPORATION





Better business—and better living—start with adequate wiring.

## Adequate wiring means business



ANACONDA SILVALINE\* 100-AMP SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE

**THE PROBLEM:** The thirty-year electric appliance boom is running into a snag—warns the National Adequate Wiring Bureau. Most houses and apartments were built with relatively small electrical requirements in mind.

Already, 50% of the people in some areas who want air conditioners can't buy them because their wiring is in-

adequate, one expert estimates. The sale of freezers, ranges, water heaters and other appliances is being slowed.

**THE SOLUTION:** New homes built under the adequate wiring code of the National Association of Home Builders provide at least 100-ampere cable into the home—and adequate inside circuits. In older buildings—the answer is rewiring.

Anaconda, for its part, is helping meet modern wiring needs with new and better wires and cables: notably, a new 100-amp service entrance cable, big enough to run a whole household of appliances.

**THE FUTURE:** Adequate wiring in homes, apartments and commercial buildings will mean more business and better living for everyone. And this is only one way Anaconda and its fabricating companies—Anaconda Wire & Cable Company and The American Brass Company—can serve you with the broadest line of non-ferrous metals and products in the world. For help with your problem, check the *Man from Anaconda*. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.

56241  
\*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

# ANACONDA®